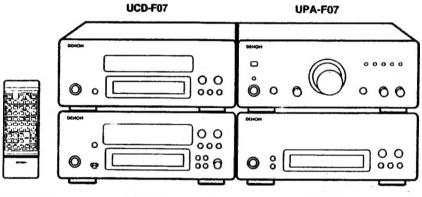
# DENON

Hi-Fi Personal Component System

# SERVICE MANUAL MODEL D-FO7

PERSONAL COMPONENT SYSTEM





RC-807: Europe model RC-806: Asia model

UDR-F07

UTU-F07

Unit No. UPA-F07 (Pre-Main Amplifier)
Unit No. UTU-F07 (AM, FM Stereo Tuner)
Unit No. UCD-F07 (Compact Disc Player)
Unit No. UDR-F07 (Cassette Tape Deck)

• The D-F07 Personal Component System consists of the following:

AM, FM Stereo Tuner Unit Pre-Main Amplifier Unit UTU-F07 UPA-F07

Compact Disc Player Unit

UCD-F07 UDR-F07

Cassette Tape Deck Unit Remote Control Unit

RC-807: Europe model, RC-806: Asia model

Speaker Unit

USC-F07 (Option for Asia model)

- Some illustrations using in this service manual are slightly different from the actual set.
- The tuner section of Asia model is not corresponded with RDS (Radio Data System).

# NIPPON COLUMBIA CO., LTD.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Gener	al Section
(Page 3	~ Page 32)
Specifications	
Operating Instructions	4 ~ 27
Packing View	28 ~ 32
Tuner Sect	tion (UTU-F07)
(Page 33	3 ~ Page 54)
Disassembly Procedures	34, 35
	36 ~ 38
Semiconductors	39 ~ 43
<ul> <li>Microprocessor Documentation</li> </ul>	on44, 45
. Printed Wiring Board, Parts L	ist 46 ~ 51
<ul> <li>Microprocessor Peripheral W</li> </ul>	iring Diagram51
Wiring Diagram	
Schematic Diagram	53
	54
,	•
Pre-Main Amplifie	er Section (UPA-F07)
	~ Page 74)
	, RC-806)55
	56, 57
Adjustments	58, 59
	60 ~ 63
	iring Diagram65
	ist 66 ~ 71
Wiring Diagram	
- Exploded view, Faits List	
Compact Dice Blow	er Section (UCD-F07)
	~Page 93)
Disassembly Procedures	75
Laser Pickup	76
Adjustments	77, 78
• Semiconductors	
Microprocessor Documentation	n
Microprocessor Penpheral William Drinted	ring Diagram85
	st 86 ~ 89
	90
Schematic Diagram	91
Exploded view, Parts List	92
<ul> <li>Disassembly of CD Mechanis</li> </ul>	m 93

# Cassette Deck Section (UDR-F07) (Page 94 ~ Page 116)

Block Diagram	94
Disassembly Procedures	95
Adjustments	96 ~ 99
Semiconductors	100 ~ 103
Microprocessor Documentation	104
<ul> <li>Microprocessor Peripheral Wiring Diagram</li> </ul>	105
Printed Wiring Board, Parts List	106 ~ 111
Wiring Diagram	112
Cassette Mechanism	113
Schematic Diagram	114, 115
Exploded View, Parts List	116
Speaker Section (USC-F07 (Page 117 ~ Page 119)	")
Packing View	117
Exploded View, Parts List	118
Schematic Diagram	
Network	119
Wire forming	119

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

Pre-main amplifier (UPA-F07)

Rated output power:

Low frequency adjustment range: High frequency adjustment range:

Audio input / output jacks:

Power supply: Power consumption:

Maximum external dimensions:

Weight:

Tuner (UTU-F07)

Reception frequency band:

Reception sensitivity:

FM stereo separation: Power supply: **Power consumption:** 

Maximum external dimensions:

Weight:

CD player (UCD-F07)

Wow & flutter:

Sampling frequency: Optical source: Power supply:

Power consumption:

Maximum external dimensions:

Weight:

Cassette deck (UDR-F07)

Type: Heads:

Tape speed: Included circuits:

Usable tapes: Power supply:

**Power consumption:** 

Maximum external dimensions:

■ Remote control unit (RC-807): Europe model, (RC-806): Asia model

Remote control system:

Number of buttons: Power supply:

Maximum external dimensions:

Weight:

Weight:

45 W + 45 W (4 $\Omega$  / ohms, DIN) Europe model, 55 W + 55 W (6 $\Omega$  / ohms, EIAJ) Asia model 100 Hz ±8 dB

10 kHz ±8 dB

CD input jacks, tape input/output jacks, tuner input jacks, MD/AUX input/output jacks, 6.3 mm headphones jack and phono input jacks

AC 230 V, 50 Hz Europe model, AC 115 / 230 V, 50 / 60 Hz Asia model 120W

270 (W) × 112 (H) × 327 (D) mm

(10-5/8" × 4-13/32" × 12-7/8") (including feet, controls and terminals) 5.1 kg (11 lbs. 4 oz)

FM: 87.50 MHZ - 108.00 MHZ

522 kHz - 1611 kHz AM: FM: 1.5 μ/75 Q/ohms

AM: 20 μV 35 dB (1 kHz)

AC 230 V, 50 Hz Europe model, AC 115 / 230 V, 50 / 60 Hz Asia model

10 W

270 (W) × 112 (H) × 294 (D) mm (10-5/8" × 4-13/32" × 11-37/64") (including feet, controls and terminals)

2.7 kg (5 lbs. 15 oz)

Below measurable limits (±0.001% W. peak)

44.1 kHz Semiconductor

AC 230 V, 50 Hz Europe model, AC 115 / 230 V, 50 / 60 Hz Asia model

270 (W) × 112 (H) × 294 (D) mm (10-5/8" × 4-13/32" × 11-37/64") (including feet, controls and terminals)

3.1 kg (6 lbs. 13 oz)

Horizontal 4-track 2-channel stereo auto reverse cassette deck

1 hard permalloy recording/playback head

1 double-gap ferrite erasing head

4.75 cm/s

Dolby B and C NR, Dolby HX Pro Normal, chrome and metal

AC 230 V, 50 Hz Europe model, AC 115 / 230 V, 50 / 60 Hz Asia model

270 (W) × 112 (H) × 302 (D) mm (10-5/8" × 4-13/32" × 11-29/32") (including feet, controls and terminals)

3.7 kg (8 lbs. 3 oz)

Infrared pulse 47: Europe model, 43: Asia model

Two DC 1.5V R6P/AA batteries 64 (W) × 176 (H) × 18 (D) mm (2-1/2" × 6-15/16" × 23/32") 130 g (including batteries) (Approx. 4.6 oz)

 Maximum dimensions include controls, jacks, and covers. (W) = width,(H) = height, (D) = depth

For improvement purposes, specifications and functions are subject to change without advanced notice.

■ Dolby noise reduction and HX Pro headroom extension manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation. HX Pro originated by Bang & Olufsen.

■ "DOLBY", the double-D symbol 🔲 and "HX PRO" are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

operating

instruction

page

ő

page

26

6

only

ğ

Europe

model

# GENERAL SECTION

# NOTE ON USE / HINWEISE ZUM GEBRAUCH / OBSERVATIONS RELATIVES A L'UTILISATION **NOTE SULL'USO**



- Avoid high temperatures Allow for sufficient heat dispersion when installed on a rack
- Vermeiden Sie hohe Temperaturen Beachten Sie, daß eine ausreichend Luftzirkulation gewährleistet wird, wenn das Gerät auf ein Regal gestellt wird.
- Eviter des températures élevées Tenir compte d'une dispersion de chaleur suffisante lors de l'installation sur une étagère.
- Evitate di esporre l'unità a temperature alte. Assicuratevi che ci sia un'adeguata dispersione del calore quando installate l'unità in un mobile per componenti audio.



- · Handle the power cord carefully. Hold the plug when unplugging the cord.
- Gehen Sie vorsichtig mit dem Netzkabel um. Halten Sie das Kabel am Stecker, wenn Sie den Stecker herausziehen
- Manipular la cordon d'alimentation avec précaution
- Tenir la prise lors du débranchement du cordon. Manneggiate il filo di alimentazione con cura.
- Agite per la spina guando scollagate il cavo dalla presa.



- Keep the set free from moisture, water, and dust.
- Halten Sie des Gerät von Feuchtigkeit, Wasser und Staub fern. Protéger l'appareil contre l'humidité, l'eau et le poussière.
- Tenete l'unità lontana dall'umidità, dall'acqua e dalla polvere



- Unplug the power cord when not using the set for long periods
- Wenn das Gerät eine längere Zeit nicht verwendet werden soll, trennen Sie das Netzkabel vom Netzstecker.
- Débrancher le cordon d'alimentation lorsque l'apparail n'est pas utilisé pendant de longues périodes.
- Disinnestate il filo di alimentazione quando avete l'intenzione di non usare il filo di alimentazione per un lungo periodo di tempo.



- · Do not obstruct the ventilation holes. Die Belültungsöffnungen dürfen nicht verdeckt werden
- · Ne pas obstruer les trous d'aération.
- Non coprite i fori di ventilazione.



- . Do not let foreign objects in the set Keine fremden Gegenstände in des Gerät kommen lassen.
- Ne pas laisser des objets étrangers dans l'appareil.
- · E' importante che nessun oggetto è inserito all'interno dell'unità



- · Do not let insecticides, benzene, and thinner come in contact with the set.
- Lassen Sie das Gerät nicht mit Insektiziden, Benzin oder Verdünnungsmitteln in Berührung kommen Ne pas mettre en contact des insecticides, du benzène et un
- diluant avec l'appareil.
- Assicuratevvi che l'unità non venga in contatto con insetticidi, benzolo o solventi



- Never disassemble or modify the set in any way. · Versuchen Sie niemats das Gerät auseinander zu nehmer oder auf jegliche Art zu verändern. Ne jamais démonter ou modifier l'appareit d'une manière ou
- Non smontate mai, nè modificate l'unità in nessun modo.

#### SAFETY IMPORTANT

WARNING:

TO PREVENT FIRE OR SHOCK HAZARD. DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPLIANCE TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

#### **DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY**

We declare under our sole responsibility that this product, to which this declaration relates, is in conformity with the following standards:

EN55013, EN55020, EN60555-2 and EN60555-3.

#### ÜBEREINSTIMMUNGSERKLÄRUNG

Wir erklären unter unserer Verantwortung, daß dieses Produkt, auf das sich diese Erklärung bezieht, den folgenden Standards entspricht:

EN55013, EN55020, EN60555-2 und EN60555-3.

#### DECLARATION DE CONFORMITE

Nous déclarons sous notre seule responsabilité que l'appareil, auquel se réfère catte déclaration, est conforme aux standards suivants:

EN55013, EN55020, EN60555-2 et EN60555-3.

#### DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ

Dichiariamo con piena responsabilità che questo prodotto, al quale la nostra dichiarazione si riferisce, è conforme alle seguenti normative:.

EN55013, EN55020, EN60555-2 e EN60555-3.

CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT LUOKAN 1 LASERLAITE KLASS 1 LASERAPPARAT

ADVARSEL:

USYNLIG LASERSTRÅLING VED ÅBNING, NÅR SIKKERHEDSAFBRYDERE ER UDE AF FUNKTION. UNDGÅ UDSAETTELBE FOR STRÅLING.

VAROITUEI

LAITTEEN KÄYTTÄMINEN MUULLA KUIN TÄSSÄ KÄYTTÖOHJEESSA MAINITUILLA TAVALLA BAATTAA ALTISTAA KÄYTTÄJÄN TURVALLISUUSUUOKAN 1 YLITTÄVÄLLE NÄKYMÄTTÖMÄLLE LASEREÄTEILYLLE.

OM APPARATEN ANVĀNOS PÅ ANNAT SÄTT ÄN I DENNA BRUKBANVISHING SPECIFICERATS, KAN ANVÅNDAREN LITEÄTTAS FÖR DEYNLIG LASERSTRÄLNING SOM ÖVERSKRIDER GRÄNSEN FÖR LASERKLASS 1.

"CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT"





- If the system should smoke or produce strange smells, immediately set the power switch to the STANDBY position, unplug the power cord, and contact your store of purchase.
- Sollte das Gerät Rauch produzieren oder eigenartig riechen, stellen Sie den Netzschalter sofort auf die Position STANDBY (Bereitschaft), ziehen Sie den Netzstecker heraus und kontaktieren Sie Ihren Händler.
- Si de la fumée sort de la chaîne ou des odeurs bizarres, placer l'interrupteur d'alimentation immédiatement sur la position de veille (STANDBY), débrancher le cordon d'alimentation et
- Qualora il sistema dovesse produrre del fumo o degli odori strani, collocate immediatamente l'interruttore di accensione nella posizione STANDBY, disinnestate il filo di alimentazione e rivolgetevi al negozio dell'acquisto.

"SERIAL NO.

PLEASE RECORD UNIT SERIAL NUMBER ATTACHED TO THE REAR OF THE **CABINET FOR FUTURE REFERENCE"** 

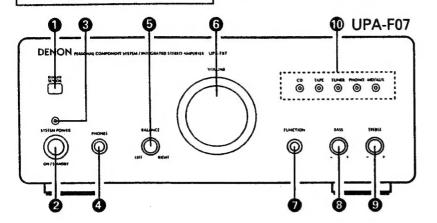
# FRONT PANEL / FRONTPLATTE / PANNEAU AVANT / PANNELLO ANTERIORE

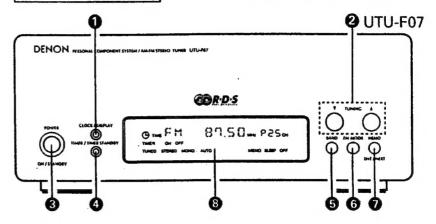
PRE-MAIN AMPLIFIER
VORVERSTÄRKER
AMPLIFICATEUR-PRÉAMPLIFICATEUR
PREAMPLIFICATORE PRINCIPALE

See ENGLISH Page 6
Sehen Sie DEUTSCH Seite 30
Voir FRANÇAIS Page 54

Fate riferimento alla sezione ITALIANO alla pagina 78

STEREO TUNER STEREO EMPFÄNGER TUNER STÉRÉO SINTONIZZATORE STEREO See ENGLISH Page 6 Sehen Sie DEUTSCH Seite 30 Voir FRANÇAIS Page 54 Fate riferimento alla sezione ITALIANO alla pagina 78





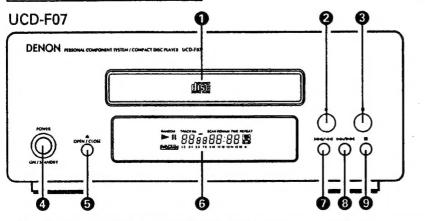
CD PLAYER
CD-SPIELER
LECTEUR CD
DISPLAY DELLA PIASTRA A CASSETTE

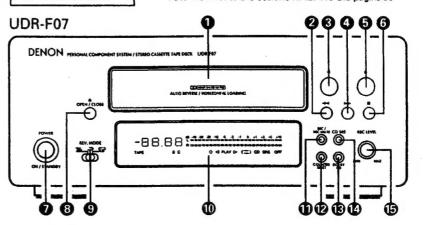
See ENGLISH Page 7 Sehen Sie DEUTSCH Seite 31 Voir FRANÇAIS Page 55

Fate riferimento alla sezione ITALIANO alla pagina 79

CASSETTE DECK
CASSETTENDECK
PLATINE CASSETTE
PIASTRA A CASSETTE

See ENGLISH Page 8
Sehen Sie DEUTSCH Seite 32
Voir FRANÇAIS Page 56
Fate riferimento alla sezione ITALIANO alla pagina 80





- . As an aid to better understanding the operation method, the illustrations used in this manual may differ from the actual system.
- Als Hillestellung zum besseren Verständnis der Betriebsmethode, erlauben wir uns den Hinweis, daß sich die Abbildungen in dieser Bedienungsanleitung leicht von dem aktuellen System unterscheiden.
- Pour facilitar la compréhansion de la méthode de fonctionnement, les illustrations utilisées dans ce manuel peuvent être différentes de celles de la chaîne réeile
- Per rendere la spiegazione del metodo operativo più facile, le illustrazioni usate in questo libretto delle istruzioni possono differire dal sistema stesso.

O

#### CONTENTS

	Main Features	4 10	Playing Cassette Tapes	18
2	Before Using	4 11	Recording Cassette Tapes	
3	Connecting the Included Antennas	4 12	Playing CDs	24
4	Connections	5	About Compact Discs	20
	Part Names, Functions and Displays 6~	В	Normal Playback	21
	Pre-Main Amplifier	6	Various Playback Functions	23
	• Tuner		e Edited Recording on Sides A and B of a Tape	24
	CD Player		Auto On Function	25
	Cassette Deck		Other Information	25
6	*	-	Specifications	25
7			Troubleshooting	26
В			NON Service Network	199
	Before Recording and Playing Tapes 16,			
_	eck that the following parts are included in the packs		om the main unit:	

•	UPA-F07 (Pre-main emplifier unit)
	Remote control unit (RC-807)
	R6P/AA batteries
	Operating instructions
•	UTU-F07 (AM / FM stereo tuner)
	FM antenna
	AM loop antenna
	System connector cable
	RCA pin-plug cord

#### · UCD-F07 (compact disc player)

System connector cable	1
RCA pin-plug cord	. 1
UDR-F07 (cassette tape deck)	
System connector cable	. 1
a DCA sin_shus cord	. 2

## 1 MAIN FEATURES

#### RDS compatible

Compatible with various RDS services, including program service name (PS), program type identification (PTY), traffic program identification (TP) and clock time (CT).

- . Quality power for high quality sound 45W + 45W (4  $\Omega$ /ohms, DIN) high quality amplifier and terminals for large speakers.
- · High sound quality, multi-function CD player Edit function for automatically dividing the tracks on a CD for recording onto sides A and B of a tape.

#### Cassette deck with Dolby B, C and HX-Pro circuits For playback and recording of high quality sound.

- Two types of timers
- Two timer settings can be made everyday and sleep.
- · Easy-to-use remote control unit
- · Auto on function

The power turns on automatically and playback begins when the play button on the CD player or the cassette deck or the tuner preset up/down buttons on the remote control unit are pressed.

## **BEFORE USING**

#### Read the following before using the system.

#### . Before turning on the power

Check again that all connections are correct and that there are no problems with the connection cords. Be sure to unplug the power cord before connecting or disconnecting the connec-

. Humming may be produced if this system is set near a TV or other audio equipment. If this happens, try changing the position of the equipment or the connection cords.

#### Moving the system

Be sure to remove CDs before moving the system. If a CD is left in the CD player, it may be scratched.

To prevent short-circuits or damage to the connection cords, always unplug the power cord and disconnect all connection cords to other audio equipment.

#### Condensation (daw)

Condensation (water droplets) may be produced on internal optical lenses or discs in the following cases:

- · Directly after a heater is turned on.
- · When the system is in a steamy or humid room.
- · When the system is moved abruptly from a cold place (room) to a warm room.

#### · Should condensation occur:

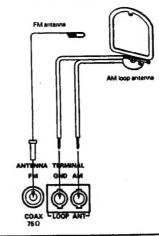
The signals on the disc cannot be read and the system will not function properly. Remove the disc then let the system set with the power on. The condensation will evaporate in one hour or less, at which time the system will function normally.

· Note that some of the illustrations used for explanations in this manual may differ from the actual system.

# **3 CONNECTING THE INCLUDED ANTENNAS**

#### installing the FM indoor antenna

Tune in an FM station (see Page 10), set the antenna in a position in which distortion and noise is minimum, then fasten the tip of the antenna in this position using tape or a pin.



#### Connecting an FM outdoor antenna

If good reception cannot be achieved with the included FM antenna, use an FM outdoor antenna. Connect an F-shaped connector to the coaxial cable and connect the antenna to the FM COAX (75 \O) terminal.

#### Selecting a place for the FM outdoor antenna

- · Set the antenna so that it is pointing towards the broadcast station's transmitting antenna. Behind buildings or mountains, set the antenna in the position at which reception is best, and also try changing the direction of the antenna.
- . Do not install the antenna under power lines. Doing so is extremely dangerous, as the power line could touch the antenna.
- · Install the antenna away from roads or train tracks to avoid noise from cars or trains.

Do not install the antenna too high, as it may be hit by lightning

#### Installing the AM loop antenna

Tune in an AM station (see Page 10) and set the antenna in a position as far from the system as possible in which distortion and noise is minimum. In some cases it is best to invert the polarities. AM broadcasts cannot be received well if the loop antenna is not connected or if it is set close to metal objects.

#### Assembling the AM loop antenna

Assemble the included AM loop antenna as shown in the dis-

① Remove the clamp.

Insert the AM loop antenna into the antenna stand.



#### Connecting the AM loop antenna

Connect the included AM loop antenns to the antenna terminals as shown in the diagram.

① Loosen the ② Insert the terminal knobs.

Tighten the







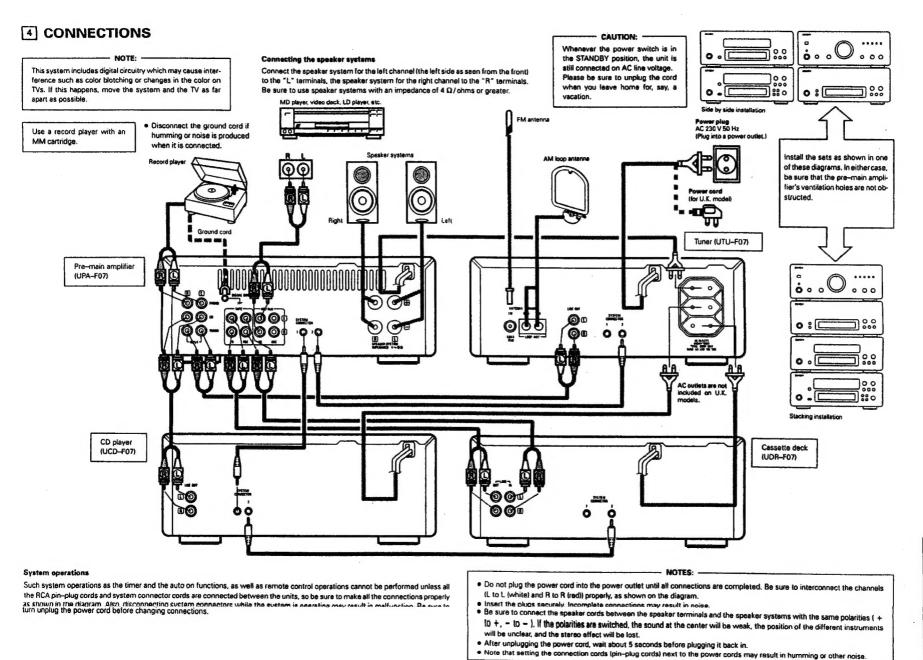
#### Installing an AM outdoor antenna

Connect the signal wire from the AM outdoor antenna to the antenna terminal. Be sure to ground the antenna and connect the ground wire to the GND terminal. Also be sure to connect the included AM loop antenna.

Loop antenna terminals GND AM

Approx. 12 meters





# **5 PART NAMES, FUNCTIONS AND DISPLAYS**

#### PRE-MAIN AMPLIFIER

#### REMOTE SENSOR

When operating the remote control unit, point it at this

#### SYSTEM POWER switch

(This turns the power for the entire system on and off.) Press this once to turn the power on, then press again to set the power to the standby mode.

#### Power indicator

This lights when the power cord is plugged into a power outlet, and flashes for 5 seconds after the system power is turned on.

#### PHONES (headphones jack)

Plug the headphones into this lack.

No sound is produced from the speakers when headphones are plugged in.

#### BALANCE control

Use this to adjust the balance of the volume between the left and right channels. When set at the center position, the volume is the same for the left and right channels.

#### **VOLUME** control

Use this to adjust the overall volume.

The volume increases when the control is turned clockwise ( ) and decreases when it is turned counterclockwise ( 1).

#### **FUNCTION (input) selector button**

Use this to select the input (function).

The input changes in the following order each time this button is pressed: CD, TAPE, TUNER, PHONO. MD / AUX. (The function changes automatically when the system's CD player or cassette deck is played or when a preset channel is recalled on the tuner.)

#### **BASS** control

Use this to adjust the volume of the low frequencies.

#### TREBLE control

Use this to adjust the volume of the high frequencies.

#### **Function indicators**

These light to indicate the currently selected function.

#### TUNER

#### CLOCK / DISPLAY selector button

This button is used to switch the display between the reception frequency and the clor ...

#### TUNING UP (▲) and DOWN (♥) buttons

These buttons are used to select AM and FM stations and to set the clock and timer.

#### POWER switch

Press this button once to turn the tuner's power on, then press again to set the tuner to the standby mode. In the standby mode, "OFF" appears on the display.

#### TIMER / TIMER STANDBY button

Press this when setting the timer and to turn the timer on so that it operates at the set times.

When the button is pressed after the timer has been set. the timer standby mark (" () ") appears on the display. Press again to turn the mark off.

The timer will not operate when the " (9 " mark is off.

#### BAND (AM / FM) selector button

The band switches between AM and FM each time this button is pressed.

#### FM MODE selector button

#### **AUTO** mode:

Use this mode to receive programs in stereo.

The sound and the indicators on the display automatically switch between monaural ("MONO") and stereo ("STEREO") according to whether the program is being broadcast in monaural or stereo.

#### MONO mode:

Use this mode to receive programs in monaural, regardless of whether they are being broadcast in monaural or stereo.

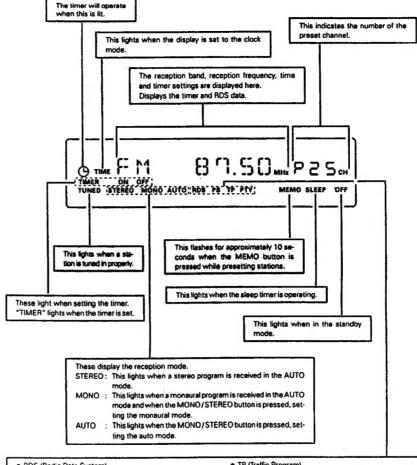
Set this mode if there is much noise or if the signals are weak when receiving stereo programs (when "AUTO" is lit).

#### **MEMO ENT/NEXT button**

This button is used to preset AM and FM stations and when setting the timer.

#### Display

#### **TUNER DISPLAY**



· RDS (Radio Data System)

When the RDS button is pressed, a station is searched for and automatically tuned in, the "RDS" indicator lights and the station's name is displayed on the frequency display.

PTY (Program Type)

This indicator lights when the type of RDS program is speci-

- TP (Traffic Program)
- "TP" lights when an RDS traffic information station is received.
- PS (Program Service name)
- This lights when the station name is displayed.

• The timer standby mark (" (9 ") does not light if the current time and the timer have not been set.

#### > (play) button Press this button to start playing the disc. Even when the disc tray is open, the disc tray closes and playback begins when this button is pressed.

When pressed in the standby mode, the power automatically turns on and playback begins. (Auto on function)

#### (stop) button Press this button to stop playback.

# POWER switch

Press this once to turn the CD player's power on, then press again to set the CD player to the standby mode. In the standby mode, "OFF" appears on the display.

#### ▲ OPEN/CLOSE button Press this to open and close the disc tray.

When pressed once, the disc tray opens out, and when pressed again, the disc tray closes. If a disc is loaded, the total number of tracks and total playing time of the disc are displayed several seconds after the disc tray is closed. When pressed in the standby mode, the CD player's power turns on.

#### Display

#### H4/44 (automatic/manual search reverse) button Use this to move to the beginning of a specific track. When pressed during playback or in the pause mode, the pickup moves backward a number of tracks equal to the

number of times the button is pressed.

#### 8 DD / DD (automatic / manual search forward) button Use this to move to the beginning of a specific track. When pressed during playback or in the pause mode, the pickup moves forward a number of tracks equal to the

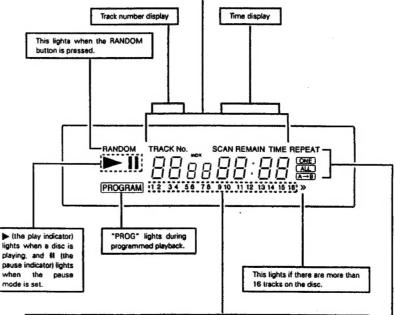
number of times the button is pressed. • The automatic search mode is set if the @ or @ button is released within 0.5 seconds, and the manual search mode is set if the button is held for over 0.5 seconds.

#### II (pause) button

Press this button to stop playback temporarily. Press the play button to cancel the pause mode and resume playback.

#### **CD PLAYER DISPLAY**

The following is displayed on the track number display:  When the disc's data cannot be read properly	nn
In the stop mode  In the play and program modes	Total number of tracks
The following is displayed on the time display:  When the disc's data cannot be read	d ISE
In the stop mode     in the play and pause modes	Total playing time
In the program mode     When the outermost section of the disc is reached during the man	Elapsed time of programmed tracks



#### Music calendar

The numbers of the tracks on the disc are displayed here (up to track number 18). The number for the corresponding track turns off after that track is played.

During programmed playback, the numbers of the programmed tracks are displayed (up to track number 16).

All the numbers light if the disc's data cannot be read properly.

This changes as follows each time the REPEAT button is pressed: 1st press : REPEAT ONE (single-track repeat) is displayed and the number of the track to be repeated on the music calendar lights. 2nd press : REPEAT ALL (all-track repeat) is displayed. 3rd press : REPEAT A - is displayed. 4th press : REPEAT A-B is displayed. 5th press : Nothing is displayed. (Only REPEAT ONE) and REPEAT ALL are displayed in the stop mode.)

#### CASSETTE DECK

#### Cassette tray

The cassette tray opens out when the OPEN/CLOSE button is pressed. Load the cassette tape with the side on which the tape is exposed facing away from you. To close the cassette tray, press the OPEN/CLOSE button again. For details, refer to Page 16.

#### ◄◄ (rewind) button

Press this button to rewind the top side of the tape. (The bottom side of the tape is fast-forwarded.) Also use this button to search for the beginning of the current selection when playing in the forward ( > ) direction, or to search for the beginning of the following selection when playing in the reverse ( ) direction.

#### ◀ (reverse play) button

Press this button to play the bottom side of the tape. If this button is pressed in the standby mode, the power of the cassette deck and pre-main amplifier automatically turns on and playback begins, (AUTO ON function)

#### ▶▶ (fast-forward) button

Press this button to fast-forward the top side of the tape. (The bottom side of the tape is rewound.) Also use this button to search for the beginning of the following selection when playing in the forward (>) direction, or to search for the beginning of the current selection when playing in the reverse ( 4) direction.

#### ► (forward play) button

Press this button to play the top side of the tape. If this button is pressed in the standby mode, the power of the cassette deck and pre-main amplifier automatically turns on and playback begins. (AUTO ON function)

#### (stop) button

Press this button while the tape is moving to stop the

#### **POWER switch**

Press this once to turn the cassette deck's power on, then press again to set the cassette deck to the standby mode. In the standby mode, "OFF" appears on the display.

#### ▲ OPEN/CLOSE button

This displays the tape counter and tape

TAPE

NR mode.

Press this to open and close the cassette tray. When pressed in the standby mode, the cassette deck's power turns on.

These indicate the Dolby

This indicates whether or not a tape is loaded.
This is not displayed when no cassette tape is loaded in the cassette tray.

**REV. MODE selector switch** Use this to select the direction of tape travel. For details refer to Page 17.

#### Display

#### **REC/REC MUTE button**

This button is used when recording and when creating blank spaces between selections. If only the REC/REC MUTE button is pressed, the recording pause mode is

Press the button again while in the recording pause mode to set the recording mute mode for approximately 5 seconds, after which the mode returns to the recording pause mode. If the ▶ or ◀ is pressed in the recording pause mode, recording starts on the side of the tape corresponding to that button.

The recording pause mode is set when this button is pressed for less than 0.5 seconds while in the recording mode. If it is pressed for over 0.5 seconds while in the recording mode, the recording mute mode is set for approximately 5 seconds, after which the recording pause mode is once again set. Press the E (stop) button to cancel the recording pause mode.

#### - NOTE:

 If the play button on the CD player is pressed during the recording pause mode, recording of the CD begins auto-

#### **COUNTER RESET button**

Press this button to reset the tape counter to

#### DOLBY NR mode selector button

Use this to select the Dolby NR mode (OFF, B or C). When playing a tape, set the Dolby NR mode to the same mode as when the tape was recorded

## OFF

#### CD-SRS

CASSETTE DECK DISPLAY

This displays the recording and play-

This lights during recording.

played here.

The direction of tape trav-

el and play mode are dis-

back level

(Synchronized Recording System) button Use this button for synchronized recording of CDs. For details, refer to Page 19.

This lights when in the standby mode

This lights during synchro-

nized recording of a CD.

The reverse mode is dis-

#### **REC LEVEL control**

68 40 -30 -20 -10 -5 -3 -1 0 +1 +3 +5 +10

PLAY DE CED SRS

Use this to set the recording level. For details, refer to Page 19.

## **6 REMOTE CONTROL UNIT**

The D-F07 comes with a system remote control unit (RC-807).

#### Inserting the batteries

#### NOTES:

- . Use R6P (AA) batteries in this remote control unit.
- · Replace the batteries with new ones approximately once each year, though this depends on how frequently the remote control unit is used.
- · Replace the batteries with new ones earlier if the remote control unit does not operate even from a short distance
- . Insert the batteries in the proper + and direction, following the marks in the battery compartment.
- · Remove the batteries when not using the remote control unit for extended periods of time.
- . To avoid damage and leakage:
- . Do not use a new battery with an old one.
- . Do not use two different types of batteries.
- Do not short-circuit, take apart, heat or dispose of batteries in flames.
- . If the batteries should leak, carefully wips the fluid out of the battery compartment, then insert new batteries.

Open the battery compartment cover on the back of the remote control unit.

Press the knob and open the cover in the direction of the ar-



Insert the two R6P (AA) batteries, following the + and marks in the battery compartment.

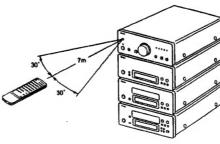


Close the cover of the battery compartment.



#### **Using the Remote Control Unit**

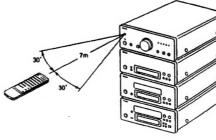
- The remote control unit may not operate if the remote sensor is exposed to direct sunlight or the strong light from a lighting fixture, or if there is an obstacle between the remote control unit and the remote sensor.
- . Do not press buttons on the remote control unit and on the set at the same time. Doing so could result in malfunction.
- If the remote control unit is pointed away from the remote sensor during continuous operations (such as when turning the volume up or down), the operation will stop. If this happens, point the remote control unit at the remote sensor and press the button again.



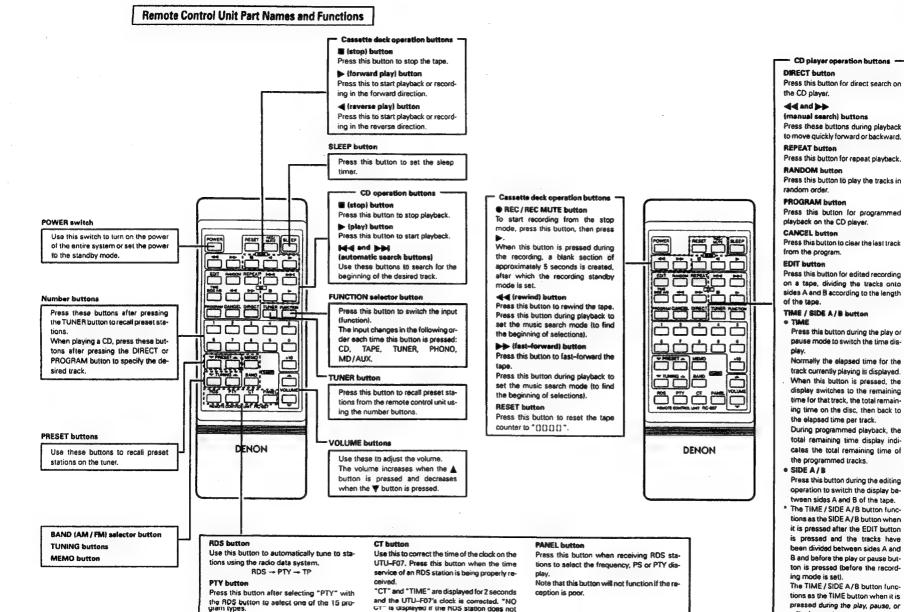
 The remote sensor is located on the pre-main amplifier. Point the remote control unit at the remote sensor as shown on the diagram when operating it.

The remote control unit will operate from a direct distance of approximately 7 meters, but this distance will be shortened if obstacles are present or if operated at an angle.

(The remote control unit will operate at an angle of up to 30° in either direction.)



size.

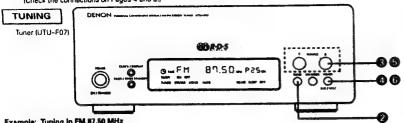


offer a time service and when the broadcast is not being received properly.

edited recording modes.

# **7 LISTENING TO RADIO PROGRAMS**

(Check the connections on Pages 4 and 5.)



Example: Tuning in FM 87.50 MHz (AM stations are tuned in using the same procedure.)

1	Set the VOLUME control on the pre- main amplifier to the minimum posi- tion, then press the SYSTEM POW- ER switch to turn on the power.	SYSTEM POWER	
2	Press the BAND button on the tuner to select the FM band.	SANO CO	FM 90.00-
3	Use the TUNING UP(▲) and DOWN (▼) buttons to tune the frequency to 87.50. Once the frequency is tuned in, adjust the volume to the desired level using the VOLUME control.	TUNING	This lights when a station is tuned in.

#### **Auto Tuning**

- When one of the TUNING buttons is pressed, the frequency changes in steps of 50kHz in the FM band, 9kHz in the AM band.
- If one of the TUNING buttons is held in for over 1 second, the frequency continues to change when the button is released (auto tuning)
  and stops when a station is tuned in. Tuning will not stop at stations whose reception is poor.
- To stop the auto tuning function, press the UP or DOWN button once.

#### Presetting AM and FM Stations

example: Presetting FM 87.50 (currently tuned in) at preset number 3

П			Flashes —
4	Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT button. The MEMO indicator flashes for 10 seconds.	MEMO	FM BNSD 製料
	10 3000100.		Flashes —
	Use the UP (▲) and DOWN (▼)	▼ TUNNG A	*P* fleshes
5	buttons to call out the number at which you want to preset the station (3), or simply press the corresponding number button $\Phi$ on the remote control unit.		FM 87.50 3
6	Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT button while the MEMO indicator is flashing.	MEMO ENT/NEXT	FM B7.50_P 3-

#### NOTES:

- In addition to the reception frequency, the reception mode (monaural or auto) is also preset, so check the display when presetting stations.
- If a station is preset at a number where a station is already preset, the previous station is replaced with the new station.
- The preset memory is not cleared immediately when the power cord is unplugged, but is cleared if the cord is left unplugged for an application of the cord is left unplugged for an application of the cord is left unplugged.

#### Listening to Preset Stations

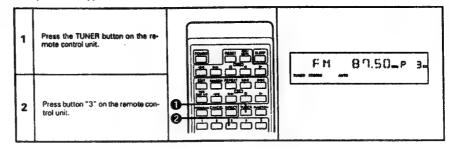
The preset stations can be recalled using the number buttons on the remote control unit.

Also, if the following operation is performed when the system power is off, the power automatically turns on and the radio is played.

Also, if the following operation is performed when the system power is off, the power automatically turns on and the radio is played (Auto on function)

Example: Listening to the station preset at number 3

(This operation is only possible from the remote control unit.)



#### Using the RDS functions

#### Receiving RDS broadcasts (FM only)

1	Press the BAND button and set the FM band.	SAND	FM 87.50_
2	Press the RDS button once.		← P D 5 +
3	Press the AUTO TUNING UP (▲) or DOWN (♥) button.	TIMES A	FIN B 7.50
4	The station is tuned in.	ADS SEGR	"RDS" lights after 5 seconds of flashing.  Once the station is tuned in, "RDS" flashes for 5 seconds and the program service name is displayed.

#### TP Search

1	Press the RDS button 3 times.	RDS T	€ Ţ P }
2	Press the (▲) UP or DOWN (▼) button of AUTO TUNING.	V TUNNIG A	F M B 7.50 m
3	Broadcast reception.		"TP" and "RDS" light Once the station is tuned in, "TP" and "RDS" light and the program service name is displayed.

#### Receiving FM programs in stereo

- Press the FM MODE selector button to turn on the "AUTO" indicator. When a program being broadcast in stereo is received, the "STEREO" indicator lights and the program is received in stereo.
- . If reception is poor and there is much noise in the stereo signels, press the FM MODE selector button to set the monaural mode.

Programs

NEHS	(News)	VARIED	(Varied)
REFAIRS	(Current Affairs)	P0P M	(Pop Music)
INFO	(Information)	ROCK M	(Rock Music)
SPORT	(Sport)	M DR M	(M.O.R. Music)
EDUCATE	(Education)	LIGHT M	(Light Classics)
DRAMA	(Drama)	CLASSICS	(Serious Classics)
CULTURE	(Culture)	OTHER M	(Other Music)
SCIENCE	(Science)		

MOTE:

 A humming sound may be heard when using a TV nearby while receiving AM programs. If this happens, move the system as far from the TV as possible.

## **8 USING THE TIMER**

The time and timer functions are incorporated in the tuner.

#### **Timer Settings**

#### ■Types of timer operations

TIMER: Use this to turn the power on and off at the same times every day.

SLEEP TIMER : Use this to set the power to turn off after 10 to 60 minutes, in steps of 10 minutes (operated from the remote

#### control unit)

#### **■**Notes on timer settings

- . Be sure to set the current time beforehand.
- To listen to or record a radio program ("air check") using the timer, be sure to preset the station beforehand. (Refer to "Presetting AM and FM Stations" on Page 10.)

#### **Power Failures**

Should there be a power failure or should the power cord be unplugged, the time display will flash at " [] [] [] ". If this happens, reset the current time.

Also check the timer and tuner presettings, and reset them if they have been cleared.

#### Checking the Settings

To check the timer settings, press the TIMER/TIMER STANDBY button for at least 3 seconds. (This can also be done when the tuner's power is off.) Next, press the ENTER/NEXT button repeatedly to display the timer start mode, the reception band and preset channel number when in the tuner mode, the on time and the off time. Press the ENTER/NEXT button once more to return to the current mode display.

#### **Changing the Settings**

Repeat the timer setting operation to erase the previous settings and set the new settings.

#### Clearing the Settings

Press the TIMER/TIMER STANDBY button for at least 3 seconds, then press it for at least 3 seconds again while "FUNC" is displayed to clear the timer settings.

#### Note on Setting the Timer

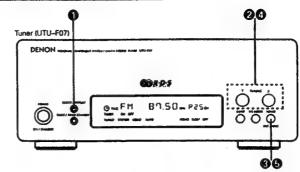
If the time set with the timer is reached while the system power is on, the operation switches to the operation set by the timer.

#### **Turning the Timer Off**

Press the TIMER/TIMER STANDBY button to turn the (9) mark off.

#### **Setting the Current Time**

#### The time is displayed in the 24-hour mode.



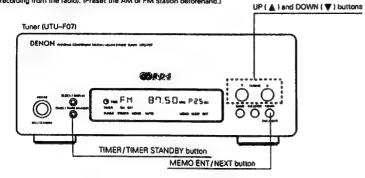
#### Example: Setting to 19:30 (7:30 p.m.)

-	Press the CLOCK/DISPLAY button for at least 3 seconds.	CLOCKRISPLAY	The hours place flashes.  (If the hours have stready been set, that number flashes.)
2	Use the UP (▲) and DOWN (♥) buttons to set the hours.	Q TURRING A	分 <mark>给() () The hours place flashes.</mark>
3	Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT but- ton.	MEMO ENTAREXT	The minutes place flashes.  (If the minutes have already been set, that number flashes.)
4	Use the UP (▲) and DOWN (▼) buttons to set the minutes.	Č,Ö	19.当位于 The minutes place flashes.
5	Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT button at the sound of a time service's chime. The time display stops flashing and the clock starts running.	MENIO ENTRIERT	The display stops flashing and the clock starts running from 00 seconds.

- The current time can be set even when the power is off.
- If an RDS station offers a time service, the time can be set by pressing the CT button on the remote control unit while that station is tuned in.

#### Setting the Timer

The power can be set to turn on and off every day at the same time in any of five modes: tuner, CD, cassette deck, MD player (optional) and air check (recording from the radio). (Preset the AM or FM station beforehand.)



Example: Setting the tuner to turn on at 12:35, off at 12:56 (with FM 87.50 MHz preset at channel "3")

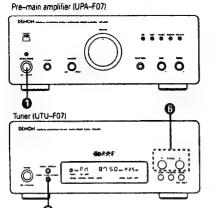
_			
1	Press the SYSTEM POWER switch on the pre-main amplifier to turn on the system's power.	SYSTEM POWER	F 11 90.00 on P to
2	Press the TIMER/TIMER STANDBY button for at least 3 seconds to set the timer setting mode.	THERTIMER STANDBY	FUNC
3	Use the UP (▲) and DOWN (▼) buttons to set the "TUNER" mode.	Q TUNING A	TUNER
4	Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT button.	MENO BATANEXT	Flathes
5	Use the UP (▲) and DOWN (▼) buttons to set the preset channel number.	Q O	Name /
6	Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT button.	MEMO CHT/MEXT	ress on Flashes  Of the timer has already been set, that number flashes.)
(1)	buttons to set the hours for the timer	CO Ó	reas as ₹14€00

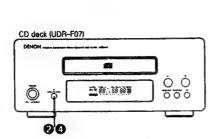
Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT button.	MEMO SHTMEXT	reach on 12 Title Flashes (If the timer has already been set, that number (lashes.)
Use the UP (▲) and DOWN (♥) buttons to set the minutes for the timer on time.	TUMING	12-35-
Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT button.	MEMO ENTAKEXT	THERE SHEET
Use the UP (▲) and DOWN (▼) buttons to set the hours for the timer off time.	<b>Q</b>	tees or RECO
Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT button.	MEMO CONTROLLET	Reshes (If the timer has alreedy been set, that number fleshes.)
Use the UP (▲) and DOWN (▼) buttons to set the minutes for the timer off time.		Flashes  If the timer has alreedy been set, that number (Isshes.)
Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT but- ton.	MEMO BNTANEXT	The display returns to as it was before the timer setting mode was set.
Press the TIMER/TIMER STANDBY button.	TIMENTIMER STANDBY	FM 90.00_P in
Press the SYSTEM POWER switch on the pre-main amplifier to turn off the system's power.	SYSTEM POWER	O 10: 15
	Use the UP (▲) and DOWN (♥) buttons to set the minutes for the timer on time.  Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT button.  Use the UP (▲) and DOWN (♥) buttons to set the hours for the timer off time.  Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT button.  Use the UP (▲) and DOWN (♥) buttons to set the minutes for the timer off time.  Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT button.  Press the TIMER/TIMER STANDBY button.	Use the UP (▲) and DOWN (▼) buttons to set the minutes for the timer on time.  Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT button.  Use the UP (▲) and DOWN (▼) buttons to set the hours for the timer off time.  Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT button.  Press the MEMO ENT/NEXT button.  WEMO  **TUMING**  **PRESS THE MEMO ENT/NEXT button.  **TUMING**  **TUMING

If the  $oldsymbol{\Theta}$  mark is displayed after the TIMER/TIMER STANDBY button is pressed, the timer will operate at the same times every day. To turn the timer off, press the TIMER/TIMER STANDBY button again to turn the  $oldsymbol{\Theta}$  mark off.

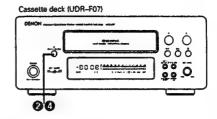
The standby mark (\* ② \*) will not light if the current time is not set. If this is the case, set the current time, then press the TIMER/TIMER STANDBY button.

#### **Various Timer Operations**





Pre-main amplifier (UPA-F07) ōō Tuner (UTU-F07) guffi Bhisburssu



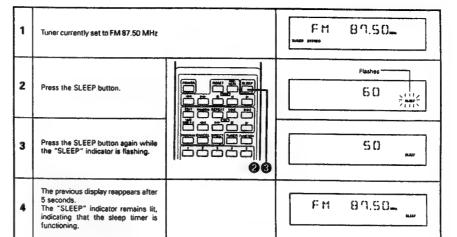
Example 1: Playing a compact disc with the timer

1	Press the SYSTEM POWER switch on the pre-main amplifier to turn on the system's power.	SYSTEM POWER	
2	Press the CD player's  OPEN/ CLOSE button to open the disc tray.	OPENCLOSE CONTRACTOR	
3	Load the disc in the disc tray. Refer to Page 20.		
4	Press the CD player's OPEN/ CLOSE button again to close the disc tray.	OPENCLOSE CONTRACTOR	
5	Press the tuner's TIMER/TIMER STANDBY button for at least 3 seconds.	TIMER/TIMER STANDBY	FUNC
6	Use the tuner's UP (▲) and DOWN (♥) buttons to set the "CD" mode.	TUNING	C D
7	Now follow steps 6 to 16 under "Setting the Timer" on Page 13.		

Example 2: Playing a cassette tape with the timer

	ne c. Posting a casescie take with the		
1	Press the SYSTEM POWER switch on the pre-main amplifier to turn on the system's power.	SYSTEM POWER	
2	Press the cassette deck's  OPEN/CLOSE button to open the cassette tray	OPENICLOSE CO	
3	Losd the cassette tape in the cassette tray. Refer to Page 16.		
4	Press the cassette deck's A OPEN/CLOSE button again to close the cassette tray.	OPENCLOSE CONTRACTOR	
5	Press the tuner's TIMER/TIMER STANDBY button for at least 3 se- conds.	TIMERITMEN STANDBY	FUNC.
6	Use the tuner's UP (▲) and DOWN (♥) buttons to set the "TAPE" mode.	CO CO	TRPE
7	Now follow steps 6 to 16 under "Setti	ing the Timer" on Page 13.	

Check that the direction of tape travel, reverse mode and Dolby NR mode are set as desired.



• The time is reset to "60" (60 minutes) if the SLEEP button is pressed again while the sleep timer is functioning.

### Cancelling the Sleep Timer

Press the SLEEP button repeatedly until the "SLEEP" indicator turns off.

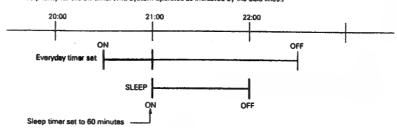
The sleep timer is also cancelled if the amplifier's SYSTEM POWER switch or the POWER switch on the remote control unit is pressed, turning the system power off.

#### --- NOTE: ---

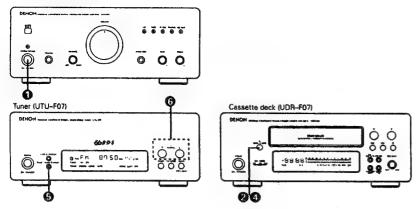
• If the times set with the sleep and everyday timers overlap, the sleep timer has priority.

#### Order of priority of the sleep and everyday timers

The sleep timer has priority for the off time. (The system operates as indicated by the bold lines.)



the off time set with the everyday timer is reached. If the everyday timer's on time is reached while the sleep timer reaches " $\Omega\Omega$ " before the off time set with the everyday timer is reached. If the everyday timer's on time is reached while the sleep timer is functioning, the everyday timer does not function.



Example 3: Unattended recording of radio programs ("air check")

1	Press the SYSTEM POWER switch on the pre-main amplifier to turn on the system's power.	SYSTEM POWER		
2	Press the cassette deck's  OPEN/CLOSE button to open the cassette tray	OPENGLOSE CONTINUES		
3	Load the cassette tape in the cassette tray, Refer to Page 16.			
4	Press the cassette deck's OPEN/CLOSE button again to close the cassette tray.	OPENCLOSE	For instructions on setting the reverse mode and Dolby NR mode, refer to 2 and 3 on Page 19.	
5	Press the tuner's TIMER/TIMER STANDBY button for at least 3 seconds.	TIMERITIMER STANDBY	FUNC.	
6	Use the tuner's UP (▲) and DOWN (▼) buttons to set the "AIRCH" mode.		BIRCH	
7	Now follow steps 6 to 16 under "Setting the Timer" on Page 13.			

Check that the direction of tane travel and reverse mode are set as desired.
 filmer recording starts in the direction indicated on the display.

7

• Recording is not possible on the leader tape at the beginning of the cassette tape, so to avoid missing any of the program, we recommend setting the timer to approximately 1 minute before the program is scheduled to start.

# **9 BEFORE RECORDING AND PLAYING TAPES**

#### **About Cassette Tapes**

#### M Cautions on handling cassette tapes

#### ● C-120 cassette tapes

C-120 (120-minute) cassettes use very thin tape which can easily get caught on the capstans and pinch rollers. We recommend not using C-120 tapes.

#### Tape slack

If the tape is slack, it may get caught in the mechanism and damaged. Take up any slack in the tape with a pencil, etc., before loading the cassette



#### **III** Preventing accidental erasure

- Cassette tapes have tabs for preventing accidental erasure. Use a screwdriver, etc., to break off the tabs to prevent recordings from being accidentally erased.
- · To record on a tape whose tabs have been broken, place a piece of cellophane tape, etc., over the tab holes.



#### MNotes on storing cassette tapes

- Avoid placing cassette tapes in the following types of places:
  - · Hot or humid places

- Dusty places
- · Near magnetic sources (TVs, speakers, etc.)
- · Store cassette tapes in cases with stoppers to prevent the tape from getting slack.

#### · Places exposed to direct sunlight

Check the following before recording or playing cassette tapes:

1. Are the heads dirty? ...... The sound quality will be poor if the heads are dirty. Refer to Page 25.

2. Are the accidental erasure protection tabs broken off? .... Recording is not possible if the accidental erasure protection tabs on the top of the cassette are broken off. Refer to Page 16.

#### Loading and Unloading Cassette Tape

· Load cassette tapes with the side on which the tape is exposed facing the set. Loading them the other way may result in damage.

- ① Press the OPEN/CLOSE button. The cassette tray opens.
- 2 Load the cassette tape in the cassette tray as shown on the diagram below, with the side on which the tape is exposed facing inside.
- Press the OPEN/CLOSE button to close the cassette tray.



① Press the OPEN/CLOSE button. The cassette tray opens. Remove the tape.



#### **Auto Tape Selector Mechanism**

The D-F07 is equipped with an auto tape selector mechanism which uses the detection holes in the cassette halves to detect the type of tape and automatically set the most appropriate recording bias and equalization for that type of tape.

- Do not use ferrichrome tapes.
- · When an old metal tape with no detection holes is used, the treble will be stressed excessively, so use metal tapes with detection holes.







#### ■Direction of tape travel

This deck is equipped with two play buttons, one for the forward direction (front side) and one for the reverse direction (back side). If the button for the opposite direction is pressed during playback, playback switches to the other side.

The front side is the side facing up when the tape is loaded in the cassette tray.

#### **≅**Reverse mode

There are three reverse modes, as described below. For instructions on switching between them, refer to Page 17, 18.

#### Single-sided recording / playback mode ( \_\_\_\_ }

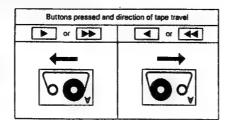
Use this to record or play only the front or back side. (The stop mode is set automatically when the end of that side of the tape is reached.)

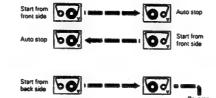
#### Double-sided recording / playback mode ( \_\_\_\_\_\_)

- In this mode, when the end of the front side of the tape is reached during recording or playback, the tape automatically switches to the back side and playback or recording continues.
- (The stop mode is set automatically when the end of the tape on the back side is reached.)

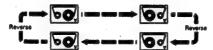
#### • Continuous play mode ( 🗘 )

In this mode, playback continues until the stop button is pressed.





 When started from the back side, only the back side is recorded or played.



 During recording, the deck automatically operates in the same way as for the double-sided recording/playback mode ( \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_).

#### Using the Tape Counter

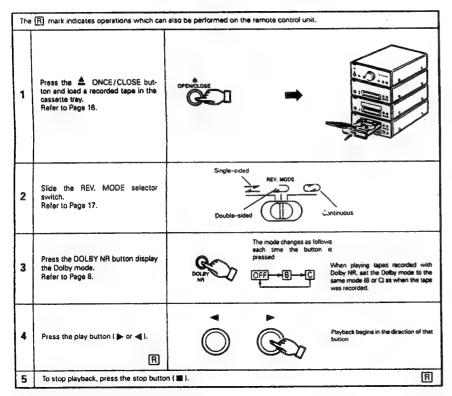
#### ■Tape counter

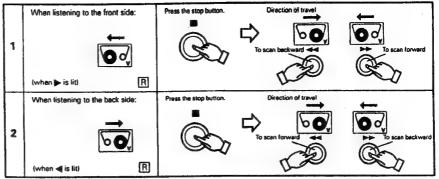
The D-F07's tape counter indicates the tape's elapsed time as the continuous number.



- The counter is reset to " ODDO" when a new tape is loaded and when the RESET button is pressed.
- If you make notes on the number on the counter and the recorded content while recording or playing tapes, these notes can be used to easily find the section you want to play or record.

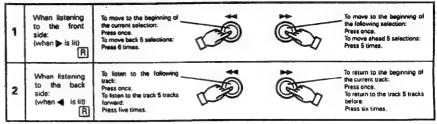
GENERAL SECTION



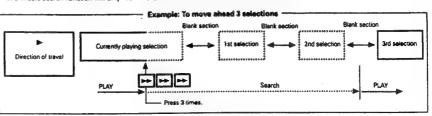


#### Using the Music Search Function (automatically finding the beginning of selections)

- ■Use this function to move back to the beginning of the current selection or forward to the beginning of the following selection.
- ■This function can also be used to skip over selections (up to 99 selections in either direction).



- To fast-forward or rewind the tape, first press the stop button, then press the ►► or ◄
- . The music search function will only work if there are blank sections of at least 4 seconds between selections.

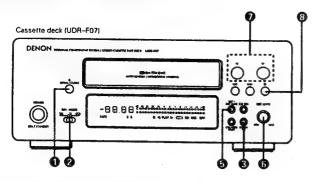


## Music Search Display

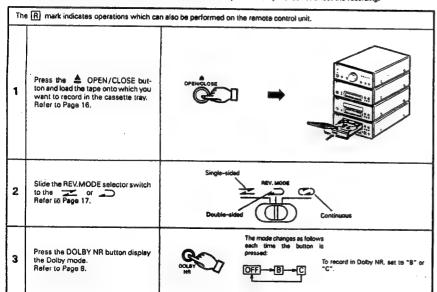
- When a selection before the current selection is specified:
- . When a selection after the current selection is specified:
- P 0 3 Number of selections to be shipped

P 05 — Number of selections to be ski	ppe
---------------------------------------	-----

During the music search function, the number of selections to be skipped is displayed on the tape counter, and decreases each time a blank section is detected. (For example, Pox) -> Pox -> Po



- Before recording on a cassette tape, check that its accidental erasure protection tabs are intact.
   Recording is not possible if the tabs are broken off.
- The positions of the VOLUME, TREBLE and BASS controls on the pre-main amplifier do not affect the recording.



	To record the radio	To record from the compo- nent connected to the AUX terminals		To record a CD
	Press the tuner's BAND selector button.	Press the FUNCTION button on the pre-main amplifier to select "MD/AUX".	pla	d the disc in the CD er. er. er to Page 20.
4		PUNCTION		
	Tune in the station to be recorded, Refer to Page 10,	Starting playback on the MD player, video deck or LD player.	Pre plan bac	ss the CD player's y button to start play-k.
5	Press the REC/REC MUTE button.		The reappea	ocording pause mode is set and the recording indicator ( ) rs on the display.
6	Adjust the recording level.		Use th	ocording level of the source being played is displayed on the neter.  BEC LEVEL control to adjust the recording level.  To "Adjusting the REC LEVEL Control" below.)
	Press the play butto (Recording starts.)	n (▶ or ◀). ▶		• For synchronized recording of CDs  CD STS  Press the stop buttons on the CD player and cassette deck, then press the CD SRS button.
7	"PLAY" appears on	the display.	7	"CD SRS" appears on the display.  (Recording starts.)  * When the CD SRS button is pressed, a blank section of 9 seconds is automatically created before recording starts.  * CD SRS recording starts in the direction of travel indicated on the display { d or } 1, so press the d or b button to switch to the desired direction after loading the tape, then press the stop   button to set the desired direction for CD SRS recording.
	To stop recording, press the stop button ( ).			

- . If the CD player's play button is pressed in the recording pause mode, recording of the CD begins automatically.
- The CD SRS function will not work if the CD player is set to the random play or program mode.

## Adjusting the REC LEVEL Control

The recorded sound will be distorted if the recording level is too high, or there will be much noise if the recording level is too low. It is important to set the recording level to an appropriate setting to achieve a good quality recording.

Watch how far the level meter lights and adjust the REC LEVEL control accordingly.

#### Optimum recording input level (approximate)

Type-I (normal) tapes:	Meter lights up to 0dB	
Type-tl (CrO <sub>2</sub> ) tapes:	Meter lights up to +1dB	
Type_IV (metal) tapos;	Mater lights up to +3dB	

The actual recording level differs depending on the source and the type of tape, so make a trial recording first to check the recording level.

#### About Compact Discs

DIGITAL AUDIO

Only discs with the mark shown left can be played on the D-F07.

 For CDVs, only the audio part is played. (The video part is not played.)

Disc	Remarks
CD	
CDV	Only the audio part is played.
CD singles (8cm discs)	

#### #Removing discs from their cases

As shown on the diagram, grasp the outer edge of the disc with your fingers, insert a finger in the center hole, press gently, then lift the disc out of the case.



#### ELoading discs in the disc tray



Be sure to load the disc with the labelled side facing up. (Compact discs only play on one side.) For 8cm CDs, set the disc in the sunken section in the center of the tray.

#### -- NOTES:

- The disc tray opens when the OPEN/CLOSE button is pressed once and closes when it is pressed again.
- When the disc tray is closed, the disc turns automatically for several seconds, then the total number of tracks and total playing time of that disc appear on the display.
- The disc tray can also be closed by pressing the play button ( ), in which case playback automatically starts from the first track
  on the disc (or if tracks are programmed, from the first programmed track).

#### --- Handling the Disc Trey -

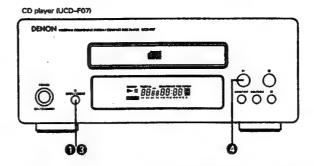
Do not turn off the power, stop the disc tray by hand or putl on it when it is moving. Doing so may damage it.

If the headphones' cord or some other object accidentally gets caught in the disc tray while it is closing and the disc tray stops, press the OPEN/CLOSE button again to open the tray and remove the obstacle.

Do not set objects other than discs on the disc tray. Doing so may damage it.

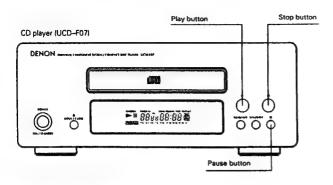


#### NormalPlayback



Example: Playing a disc containing 15 tracks and with a playing time of 62 minutes, 63 seconds, starting from the first track

The	The R mark indicates operations which can also be performed on the remote control unit.			
1	Press the  OPEN/CLOSE button to open the disc tray.	OPERAÇIOSE	OP EN	
2	Load the CD in the disc tray.			
3	Press the DPEN/CLOSE button. The disc tray closes. The display appears after several seconds.	OPENITURE COM	.15	
4	Press the play button (►).		► 0.10.100:0.1	



#### interrupting playback temporarily

Press the pause button ( II ).

The " H " mark appears on the display, and playback stops at the point where the button

#### Resuming playback

Press the play button (>>). R

The " III " mark turns off on the display, and playback resumes from the point where the pause button was pressed.

## Stopping playback

*62:03* Press the stop button ( ). R

. When a disc is loaded, " LERS III " is displayed on the display for several seconds while the data on the number of tracks and total playing time is being read from the innermost side of the disc, after which the number of tracks and total playing time appear.

· If no disc is loaded, if the disc is upside down, or if the data cannot be read properly due to scratches or dirt, the display reads as shown below and the disc will not

d 15C

#### Various Playback Functions

In addition the regular playback, the D-F07 also offers the following playback functions:

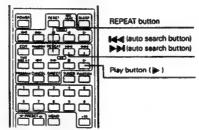
Playing a specific track

(Using the remote control unit) Example: Playing the 8th track **Direct button** 

- ① Press the DIRECT button.
- Press the button corresponding to the number of the track 8. "8" appears on the track number display and playback of track number 8 begins.
- . When the end of the track is reached, playback continues on the next track.
- To specify a track number of 11 or greater, say track 15, press +10 then 5, and to specify a track number of 20 or greater, say track 23, press +10, +10 then 3. To play track 20, press + 10 then 10.

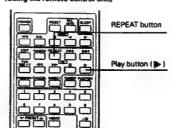
Direct Search

#### (Using the remote control unit)



- When the REPEAT button is pressed once, REPEAT ONE appears on the display and the single-track repeat mode is
- 2 Use the | and | buttons to select the track to be
- 3 Press the play button ( ) to start playback.
- . When the end of the specified track is reached, playback starts over from the beginning of that track.
- The single-track repeat mode can also be set by pressing the REPEAT button once during playback.
- To cancel the single-track repeat mode, press the REPEAT button repeatedly until the "REPEAT" indicator turns off.

#### (Using the remote control unit)



- When the REPEAT button is pressed twice, REPEAT ALL appears on the display and the all-track repeat mode is set.
- Press the play button ( ) to start playback.
- The all-track repeat mode can also be set by pressing the RE-PEAT button twice during playback.
- To cancel the all-track repeat mode, press the REPEAT button to turn the "REPEAT" indicator off.
- If the REPEAT button is pressed during programmed playback, the tracks are played repeatedly in the programmed or-

Press the REPEAT button again to return to normal playback.

(1) When pressed during playback:	The single-track repeat mode is set and "REPEAT" and "QNE" light.
(2) When pressed before playback:	The single-track repeat mode is set and "REPEAT" and "ONE!" light.  Next,  ① Press the play button (▶) to play the first track repeatedly.  ② If playback is started using the direct search buttons on the remote control unit or the ▶▶/▶▶ and ▶◀◀/◄◀ buttons on the CD player, the specified track is played repeatedly.
(1) When pressed during playback:	The all-track repeat mode is set and "REPEAT" and "ALL" light.
(2) When pressed before playback:	The all-track repeat mode is set and "REPEAT" and "ALL" light.  Then press the play button (>>) or direct search buttons on the remote control unit to play.
When pressed during playback:	"REPEAT" and " (Ā→——)" light.
When pressed during playback:	"REPEAT" and "[A-B]" light, and the section between points A and B is played repeatedly.
	(2) When pressed before playback:  (3) When pressed during playback:  (4) When pressed during playback:  (5) When pressed before playback:  (6) When pressed during playback:  (6) When pressed during playback:  (7) When pressed during playback:  (8) When pressed during playback:

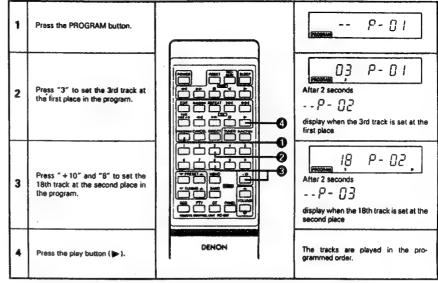
© Playing the tracks in a certain order	,,	Programmed Playback
O . Ind A reason with a contain of other	***************************************	riogramatied risyback

(Using the remote control unit)

Example: Programming the 3rd track to play first, the 18th track to play second, using a CD containing 18 tracks and with

a playing time of 62 minutes. 63 seconds

#### Procedure



- When the TIME button is pressed before playback, the total playback time of programmed tracks is displayed.
- Press the DIRECT button to resume normal playback during the programmed playback.
- To cancel the entire program, press the DIRECT button or cancel the program one by one using the CANCEL button,
- If you want to correct the programmed track, press the automatic/manual search reverse button ( ►◄
   I to display the track to correct and press the desired number button on the remote control unit. Press the CANCEL button instead of the number button to cancel the displayed track. After finishing the correction, press the automatic/manual forward button ( ►►/►>■ / ►■ / I repeatedly until " -- " is displayed on the track number display.

#### Other operations possible during programmed playback:

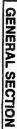
Such operations as quick search, pause and skip monitor are also possible during programmed playback.

For the quick search function, press the eutomatic/manual search reverse button ( \$44/44) to move back to the beginning of the track, then press it again while the time display reads " \$\mathbb{O}\_1:00" to move back to the beginning of the preceding track.

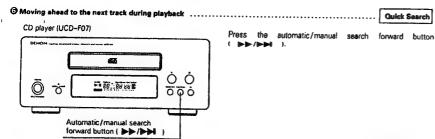
To move sheed to the beginning of the next track, press the automatic/manual search forward button ( >>/>>/>>/\$ ), regardless of the time display.

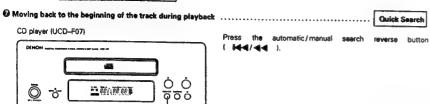
#### NOTES: \_\_\_

- The numbers of the programmed tracks on the music calendar turn off after the tracks have been played.
- With this CD player, up to 20 tracks with any track number between 1 and 99 can be programmed.
- If a number greater than the total number of tracks on the disc is specified, that number will not be displayed.
- Programming is also possible with the disc tray open. In this case it is possible to program a track number not included on the
  disc, but when the program is played, that track number will be skipped.
- The entire program is cancelled when the OPEN/CLOSE button is pressed.
- If you make a mistake when programming, press the CANCEL button to cancel the mistake. (The last track in the program is cancelled each time the CANCEL button is pressed.)
- The A-B repeat functions do not work during programmed playback.
- Set the stop mode when cancelling tracks from the program.



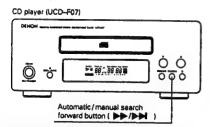






· Use this function to skip through the disc while listening to the sound. . When the desired spot is reached using the skip monitor function, release the automatic/manual search forward button ( ▶▶/▶▶ ) or automatic/manual search reverse button ( ▮◄◄/◄◄ ) to resume normal playback from that point.

#### (1) Forward skip monitor



Automatic/manual search

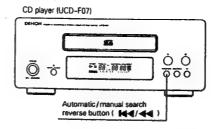
reverse button ( |44/44 |

During playback, press and hold in the automatic/manual search forward button ( >>/>> ) In skip through the disc in the forward direction while listening to the sound.

- The track currently being monitored and the elapsed time for that track are indicated on the display.
- · If the end of the lest track on the disc is reached while gressing the automatic/manual search forward button ( >>/>> ), " End " appears on the display and the manual search operation stops.

To continue playback, press and hold in the automatic/manual search reverse button ( 144/44 ) until a track number appears on the display, then perform the desired operation.

#### (2) Reverse skip monitor



- The track currently being monitored and the elapsed time for that track are indicated on the display.
- If the automatic/manual search reverse button ( Idd/dd ) is pressed continuously, it will reach the beginning of the first track on the disc.

Release the automatic/manual search reverse button ( ► / ◆ ) to resume normal playback.

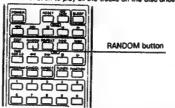
During playback, press and hold in the automatic / manual search reverse button ( ■◀/◀◀ ) to skip through the disc in the reverse direction while listening to the sound.

If the automatic/manual search forward or automatic/manual search reverse button is pressed during programmed playback then released at a track not in the program, instantly the next track in the program is searched and played.

# 

(Using the remote control unit)

Use this function to play all the tracks on the disc once in random order.



- Press the RANDOM button to turn on the "RANDOM" indicetor, then press the play button to start random playback in the
- programmed playback mode. In the normal playback mode, simply press the RANDOM button to start random playback.

- The programmed tracks can be played in random order by pressing the RANDOM button when tracks are programmed.
- If the RANDOM button is pressed while the repeat mode is set, the tracks are each played once in random order, then played again in another order, and so on.
- Random playback cannot be set in the A-B repeat mode.
- While the next track is being searched for, any numbers of the tracks on the disc are not displayed on the track number display so it is not possible to know which track will be played next.
- The repeat mode is set to the all-track repeat mode when the RANDOM button is pressed during the single-track repeat mode.

- The total remaining time cannot be displayed during the random playback mode.
- The random playback mode cannot be set during editing.

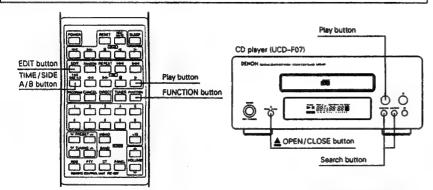
#### Edited Recording on Sides A and B of a Tape

This function allows edited recording according to the size of the tape. (This operation is only possible from the remote control unit.)

Use this function to efficiently edit the tracks on a CD according to the length (time) of the tape onto which you want to record.

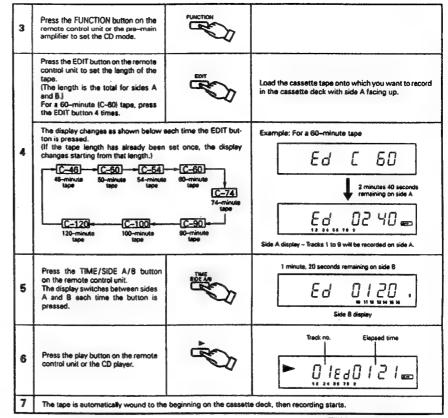
# 

- In the edited recording mode, it is programmed so that the remaining time of the tape becomes minimum and the last programmed track may be out of line on both side. If you want to make serial track recording in this case, use the CD SRS button after stopping the edited recording mode. Refer to Page 19.
- Load the cassette tape onto which you want to record in the cassette deck with side A on the top before starting the editing
  procedure. The tape is automatically wound to the beginning before recording starts.
- The editing mode is cancelled when the CD player's stop button is pressed.
- Note that even if the tape is slightly longer than the disc's total playing time, it may not be possible to record all the tracks on sides A and B because of the combination of tracks to be recorded on the different sides of the tape.
- When recording on an already recorded tape, if the tape is longer than the new recording, the previous recording will remain at
  the end of side B, so erase the tape before starting.
- . To protect the recording, do not press the FUNCTION (input selector) button during edited recording.
- During edited recording, only the stop button, POWER switch, and TIME button for the CD player and the RESET button, stop button, DOLBY NR button, and POWER switch for the cassette deck will function.
- Blank sections of 4 seconds are automatically created between all the selections to make it easier to search for selections on tapes recorded on this system. Since this differs from the actual time between tracks on the CD, the displayed hime and the actual remaining time on the tape differ slightly.
- During edited recording, if the deck's reverse mode is set to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, it automatically switches to the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ mode and side B is recorded.
- . The total remaining time cannot be displayed during the programmed edited recording.



#### Example: Recording a disc containing 16 tracks and a total playing time of 56 minutes on a C-60 cassette tape

1	Press the CD player's A OPEN/CLOSE button to open the disc tray. Load the disc in the disc tray.	OPENITLOSE GC)	OP EN
2	Press the	OPENICIOSE	16 56:00



- Program the desired tracks as described in "Programmed Playback" on Page 22.
- Pollow steps 4 to 6 for automatic edited recording.

# 13 AUTO ON FUNCTION

- . When the play button or OPEN/CLOSE button on the CD player or cassette deck is pressed while the power is set to the standby mode, the power automatically turns on and the play or open/close operation is performed.
- . In the same way, when the tuner preset up / down buttons on the remote control unit is pressed, the power turns on and the corre

# 14 OTHER INFORMATION

# Cleaning the Heads

• If the cassette deck's heads are dirty, tapes cannot be played or recorded with good sound quality.

To take full advantage of all the performance this cassette

deck has to offer and ensure good quality sound, clean the heads periodically after approximately 10 hours of use, using a commercially available cleaning cassette.

NOTE

Some commercially available cleaning cassettes are highly abrasive and may demage the heads. Avoid using such cleaning cassettes

## Demagnetizing the Heads

- The heads become magnetized after they have been used for an extended period of time or if they are exposed to a magnetic object. This results in noise or a loss of the treble sound.
- If the heads are magnetized, use a commercially available cassette-type head demagnetizer to demagnetize them.

# **Cleaning Discs**



Dust, fingerprints or spit on the disc will result in noise or skipping. If the disc is dirty or if the CD player does not operate properly, use the following procedure to clean the disc:

Hold the disc with the signal surface (the side opposite the la-

belled side) facing up, as shown in the diagram · Wipe the disc gently from the center towards the edge (in the direction of the arrow) with a soft cloth.

Do not clean discs with the following

Benzene, alcohol or other solvents
 Cleaner including an abrasive

· Sprays or cleaners designed for records

Notes
 Do not wipe discs in the direction opposite the arrow or in a circular motion as with regular records.

The disc's signal surface is easily damaged, so do not wipe it with a hard cloth or rub it strongly.

### 15 SPECIFICATIONS

EPre-main amplifier (UPA-F07) Rated output power: Low frequency adjustment range: High frequency adjustment range: Audio input / output jacks:

Weight: Tuner (UTU-F07)

Reception sensitivity: FM stereo separation

## Weight:

CD player (UCD-F07)

Sampling freque Optical source: Power supply:

Weight:

**■Cassette deck (UDR-F07)** Type: Heads:

Tape speed: Included circuits: Usable tapes:

Power supply: Power consumption; Maximum external die

Weight:

ERemote control unit (RC-807) Remote control system: Number of buttons:

Weight:

Infrared pulse

Two DC 1.5V R6P/AA batteries 64 (W) × 176 (H) × 18 (D) mm (2-1/2" × 6-15/16" × 23/32") 130 g (including batteries) (Approx. 4.6 oz)

14 W 270 (M) × 112 (H) × 302 (D) mm (10-6/8" × 4-13/32" × 11-29/32") (including feet, controls and terminals) 3.7 kg ⊞ ibs. 3 oz)

45 W + 45 W (4 Ω / ohms, DIN)

FM: 87.50 MHZ - 108.00 MHZ AM: 522 kHz - 1611 kHz FM: 1.5 μ/75 Ω/ohms AM: 20 μV

35 dB (1 KHz)
AC 230 V, 50 Hz
10 W
270 (M) × 112 (H) × 294 (D) mm
(10–5/8" × 4–13/32" × 11–37/64")
(including feet, controls and terminals)
2.7 kg (5 lbs. 15 oz)

270 (W) × 112 (H) × 294 (D) mm (10-6/8" × 4-13/32" × 11-37/64") (including feet, controls and terminals) 3.1 kg (6 lbs. 13 oz)

A.75 cm/s
Dolby B and C NR, Dolby HX Pro
Normal, chrome and metal
AC 230 V, 50 Hz

Horizontal 4-track 2-channel stereo auto reverse cassette deck 1 hard permalloy recording / playback head 1 double-gap ferrite erasing head 4.75 cm/s

35 dB (1 kHz)

Below measurable limits

(±0.001% W. peak) 44.1 kHz

Semiconductor AC 230 V, 50 Hz

10 W

45 W + 45 W (4 \( \Omega \) ohms, DIN)
100 Hz ±8 dB
10 kHz ±8 dB
CD input jacks, tape input/output jacks,
tuner input jacks, MD/AUX input/output jacks,
B mm headphones jack and phono input jacks,
AC 230 V, 50 Hz
120W
270 (W) × 112 (H) × 327 (D) mm
(10-6/8" × 4-13/32" × 12-7/8")
(including feet, controls and terminals)
5.1 kg (11 lbs. 4 oz)

- Maximum dimensions include controls, jacks, and covers. (W) = width, (H) = height, (D) = depth
- For improvement purposes, specifications and functions are subject to change without advanced notice.
- Dolby noise reduction and HX Pro headroom extension manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation. HX Pro originated by Bang & Olufsen.
- "DOLBY", the double-D symbol 👊 and "HX PRO" are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

25

# 16 TROUBLESHOOTING

Check the following once more before assuming there is a problem with the system

1. Are connections proper? Is the system being operated as explained in the operating instructions?
 If the system does not seem to be operating properly, check as shown on the table below, if none of these checks apply to the prob

the system may be malfunctioning. Disconnect the power cord immediately and contact your store of purchase.

	Symptom	Cause	Countermeasure	Page
	Power does not turn on when power switch is pressed.	<ul> <li>Power cord is not plugged into a power out- let.</li> </ul>	Plug the power cord securely into an out- let.	6
Tunef Cessette deck General	No sound is produced from the speakers.	VOLUME control is turned down. Headphones are connected. Speaker cords are not security bonnected.	Set the control to an appropriate position.     Disconnect the headphones!     Connect pecurely.	
ĝ	No treble sound is produced, or the position of the instruments, is unclear.	• Speaker polyitide ( ) and ( ) are imperial.		/6
	A source other than the desired one is heard.	Function is not properly set.	Set the desired function during the PUNC.     TION bisson.	•
	Recording does not start when REC/REC MUTE button is pressed.	No cessettle tapis is loeded. Accidental erasule protection labs are ling-lien off.	Lord a casestin tapit     Cover the tab house with collegeants tape.	16 16
tte deck	Sound is broken or no sound is produced during recording and playback.	Meeds are dirty.     Cessette tape is defective.	Clean the heads. Replace the cassette tape.	25
Casse	Humming sound is heard while playing cassette tapes.	Noise from a TV.     (Noise may be produced by some types of TVs.)	Move the TV away from the system.     Turn the TV off.	-
	Wow (shaky sound) is heavy during recording or playback.	Capstans or pinch rollers are dirty.	Clean them.	26
$\exists$	Hissing sound is heard in FM programs.	Antenna direction is poor.     Signals from the broadcast station are weak.	Change the direction of the entenns.     Install an outdoor entenns.	1
Tune	Hissing sound is heard in AM programs,	<ul> <li>Noise from a TV or interference from a broadcast station.</li> </ul>	Turn the TV off, Change the direction of the loop antenne. Install an outdoor entenne.	
	Humming sound is heard in AM programs.	<ul> <li>Signals on the power cord are being modulated by the power source frequency</li> </ul>	Insert the power cord in the opposite direction.     Instell an outdoor entenne,	- 4
	Yotal number kill tracks not dis- played when disc is loaded.	Oiso is loaded upside-down.     Disc is dirty.     Disc is not of the specified type.	Related the disc. Clean the disc. Replace with a disc of the specified type.	20 25 -
player	Nothing happens when operating buttons are pressed.  Disc stops in the middle lift a track and will not play properly.  Disc is loaded upside-down.  Foreign object on disc tray.  Disc is acratched.		Reload the disc. Remove the disc and the foreign object. Clean the disc. Replace with an unscratched disc.	20 20 25 -
8	Sound is broken.	Dirt, fingerprints, spittle, etc. on disc.     Disc is scratched.     Player is in an unstable place and vibrates strongly	Clean the disc. Replace with an unscratched disc. Place the player in a stable place with no vibrations.	25 - -
	Humming sound is heard when disc is played.	<ul> <li>Signals on the power cord are being modulated by the power source frequency.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Insert the power cord in the opposite direction.</li> </ul>	-

Protector circuit

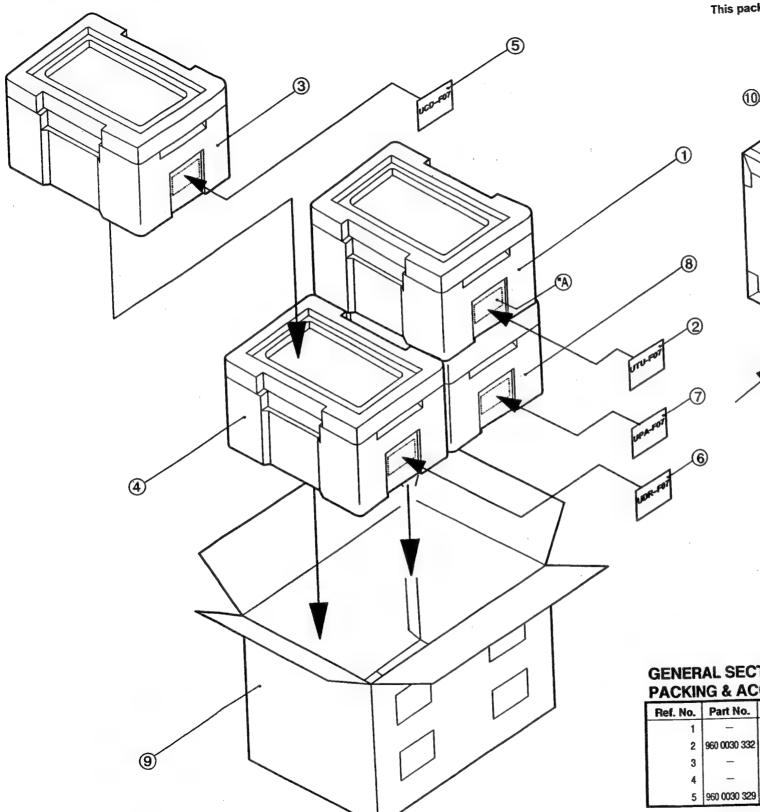
This circuit protects internal parts from being damaged by strong currents generated in the set should the set be operated when the speaker terminals are incompletely connected or short-circuited.

If this protector circuit is activated, a relay sound is produced, the output to the speakers is interrupted, and the function and power LEDs flash to indicate that there is a problem. If this should happen, unplug the power cord, check the speaker connections, then plug in the power cord and turn the power back on. After several seconds, a relay sound is heard and the set starts operating properly.

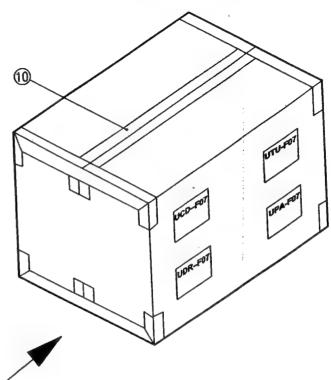
The set may not operate properly due to such external influences as lightning or static electricity. If this happens, either turn off the power with the pre-main amplifier's SYSTEM POWER switch or unplug the power cord, well approximately 5 seconds, then plug the power cord back in.

# **PACKING VIEW**

OVER ALL



This packing view is only for Asia model.

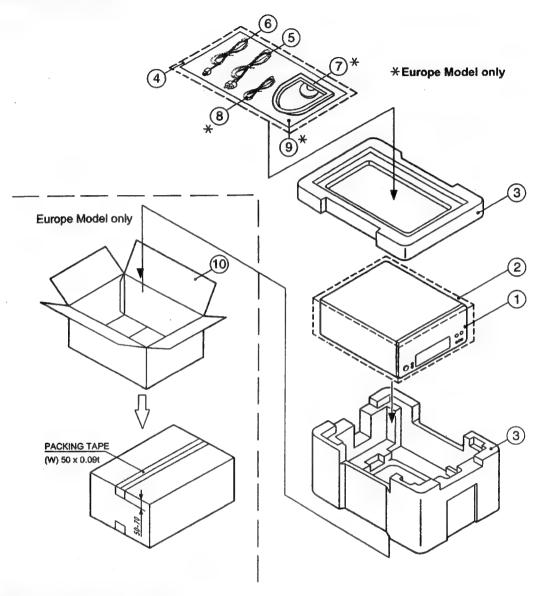


GENERAL SECTION
PACKING & ACCESSORIES PARTS LIST

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
1	_	Tuner unit	UTU-F07	1s
2	960 0030 332	Model label	for UTU-F07	1
3	_	CD Player unit	UCD-F07	1s
4	_	Cassette deck unit	UDR-F07	15
5	960 0030 329	Model label	for UCD-F07	1

Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
6	960 0030 316	Model label	for UDR-FO7	1
7	960 0030 303	Model label	for UPA+O-7	1
8	_	Amp. unit	UPA-F07	1
9	960 0036 705	Carton case	6027020)2001	1
10	_	Scotch tape	for seal	1

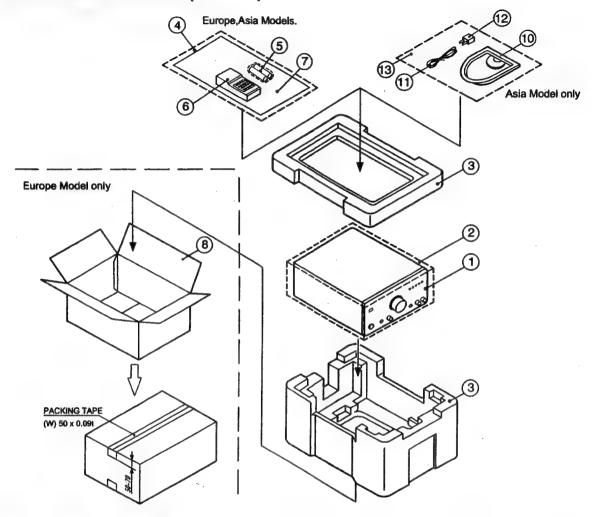
# TUNER SECTION (UTU-F07)



# TUNER SECTION (UTU-F07) PACKING & ACCESSORIES PARTS LIST

Ref	. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Permarks	Q'ty
	1	_	Tuner unit Ass'y (UTU-F07)		1	8	960 0004 203	FM antenna wire	E6500003000	1
	2	505 8092 023	Poly bag (480x500)	for set	1				Euroe imodel only	
•	3	960 0004 009	Cushion Ass'y	623002003401	1	9	960 0034 008	Operating instructions	57002004001	1
	4	505 0038 030	Poly bag (230x340)	for accessories	1				Euroe model only	
				Europe model only		10	960 0033 902	Carton case	60000-995003	1
	4		Poly bag (90x230)	for accessories	1				Euroe smodel only	
				Asia model only		<b>★</b> 11	-	Poly bag	63300 029901	1
	5	960 0031 108	2 P pin cord (RD-WT L=1000)	L06321020000	1				U.Kmo-del only	
	6	960 0006 104	System cord	L06321021004	1	<b>★</b> 12	-	Control label	55002 4002007	2
	7	960 0004 106	AM loop antenna	E60100005000	1				Euroe model only	
				Europe model only		<b>★</b> 12		Control label	550024002009	2
									U.Kno. del only	

# PRE-MAIN AMP. SECTION (UPA-F07)

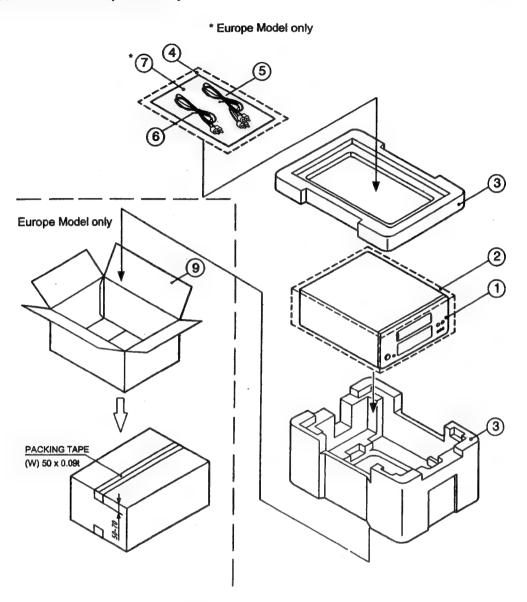


# PRE-MAIN AMP SECTION (UPA-F07) PACKING & ACCESSORIES PARTS LIST

Ref. No. Part No.		Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
	1	_	Amp. unit Ass'y (UPA-F07)		1s
	2	505 8092 023	Poly bag (480x500)	for set	1
•	3	960 0004 009	Cushion Ass'y	623002003401	1
	4	505 0099 024	Poly bag (260x380)	for accessories	1
				633700024001	
	5	_	Batteries	R6P,AA type	2
•	6	960 0033 300	Remote control Ass'y RC807	830802001002	1
				Europe model	
•	6	960 0006 007	Remote control Ass'y RC806	830802001001	1
				Asia model	
	7	960 0032 819	Operating instructions	570702002008	1
				Europe model	
	7	960 0032 822	Operating instructions	570702002009	1
				U.K.model	
-	7	960 0032 806	Operating instructions	570702002003	1
				Asia model	
•	8	960 0032 602	Carton case	600700995001	1
-				Furnne model only	

Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
★9	_	Poly bag	633700029901	1
			U.K.model only	
10	960 0004 106	AM loop antenna	E60100005000	1
			Asia model only	
11	960 0004 203	FM antenna wire	E60500003000	1
			Asia model only	
	Section (A)	enemerous const	Contractions.	
			Minimizer)	
13	_	Poly bag (210x300)	633000058001	1
			Asia model only	
★14	_	Control label	550702002005	2
			Europe model	
★14		Control label	550702002008	2
			U.K.model	
<b>★</b> 14	_	Control label	550702002002	2
			Asia model	
<b>★</b> 15	513 1381 004	Manufacture label	550702005006	1
			Asia model only	

# CD PLAYER SECTION (UCD-F07)

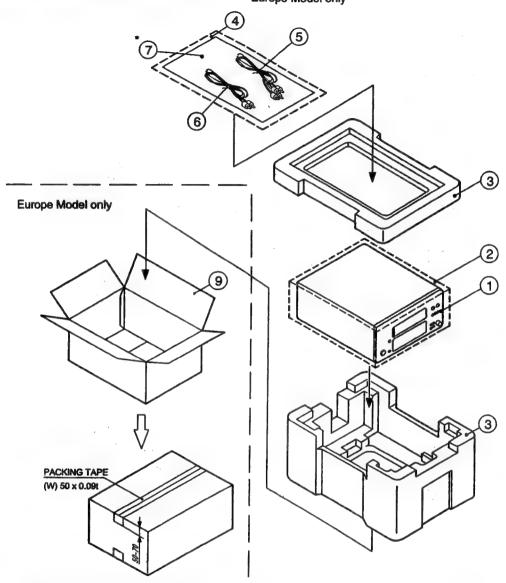


# CD PLAYER SECTION (UCD-F07) PACKING & ACCESSORIES PARTS LIST

Ref	f. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty		Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
	1		CD unit Ass'y (UCD-F07)		1s	Ш	7	960 0035 117	Operating instructions	570702005004	1
	2	505 8092 023	Poly bag 480x500	for set	1	Ш				Europe model oly	
•	3	960 0004 009	Cushion Ass'y	623002003401	1	Ш	★8	_	Control tabel	550702002001	2
1	4	505 0099 024	Poly bag (260x380)	for accessories	1	Ш				Europe model	
1				633700024001		Ш	★8	_	Control label	550702002011	2
				Europe model only		П				U.K.model	
l	4		Poly bag (90x230)	633000038000	1		9	960 0035 706	Carton case	600700995005	1
-				Asia model only						Europe model oiv	
	5	960 0031 108	2 P pin cord (RD-WT L=1000)	L06321020000	1		· <b>★</b> 10	_	Poly bag	633700029901	1 1
<u> </u>	6	960 0006 104	System cord	L06321021004	1					U.K.model only	

# **CASSETTE DECK SECTION (UDR-F07)**

\* Europe Model only



# CASSETTE DECK SECTION (UDR-F07) PACKING & ACCESSORIES PARTS LIST

Ref	. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
	1	_	Cassette deck unit (UDR-F07)		1s
	2	505 8092 023	Poly bag (480x500)	for set	1
•	3	960 0004 009	Cushion Ass'y	623002003401	1
	4	505 0099 024	Poly bag (260X380)	for accessories	1
				Europe model only	
	4	_	Poly bag (90x230)	633000038000	1
1				Asia model only	
1	5	960 0031 108	2 P pin cord (RD-WT L=1000)	Red-White L=1000	2
				L06321020000	
1	6	960 0006 104	System cord	L06321021004	1
	7	960 0036 200	Operating instructions	570702003001	1
				Europe model only	

L!	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
	★8	960 0012 907	Pad	624002000501	1
•	9.	960 0036 103	Carton case	600700995002	1
				Europe model	
	★10	_	Poly bag	633700029901	1
				U.K.model only	
l	<b>★</b> 11	<u> </u>	Control label	550702002006	2
				Europe model	
	★11	_	Control label	550702002010	2
				U.K.model	

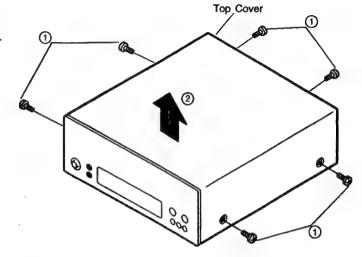
# TUNER SECTION

# **DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES**

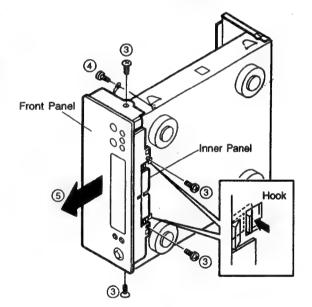
(Assembly is performed in the reverse order.)

# 1. Top Cover and Front Panel

- ① Remove 6 screws mounting on the Top Cover.
- 2 Detach the Top Cover in the arrow direction.

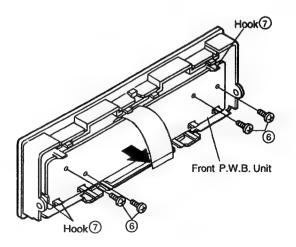


- ③ Remove 2 each screws fastening the Front Panel on the bottom and both sides.
- 4 Remove a screw attached the wire on the chassis.
- ⑤ While releasing 2 hooks of inner panel from the chassis, pull toward arrow direction and detach the Front Panel and the Inner Panel as a whole.



# 2. Front P.W.B. Unit

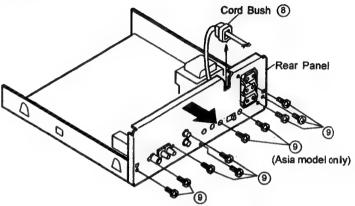
- 6 Remove 4 screws fastening the Front P.W.B. Unit.
- Release 7 hooks and detach the Front P.W.B. Unit in the arrow direction.



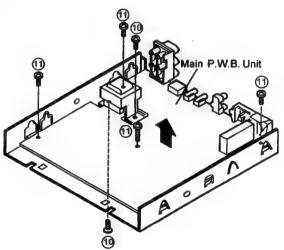
# TUNER SECTION

# 3. Rear Panel and Main P.W.B. Unit

- ® Remove the Cord Bush from the Rear Panel.



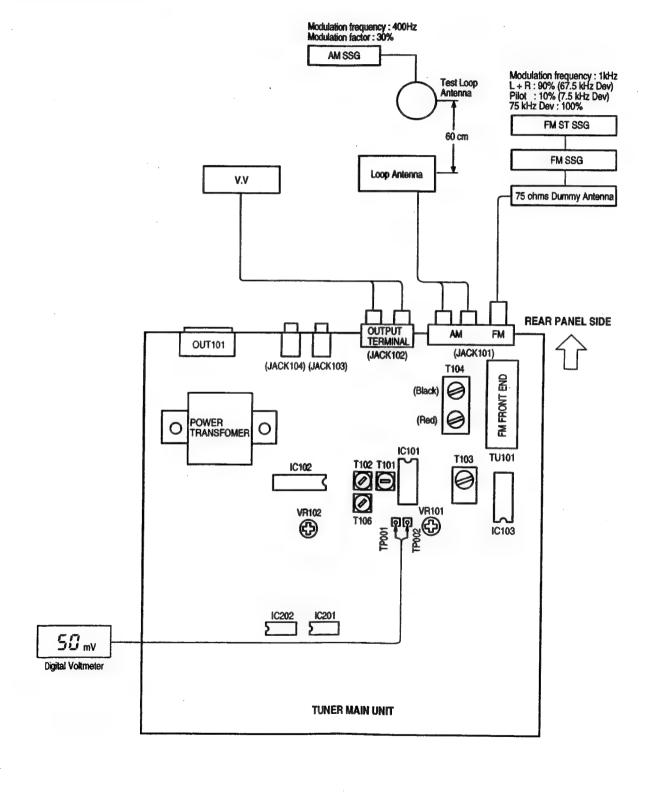
- (I) Remove 2 screws mounting on the transformer.
- nterior Remove 4 screws fastening the Main P.W.B. Unit, and detach the Main P.W.B. Unit in the arrow direction.



# TUNER SECTION

# **ADJUSTMENTS**

# **WIRING DIAGRAM**



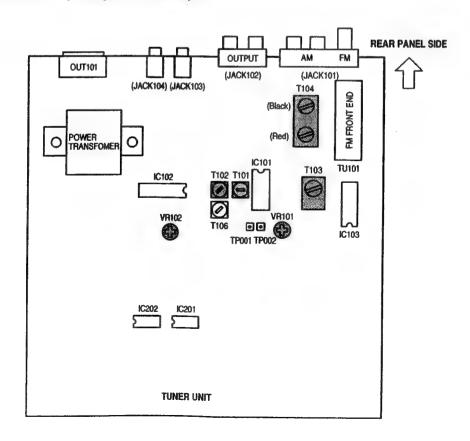
# 1. FM adjustment (BAND button: FM, FM MODE button: AUTO (STEREO)

	Adiustrant	Tuning point			Input			Ou	tput	Adicatosant	Cotting	
Step	Adjustment item	Tuning point (channel setting)	Measuring Instrument	Freudenkvi	Input level	Modulation	Connection location	Measuring instrument	Connection location	Adjustment location	Setting value	Notes
1	FM DC balance	98.00MHz	FM S.G.	98.00MHz	60dB µ	1kHz 75kHz DEV	FM antenna terminal	Digital volt meter	⊕ TP001 ⊝ TP002	T101	0±50mV	Perform with monaural modulation signal
2	Distortion	98.00MHz	FM S.G.	98.00MHz	60dB μ	1kHz 75kHz DEV	FM antenna terminal	Distortion factor meter	Output jack	T102	Minimum distortion	Perform with monaural modulation signal
3						Repeat St	eps 1 and 2					
4	Auto stop level	98.00MHz	FM S.G.	98.00MHz	22dB μ	1kHz 75kHz DEV	FM antenna terminal	Check for the lighting of TUNED	Output jack	VR101	Input level 22dB µ±4dB	(Level at which TUNED lights up) Level at which the output is provided
5	Stereo separation	98.00MHz	FM stereo modulator FM S.G.	98.00MHz	60dB µ	11d4z L. or R : 67.51d4z DEV Pilot ; 7.51d4z DEV	FM antenna terminal	VTVM Oscilloscope	Output jack	VR102	Minimum R.ch. Output	Perform with L.ch. Input of FM stereo modulator

#### 2. AM adjustment (BAND button: AM)

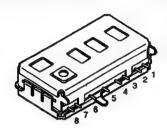
	Adjustment	Tuning point			input			Ou	tput	Adiment	Cotting	
Step		Tuning point (channel setting)	Measuring Instrument	rrequency	Input level	Modulation	Connection location	Measuring instrument	Connection location	Adjustment location	Setting value	Notes
1	IF	Clear frequency (without a broadcast)	AM IF sweep		Level at which AGC is not applied	<b>–</b> .	AM antenna terminal	Oscilloscope	Output jack	T103	Waveform maximum and symmetry	
	0	522kHz		_	_	_		Digital	① R124 (10kohm)	T104 Black	1.2V±0.2v	
2	Band edge	1611kHz						voltmeter	(IOKOISII) ⊝G		Approx. 7.6v	No place to adjust
3	Tracking	603kHz	AM S.G.	603kHz	Level at which AGC is not applied	400Hz 30%	Loop antenna	VTVM	Output terminal	T104 Red	Maximum output	
4				R	epeat Steps	2 and 3, and	set the outp	ut to maximu	m.			

# **TUNER MAIN UNIT (Component Side)**



## Front End (TU101)

Part No.: 960 0037 319 Europe model



EXTERNAL TERMINALS

1. ANT 2. NC

3. AGC 4. GND

5. Vt

6. +B 7. IF OUT

8. OSC OUT

#### NOTES

1) TERMINAL NUMBER REFER TO OVERALL APPEARANCE

2) RECEIVING FREQUENCY

87.5 ~ 108 MHz

3) INPUT IMPEDANCE 4) OUTPUT IMPEDANCE 75 ohms 300 ohms

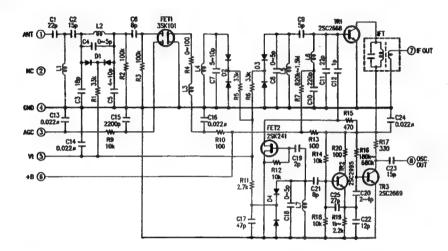
5) SUPPLY VOLTAGE

+B 12 V

6) TUNING VOLTAGE

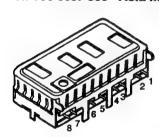
Vt 1.6 - 8.0 V

7) AGC VOLTAGE



## Front End (TU101)

Part No.: 960 0037 306 Asia model

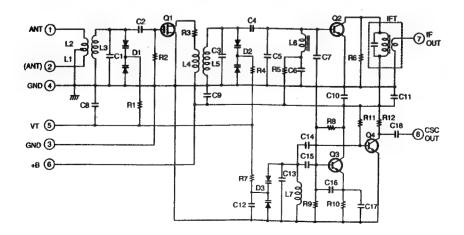


#### **EXTERNAL TERMINALS**

- 1. ANT
- 2. OPEN
- 3. GND 4. GND
- 6. +B
- 7. IF OUT 8. OSC OUT

**NOTES** 

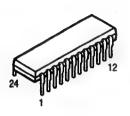
- 1) TERMINAL NUMBER REFER TO OVERALL APPEARANCE
- 2) RECEIVING FREQUENCY
- 87.5 108 MHz
- 3) INPUT IMPEDANCE
- ① ②: 300 ohms, ① ④: 75 ohms

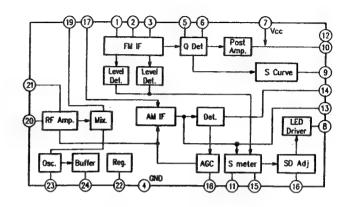


## **SEMICONDUCTORS**

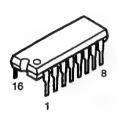
• IC's

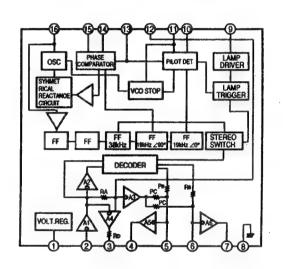
LA1267S (IC101)



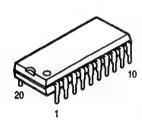


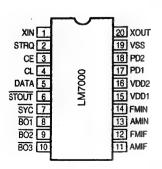
LA3410 (IC102)

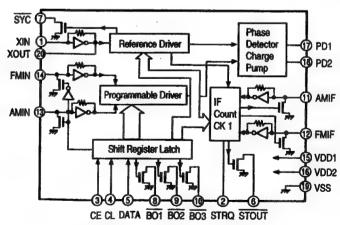




#### LM7000 (IC103)







#### **Pin Description**

SYC : Clock (400kHz) for the controller

XIN, XOUT : X'tal oscillator (7.2MHz) with built-in feedback resistor

FM IN, AM IN : Local oscillator signal input

CE, CL, DATA B01, B02, B03 : Data input

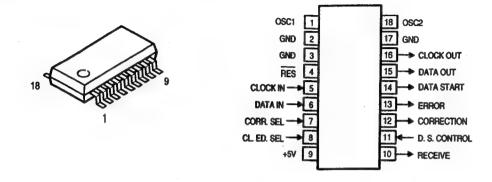
: Band data output, BO1 can be set as the time base output (8Hz)

STRQ STOUT : IF counter request input

STOUT : Auto research stop signal output VDD1, VDD2, Vss : Power supply (VDD2 is back-up power supply)

AMIF, FMIF : IF signal input PD1, PD2 : Charge pump output

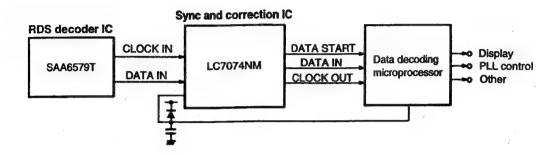
# LC7074NM (IC202) ... Europe model only



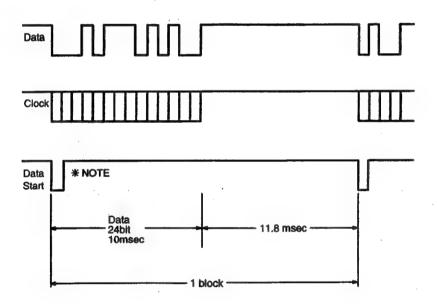
# **LC7074NM Terminal Function**

Pin No.	Symbol	1/0	Function	Reset
1	OSC1	1	4 MHz ceramic oscillator connection.	+
2	GND	_	Ground.	
3	GND	1-	Ground.	<b>†</b>
4	RES		System reset input.	1
		Ι.	Reset and restart is accomplished by inputting the low level for 4 or more clock cycles.	
5	CLOCK IN	1	RDS LA2230 series demodulation clock input.	Н
6	DATA IN		RDS LA2230 series demodulation data input.	Н
			Error correction on/off selection input.	
7	CORR. SEL		Sets the IC to correct errors in the RDS demodulation data or to output the data without correction.	Н
			When input is 0: No corrections are made.	"
			When input is 1: Corrections are executed.	
			Serial data clock polarity selection input.	
			When input is 0: Serial data output is enabled at the rise of the output clock.	
8	CL. ED. SEL		(Serial data output changes at the fall of the output clock.)	н
			When input is 1: Serial data output is enabled at the fall of the output clock.	"
		1 1	(Serial data output changes at the rise of the output clock.)	
_		$\vdash$	Note: Set at the time of RES input.	
9	+5V	-	+5V power supply.	
			Output during RDS data reception.	
10	RECEIVE	0	After the completion of sync detection, there is a low-level, output while the serial data is being output. There is a high-level	Н
			output at other times.	"
		H	Open drain output.	
11	D.S.	١. ١	Block data start signal control input.	
''	CONTROL		When input is 0: Data start signal is output for all blocks.	н
-	<del></del>	$\vdash$	When input is 1: Data start signal is output for only the second block.	
		1 1	Output with or without error correction.	
12	CORRECTION	0	There is a low-level output when the output data of the serial data output have been corrected or when correction is not possible. There is a high-level output when correction has not been applied.	н
İ		1 1	Open drain output.	
			Presence of error output.	
			There is a low-level output when the output data of the serial data output has an error and correction is not possible. There	
13	ERROR	0	is a high-level output when there is no error or when the error has been corrected.	н
			Open drain output.	
14	DATA START	0	Block data start singal of the serial data output. Output with pull-up resistor.	Н
15	DATA OUT	0	Data output of the serial data output. Output with pull-up resistor.	- <del>''</del> -
16	CLOCK OUT	0	Clock output of the serial data output. Output with pull-up resistor.	
10 1		- 1		н I
17	GND	_	Ground	

## Structure of the RDS Data Processing System

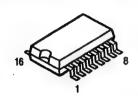


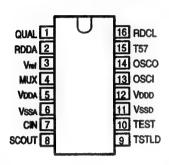
## **Serial Data Output Timing Chart**



NOTE: Using the D.S. CONTROL input, only the second block among the entire 4 blocks of RDS data can be switched between the data start output and the total blocks' data start output.

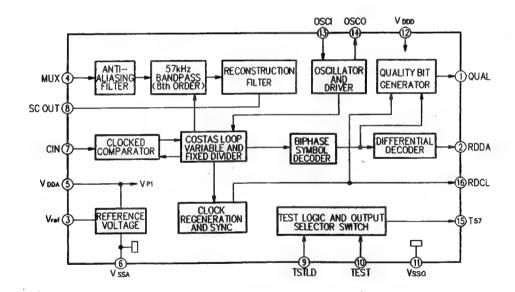
## SAA6579T (IC201) ... Europe model only



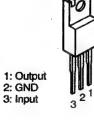


#### **SAA6579T Terminal Function**

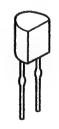
Pin No.	Symbol	Description
1	QUAL	Quality indication output.
2	RDDA	RDS data output.
3	Vref	Reference voltage output (0.5 VDDA).
4	MUX	Multiplex signal input.
5	VDDA	+5V supply voltage for analog part.
6	VSSA	Ground for analog part (0V).
7	CIN .	Subcarrier input to comparator.
8	SCOUT	Subcarrier ouput of reconstruction filter.
9	TSTLD	Test control.
10	TEST	Test enable input.
11	VSSD	Ground for digital part (0V).
12	VDDD	+5V supply voltage for digital part.
13	OSCI	Oscitlator input.
14	osco	Oscillator output.
15	T57	57kHz clock signal output.
16	RDCL	RDS clock output.



NJM7805FA (IC003) KIA7812FA (IC004)

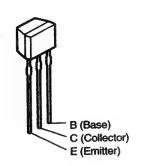


• IC PROTECTOR ICP-N15 (IC001)

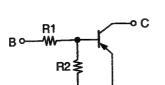


# • TRANSISTORS

DTA114ES (PNP) DTC144ES (NPN) DTC343TS (NPN)

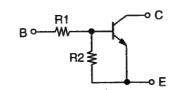


PNP Type **DTA ES Series** 



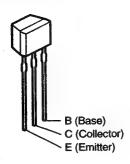
	R1	R2
DTA114ES	10 kohm	10 kohm

NPN Type DTC ES/TS Series

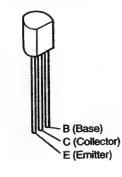


	R1	R2
DTC144ES	47 kohm	47 kohm
DTC343TS	4.7 kohm	_

## 2SA933S (S) 2SC1740S (R)



KSA916 (Y) KSC1845 (F) KTC3194 (O)



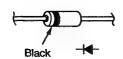
## DIODES

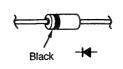
1N4002A

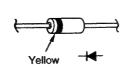
188131

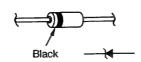
1SS133

MTZJ6.2B MTZJ8.2B MTZJ27B

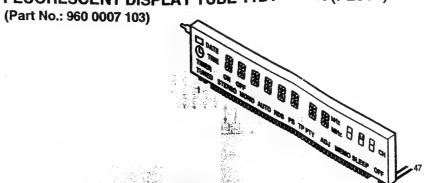








• FLUORESCENT DISPLAY TUBE 11BT127GK (FL501)



PIN CONNECTION

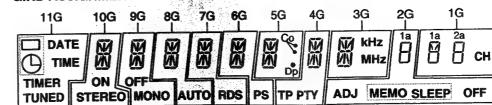
1 114 001	****	<u> </u>	V11	1 7	C. T. T. T. T. T.	The state of the s		_	_		-	_	-					-00	- 04	- 20	00	04
Pin No.	1	2:0	300	4	1-15	的人位"B	0	1 10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
PIN NO.	1	2	. 9.	. 4	3-1003	34 07	- 0	1,0						110	110	116	110	110	NC	NC	NC	NC
Pin No. Connection	E4	E1	ND	MD	10 20	20 40	5G	1 6G I	17G	18G	I9G ∣	l 10G	11G	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	K.	N	INC	140
CONTINUENT	1.1	1	141	141	I'u Eu	TO THE	100		_	_	-				_							

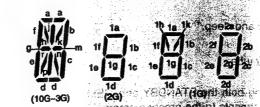
		77 . 3.3		25 6	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	-	Co. R. S. C. Astron		_	_	_				_						4.0	477
Pin No.	26	26	27	28	-20	90	31 30	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	4/
Pin No. Connection	ಒ	20	1 21	-20	LO	-	<u> </u>		1			22	500	-	04	D2	D2	D1	ND	NP	E2	F2
Connection	NC	NC	I NC	P16	P15	P14	P131 P12	I P11	P10	179	P8	١٢/	176	P5	P4	Po	FZ	FI	141	141	12	12

NOTE 1) Fl and F2: ......Flaments

2) NP No pin
3) NC: 1 1 1 No connection
4) 1G through 11G 1 1 1 Gird!

# GIRD ASSIGNMENT





# ILLUMINATION COLORS

portion of above pattern Reddish orange ......

(Rsh. O x = 0.645, y = 0.355)

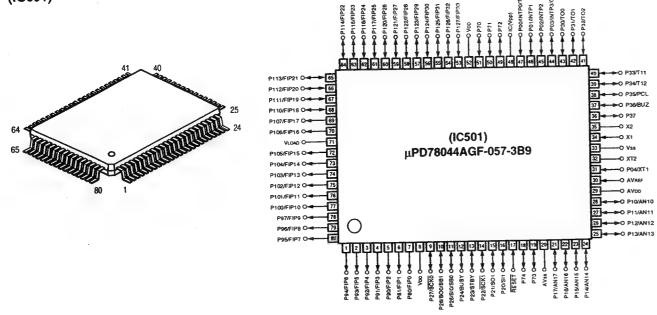
Green (G. x = 0.235, y = 0.405)..... Other portions

# ANODE CONNECTION

			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A							
	11G	10G	9G	## 8G -	7G	6G	5G	4G	3G	2G	1G
P1		8	- a	8.	a	a	а	a ·	· · a· ·	1a	1a
P2	DATE	b	<b>b</b> 76	6 b St	b	b	b	b	b	1b	1b
P3	(9)	С	C	C C	C	С	С	c	С	1c	1c
P4	TIME	d	ď	₹ d ;	ď	·d	d	d	đ	1d	1d
P5	TIMER	е			е	е	е	е	е	1e	1e
P6	TUNED	f	1 33	1.1.1	. f	f	f	f.	f	1f	1f
P7		g	g	g	g	g	9	g	g	1g	1g
P8		h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	ADJ	1h, 1k
P9		i	j	j	j	-	j	j	j	MEMO	2a
P10		k	k	k	k	k	k	k	k	SLEEP	2b
P11		m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	OFF	2c
P12	_	n	n	п	n	n	n	n	. ก		2d
P13	_	р	р	р	р	Р	р	р	р		2e
P14		F	r	f	ſ	F	٢	r	r	_	2f
P15		ON	OFF	AUTO	RDS	PS	col	TP	kHz		2g
P16		STEREO	MONO	_	_		Dр	PTY	MHz	_	CH

# MICROPROCESSOR DOCUMENTATION

 $\mu$ PD78044AGF-057-3B9 : Part No. 960 0007 006 (IC501)



#### 1. Overview

The functions of this microprocessor comprise the following three types.

# a. Tuner functions

Control operations required for receiving FM and AM broadcasts.

#### b. Timer functions

- These functions count the clock of the 24-hour display.
- These functions perform two types of timer operations, "everyday and sleep."

## c. Display functions

• These functions output the drive signals of the fluorescent display tube.

NOTE1 Plugging the power cord into a power outlet while depressing both the STANDBY and MEMORY buttons will automatically register the frequencies used for tracking adjustments to the preset memory. These frequencies can be used for adjustments and other purposes.

	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	 
AM (kHz)	522	603	846	999	1098	1404	1512	1611	
	P11	P12	P13	P14	P15				 
FM (MHz)	87.50	89.00	98.00	100.10	108.00				

st P9, P19 through P30 are AM 522 kHz, and P10, P16 through P18 are FM 87.50 MHz.

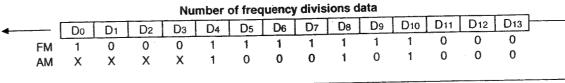
NOTE2 Plugging the power cord into a power outlet while depressing both the MEMORY and BAND buttons will initialize all settings including the current time and the contents of the timers and preset memory.

# 2. Receiving Band Table

Band	Receiving frequency	Local oscillator frequency	IF	Frequency division ratio	Comparison frequency	Step frequency	Other
FM	87.50 ~ 108.00MHz	98.20 ~ 118.70MHz	10.7MHz	1	25kHz	50kHz	
AM	522 ~ 1611kHz	972 ~ 2061kHz	450kHz	_	9kHz	9kHz	

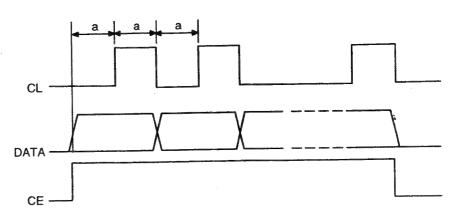
# 3. Signals sent to the LM7000 Programmable Divider

- a. Signals to the programmable divider are sent from 3 sources: CE OUT, CLOCK OUT, and DATA OUT.
- b. The programmable divider takes in DATA at CLOCK \_\_ , when CE equals 1.
- c. The data is a 24-bit serial signal which is taken in to the programmable divider from the LSB. (At the AM setting, Do through D3 are ignored, so that D4 becomes the LSB.)
- d. The data is made up of the number of frequency divisions data, the band data, and the comparison frequency data. (See diagram below.)



					T1)	(T2)	Band o	lata Com	parisor	n frequ	ency	data	
			L	→ Ґ	0	0 1	B0 B1	B2 0	R0	R1	R2	S	
								(ТВ)					
Band	Bo	B1	B <sub>2</sub>	B01	B02	Воз		Comparison frequency	R0	R1	R2		5
FM	0	1	0	0	1	0		25kHz	0	1	0	>	_1
MW	1	0	0	1	0	0		9kHz	1	0	1		
LW	1	0	1	1	0	1		1kHz	1	1	0		

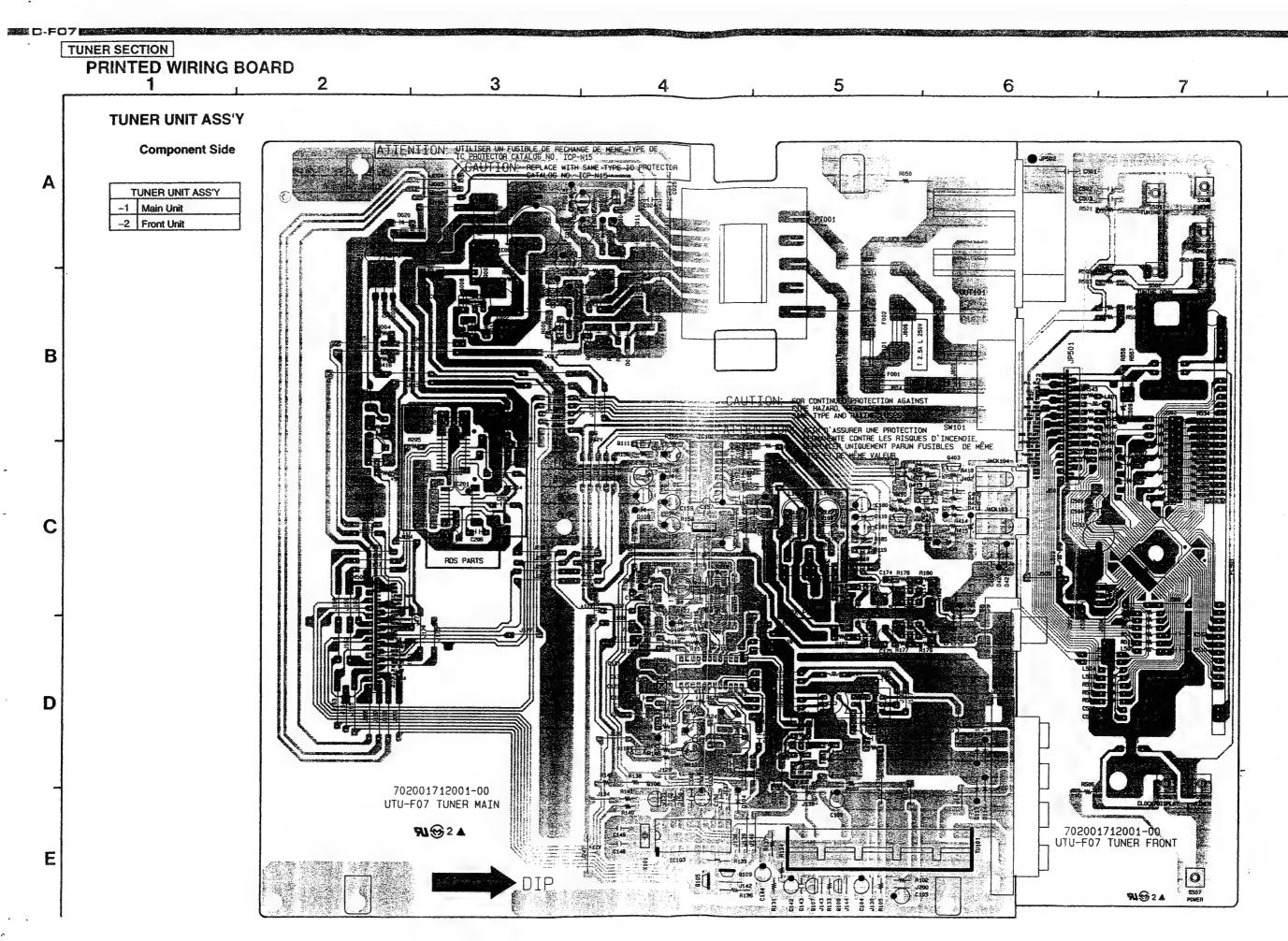
#### e. Timing for sending a = 2.5 µsec



IPD78044AGF-057-3B9	: 960 0007 0	006 (IC501)	Terminal Function
---------------------	--------------	-------------	-------------------

pin	Port Name	Function Name	Ю	hi	Act	1) Terminal Function Function
	P94/FIP6	7G	0	L	Н	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
	P93/FIP5	6G .	0	L	Н	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
_	P92/FIP4	5G	0	L	Н	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
-	P91/FIP3	4G	0	L	Н	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
<u> </u>	P90/FIP2	3G .	0	L	Н	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
	P81/FIP1	2G	0	L	Н	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
7	P80/FIP0	1G	Ö	L	Н	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
8	Voo	5V	_		_	+5V.
9	P27/SCKO	SBCLK	0	L	Н	DENON BUS clock.
10	P26/SO0/SB1	TXD0	.0	L	Н	DENON BUS data output.
11	P25/S10/SB0	RXD	1	L	Н	DENON BUS data input.
12	P24/BUSY	RDS Reset	0	L	Ŀ	LC7070 reset output.
13	P23/STBY	PLLCE	0	Н	н	PLL serial data selection output.
14	P22/SCK1	C Clock	1/0	н		RDS data fetch clock input and PLL control clock output.
15	P21/SO1	PLL Data	0	Н		PLL serial data output.
16	P20/SI1	RDS Data	1	Н	_	RDS serial data input.
17	RESET	RESET	1	Н	Н	Reset.
18	P74	PLLSTRQ	0	L	L	IF count operation request output.
19	P73	Signal In	1	Н	L	RF signal detection signal input.
20	AVss	GND		-		A/D converter ground.
21	P17/ANI7	Tuned in	1	Н	<u> </u>	FM/AM sync signal input.
22	P16/ANI6	NC	1	Н	-	VDD connection.
23	P15/ANI5	NC	1	Н		VDD connection.
24	P14/ANI4	NC	1	H	-	VDD connection.
25	P13/ANI3	NC	1	Н	<u> </u>	VDD connection.
26	P12/ANI2	NC		H	-	VDD connection.
27	P11/ANI1	ANI1	1			Key input *1.
	P10/ANIO	ANIO	1		-	Key input *2.
	AVDO	AVDD			-	Analog 5V (Common power supply with Voo as a measure against leakage).
	AVREF	AVREF				+5V (A/D converter reference voltage).
31	P04/XT1	XT1	-	-	-	32.7 kHz (Xtal input oscillator for the clock).
	XT2	XT2	0	-		32.7 kHz (Xtal output oscillator for the clock).
	Vss	Vss	-	-	<del>  -</del> -	Digital ground.
	X1	OSCI	1	<del>  -</del>	-	4.19 MHz (Xtal input).
	X2	OSCO	0	-	<del>-</del>	4.19 MHz (Xtal output).
	P37	Power On	0	H	H	Power on/off switching.
		NC	0	L	<u> </u>	Open.
	P35/PCL	XTP	0	<del>  -</del>	<del>  -</del>	Xtal oscillator output (for frequency adjustments).
	P34/T12	NC		L	<u> </u>	Open.
	P33/T11	50/60	-	-	-	AC power supply frequency (50/60 Hz) detection.
	P32/TO2	Local/DX	0	L	<del>  -</del>	RF signal strengh control signal output.
_	P31/TO1	AUTO/MONO	0	L_	<del>  -</del>	Stereo (Auto)/Mono switching
	P30/TO0	NC	0	L	L	Open  RDS since attent detection
	P03/INTP3/CI0	RDS Start		H	L	RDS signal start detection.
1	P02/INTP2	NC	0	L	L	Open

Pin	Port Name	Function Name	Ю	hi	Act	Function
46	P01/INTP1	RXD	1	Н	Н	DENON BUS data signal imput (Transfer start request detection).
47	POO/INTPO/TIO	REMOCON	1	_	-	Remove control received data input.
48	IC (Vpp)	Vpp	_	_	-	Ground (Set to 5V when PROM program is used).
49	P72	AM Stereo	ı	Н	1	AM stereo signal detection.
50	P71	Stop In	1	н	L	IF count sync detection.
51	P70	Stereo In	<b>1</b>	н.	L.	FM stereo recovery detection.
52	Voo	VDD	<b>-</b>			5V
53	P127/FIP33	Muto Out	<b>60</b>	L	1	Mute output.
54	P126/FIP32	NC	<b>0</b>	Ĺ	بدان	Open.
55	P125/FIP31	NC	0	L	"红	Open.
56	P124/FIP30	NC .	0	L L W	主	Open.
57	P123/FIP29	NC	0	L	ì	Open.
58	P122/FIP28	Diode in	ê Î	3	1	AM STEREO, EX, RDS, and ADJUST functions selection switch (diode) state detection.
59	P121/FIP27	Jumper		-	H	Destination [Switch (diode) and frequency] state detection.
60	P120/FIP26	Seg16	0	L	<b>.</b> *L	Segment 16 output.
61	P117/FIP25	Seg15	0	* L 4.	> 1 <u>.</u>	Segment 15 output.
62	P116/FIP24	Seg14	0	TC:	"L	Segment 14 output.
63	P115/FIP23	Seg13	0	Ĺ	1	Segment 13 output.
64	P114/FIP22	Seg12	0	L	L	Segment 12 output.
65	P113/FIP21	Seg11	0	L	ı L	Segment 11 output.
66	P112/FIP20	Seg10	0	Li	L	Segment 10 output.
67	P111/FIP19	Seg9	0	L	L	Segment 9 output.
68	P110/FIP18	Seg8	0	L	L	Segmen 8 output.
69	P107/FIP17	Seg7	0	L	1	Segment 7 output.1
70	P106/FIP16	Seg6	0	₹ <b>L</b> ®		Segment 6 output.
71	VLOAD	VLOAD	· [ ÷		-	− High B.
72	P105/FIP15	Seg5	0	L	ı	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
73	P104/FIP14	Seg4	0	L	L	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
74	P103/FIP13	Seg3	0	L	L	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
75	P102/FIP12	Seg2	0	L	Ĺ	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
76	P101/FIP11	Seg1	0	L	· L	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
77	P100/FIP10	11G	0	L	L	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
78	P97/FIP9	10G	,0	L	L	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
79	P96/FIP8	9G	0	L	L	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.
80	P95/FIP7	8G	0	L	L	Fluorescent tube digit signal output.

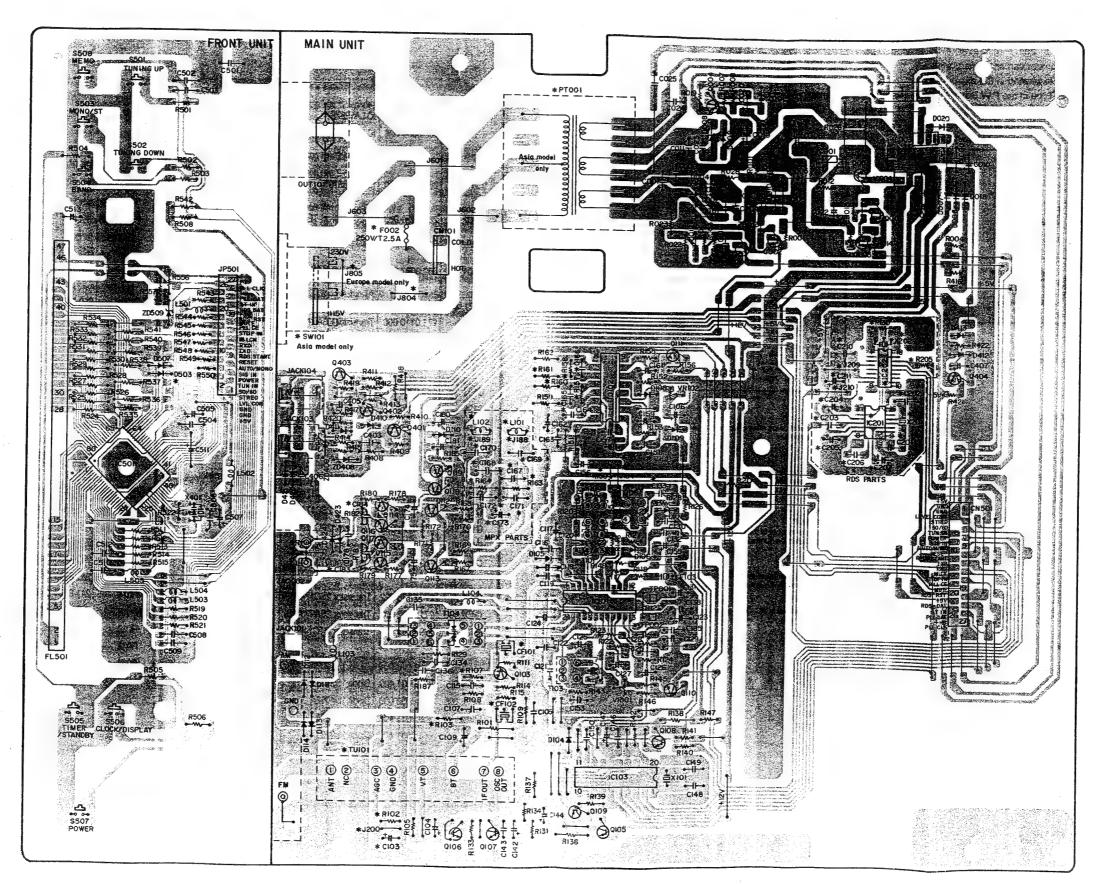


8

A

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Pattern Side



47

D

D-F07

#### TUNER SECTION

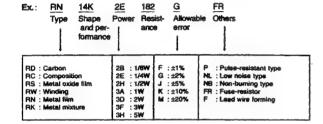
# NOTE FOR PARTS LIST

- Part indicated with the mark " @ " are not always in stock and possibly to take a long period of time for supplying, or in some case supplying of part may be refused.
- When ordering of part, clearly indicate "1" and "1" (i) to avoid mis-supplying.
- Ordering part without stating its part number can not be supplied.
- Part indicated with the mark "★" is not illustrated in the exploded view.
- Not including Carbon Film ±5%, 1/4W Type in the P.W.Board parts list. (Refer to the Schematic Diagram for those parts.)

Parts marked with this symbol  $\triangle$  have critical characteristics.

Use ONLY replacement parts recommended by the manufacturer.

#### Resistors



# 1 8 2 -- 1800 ohm - 1 8 kohm

T -	Indicates number of zeros after effective number.
	2-digit effective number.
Units: ohm	

⇒ 1.2 ohm
 — 1-digit effective number.
 — 2-digit effective number, decimal point indicated by R.

#### Capacitors

Ex.:		strength	2R2 M Capacity All en	owable Others
	Aluminum foil	0J : 6.3V	F :±1%	HS : High stability type
CA:	Aluminum solid electrolytic	1A :10V	G :12%	BP : Non-poler type
	Tantalum electrolytic	1C : 16V	J:±5%	HR : Ripple-realstant type
CO:			K :±10%	DL : For charge and discharge
CK:	Ceramic	1V : 35V	M : ±20%	HF : For assuring high frequency
CC:	Ceremic	1H : 50V	Z :+80%	U : UL part
CP:	Oil	2A : 100V		C : CSA part
CM:		2B : 125V	P :+100%	W : UL-CSA type
	Metallized	2C : 160V		F : Lead wire forming
CH.:	Metallized	2D : 200V		
		2E : 250V		
1		2H : 500V	= : Others	]
		2J : 630V		L

#### · Capacity (electrolyte only)

⇒ 2200µF

#### \* Capacity (except electrolyte)

2 2 3 ⇒ 2200pF = 0.0022µF
(More than 2)— Indicates number of zeros after effective number. • Units: µF.

 $\frac{2 \quad 2}{\boxed{}} \quad \frac{1}{\boxed{}} \Rightarrow 220 \text{pF}$ - Indicates number of zeros after effective numb · Units: pF.

 $^{\bullet}$  When the dielectric strength is indicated in AC,  $^{\bullet}AC^{\bullet}$  is included after the die strength value.

# P.W.B. UNIT ASS'Y PARTS LIST

## **TUNER UNIT ASS'Y**

IUNER	UNII AS	1 G					
Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
SEMICON	DUCTORS			D410-413	276 0401 002	Diode 1SS133	
A IC001	268 0073 905	ICIOPINIS	IC protector				
1 IC003	Section of the second section	IC NJM78MOSFA	Regulator +5V	D420,421	960 0031 409	Diode 1SS131	
A IC004	900 0008 607	IC (0.47812A	Regulator +12V	D423,424	960 0031 409	Diode 1SS131	
or C		IC JPC7812	Regulator +12V				
				D503	276 0401 002	Diode 1SS133	Europe model only
IC101	263 0421 002	IC LA1267S	Linear RF	D507	276 0401 002	Diode 1SS133	
IC102	263 0584 004	IC LA3410	Linear RF				
IC103	262 0703 002	IC LM7000	Linear IC				
				ZD013	276 0636 903	Zener diode MTZJ8.2B	8.2 V
IC201	262 1827 000	IC SAA6579T	Demodulator .	ZD015	9H3 0000 231	Zener diode MTZJ27B	27 V
			Europe model only				
IC202	262 1929 908	IC LC7074NM-TE-R	CPU microprocessor	ZD408,409	9H3 0000 509	Zener diode MTZJ6.2B	6.2 V
			Europe model only				
				ZD509	9H3 0000 509	Zener diode MTZJ6.2B	6.2 V
IC501	960 0007 006	IC µPD78044AGF-057-3B9	CPU microprocessor				
Q001,002	273 0178 022	Transistor 2SC1740S(R)		FL501	960 0007 103	F.L.D tube 11-BT-127GK	
Q003	271 0110 000	Transistor KSA916(Y)					
Q004	271 0192 002	Transistor 2SA933S(S)					
Q005,006	273 0178 022	Transistor 2SC1740S(R)	1	RESISTO	RS		
				VR101	211 6075 053	Semifixed resistor 47 kohm	Auto stop level
Q103	960 0008 801	Transistor KTC3194(O)		VR102	211 6075 066	Semifixed resistor 220 kohm	Separation
Q105	269 0046 003	Transistor DTA114ES	Built in resistor				
Q106	273 0178 022	Transistor 2SC1740S(R)		'R001	241 2402 977	Carbon film 56 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E563J(5)
Q107-	273 0207 003	Transistor KSC1845(F)		R002	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)
Q108	960 0008 801	Transistor KTC3194(O)		FI003,004	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
Q109	269 0046 003	Transistor DTA114ES	Built in resistor	R005	241 2402 977	Carbon film 56 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E563J(5)
Q110	273 0178 022	Transistor 2SC1740S(R)		R006	241 2318 003	Carbon film 3.9 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E392F ±1%
Q111	273 0178 022	Transistor 2SC1740S(R)		R007	241 2400 911	Carbon film 4.7 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E472J(5)
Q112,113	273 0178 022	Transistor 2SC1740S(R)		R008	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
Q114-117	269 0146 903	Transistor DTC343TS	Built in resistor	R011	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)
Q118,119	269 0046 003	Transistor DTA114ES	Built in resistor	R012	241 2400 911	Carbon film 4.7 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E472J(5)
				R013	241 2399 954	Carbon film 2.7 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E272J(5)
Q401	273 0178 022	Transistor 2SC1740S(R)		R014	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
Q402,403	271 0192 002	Transistor 2SA933S(S)		* \$0 : 15 ! 15 2 S C = 1	Werenstand	Metal code 150 chm (WNE)	RS14B3A151JNB
Q404	269 0040 009	Transistor DTC144ES	Built in resistor	R019	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)
				R022	241 2401 965	Carbon film 20 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E203J(5)
enments	opalisymis	Diode IN4002A	Pedifier	R023	241 2402 919	Carbon film 33 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E333J(5)
D006,007	960 0031 409	Diode 1SS131		0.000	24(00))(00)	Metal (xide 450 onn 1W(NE)	PS14BSA151JAE
D008,009	916 0053 008	Diode 1N4002A		A \$1077	Services erro	Fusible Fohm 1/4W (FF)	PD14B2E010JFPF
D010	960 0031 409	Diode 1SS131					
D012	960 0031 409	Diode 1SS131		A HIDI	24 2318,008	Fusible 100 ohre 1/4W (FR)	RD1482E101GFRF
D018	960 0031 409	Diode 1SS131		R102	241 2400 911	Carbon film 4.7 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E472J(5)
D020	960 0031 409	Diode 1SS131					Europe model only
				R103	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
D104,105	960 0031 409	Diode 1SS131					Europe model only
D106110	276 0401 002	Diode 1SS133		R105	241 2397 901	Carbon film 220 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E221J(5)
D111-114	960 0031 409	Diode 1SS131		R107	241 2394 069	Carbon film 22 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E220J(5)
							Europe model
			***************************************		···	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

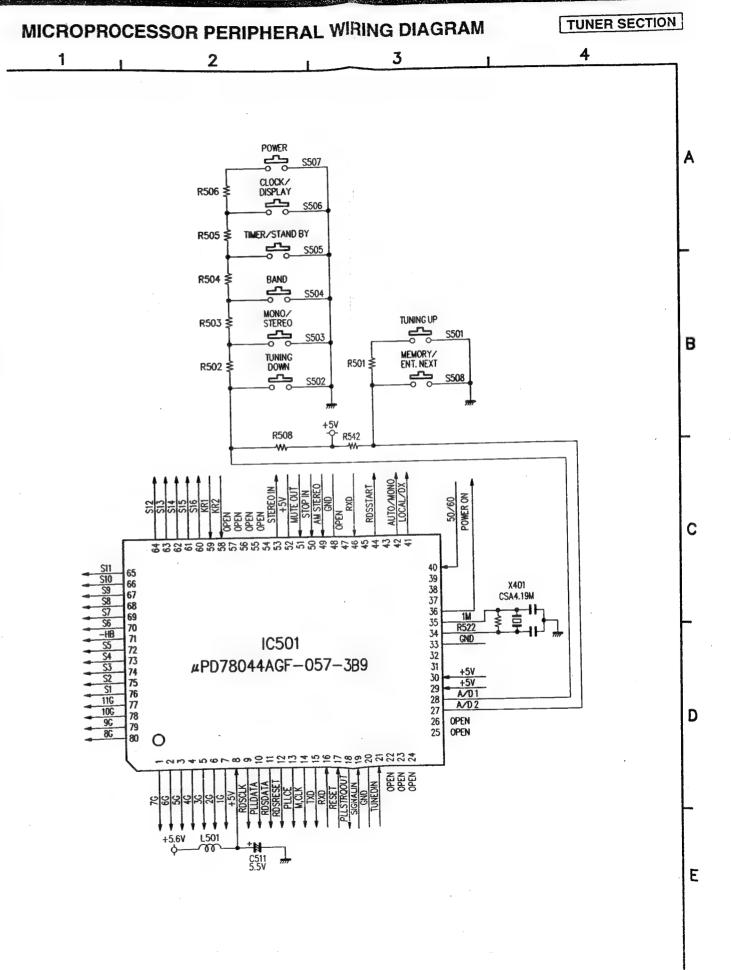
48

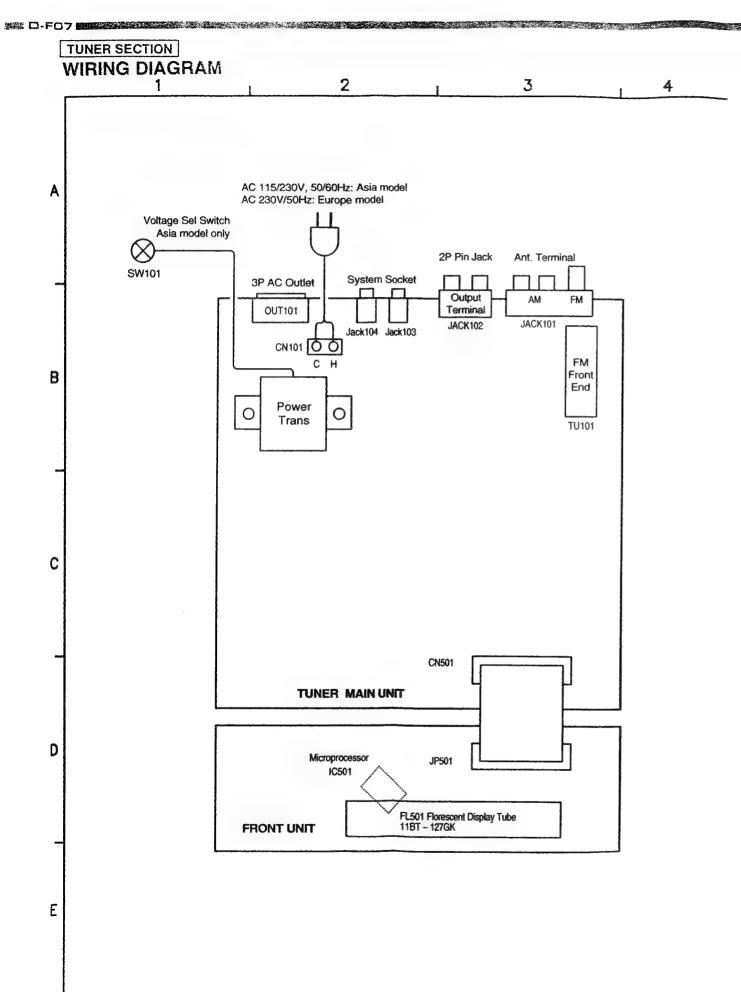
DENO-00297 / Druck:8

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Ref No	. Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
R107	241 2395 068	Carbon film 56 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E560J(5)	R160,16	1 241 2404 001	Carbon film 200 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E204J(5)
			Asia model				Europe model
R108	241 2397 943	Carbon film 330 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E331J(5)	R160,16	1 241 2403 950	Carbon film 120 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E124J(5)
R109	241 2396 928	Carbon film 100 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E101J(5)				Asia model
R111	241 2397 943	Carbon film 330 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E331J(5)	R162	241 2399 970	Carbon film 3.3 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E332J(5)
R114	241 2399 970	Carbon film 3.3 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E332J(5)	R163,16	4 241 2401 017	Carbon film 12 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E123J(5)
R115	241 2398 010	Carbon film 680 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E681J(5)				Europe model only
R116,117	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	R167,16	8 241 2396 928	Carbon film 100 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E101J(5)
R118	241 2396 009	Carbon film 82 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E820J(5)	R169,17	241 2401 978	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)
R119	241 2397 082	Carbon film 5.1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E512J(5)	R171,17	2 241 2400 034	Carbon film 5.6 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E562J(5)
R120	241 2397 972	Carbon film 470 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E471J(5)	R177~18	0 241 2397 972	Carbon film 470 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E471J(5)
R121	241 2402 016	Carbon film 30 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E303J(5)	R181,18	2 241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)
			Europe model	R185	241 2400 034	Carbon film 5.6 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E562J(5)
R121	241 2401 936	Carbon film 15 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E153J(5)	R187	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
			Asia model				(0)
R122~124	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	R204	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
R125	241 2399 970	Carbon film 3.3 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E332J(5)	R205	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
R126	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohrn 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)	<b>{</b>			Europe model only
R127	241 2399 954	Carbon film 2.7 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E272J(5)				22.000000.0
R128	241 2401 978	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)	R408,409	241 2401 978	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)
R129	241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)	R410,411	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
R130	241 2405 974	Carbon film 1 Mohm 1/6W	RD14B2E105J(5)	R412,413	1	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)
			Europe model only	R414	241 2397 901	Carbon film 220 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E221J(5)
R131	241 2400 979	Carbon film 8.2 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E822J(5)	R415,416		Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)
R133	241 2399 970	Carbon film 3.3 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E332J(5)	R417	241 2401 978	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)
R134	241 2399 912	Carbon film 1.8 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E182J(5)	R418	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
6-1136x -	241/2313 008	Fusible 100 ohm-1/4W (FR)	RD14B2E101GFRF	R419	241 2401 978	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)
R137	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	R420	241 2396 928	Carbon film 100 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E101J(5)
A FIRE	241:2315 019	Fusible 10 ohm 1/4W (FR)	RD1482E100GFRE	R421	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
R139	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	R422	241 2405 974	Carbon film 1 Mohm 1/6W	RD14B2E105J(5)
R140	241 2403 073	Carbon film 150 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E154J(5)	1			, ,
R141,142	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)	R501,502	241 2396 960	Carbon film 150 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E151J(5)
R143	241 2402 993	Carbon film 68 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E683J(5)	R503	241 2396 083	Carbon film 180 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E181J(5)
R145	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	R504	241 2397 927	Carbon film 270 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E271J(5)
R146	241 2401 978	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)	R505	241 2397 066	Carbon film 390 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E391J(5)
R147	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	R506	241 2398 010	Carbon film 680 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E681J(5)
R149	241 2400 034	Carbon film 5.6 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E562J(5)	R508	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
R150	241 2399 970	Carbon film 3.3 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E332J(5)	R511~515	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
			Europe model only	R519-521	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
A RISI	241 2313 008	Eusible 100 ohm 1/4W (FR)	RD14B2E101GFRF	R522	241 2405 974	Carbon film 1 Mohm 1/6W	RD14B2E105J(5)
R152	241 2399 938	Carbon film 2.2 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E222J(5)	R524~541	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)
l i	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)	R542~550	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
R155	241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)	R556,557	241 2396 928	Carbon film 100 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E101J(5)
	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)				
R157,158	241 2403 099	Carbon film 180 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E184J(5)				
			Europe model	CAPACI	TORS		
R157,158	241 2403 950	Carbon film 120 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E124J(5)	∆ C001-004	960 9001 100	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/500V	CK45F2H103Z
.,			Asia model	C005		Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M
R159	241 2399 970	Carbon film 3.3 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E332J(5)	C006	254 4256 091	Electrolytic 2200 µF/25V	CE04W1E222MC
				C007	253 1174 018	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
C008	254 4254 048	Electrolytic 100 µF/16V	CE04W1C100M	C153	253 1174 018	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M
C009	253 1174 018	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M	C155	254 4260 045	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M
C010	254 4254 048	Electrolytic 100 µF/16V	CE04W1C100M	C156	254 4260 087	Electrolytic 10 µF/50V	CE04W1H100M
A 6011	960 8001 207	Ceremic cap. 0.022 µF/500V	CK45F2H223Z	C157	255 4224 903	Film cap. 0.047 µF/50V	CQ92M1H473J(MRZ)
C018	253 1027 000	Ceramic cap. 0.1 µF/50V	CK45F1H104Z	C158	254 4260 061	Electrolytic 3.3 µF/50V	CE04W1H3R3M
C019	254 4261 028	Electrolytic 100 µF/50V	CE04W1H101M	C159	254 3056 001	Electrolytic 0.47 µF/50V(Bipolar)	CE04D1HR47MBP
C020	254 4260 087	Electrolytic 10 µF/50V	CE04W1H100M	C161	254 4260 045	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M
C021	254 4260 045	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M	C162	254 4254 035	Electrolytic 47 µF/16V	CE04W1C470M
C022	254 4261 028	Electrolytic 100 µF/50V	CE04W1H101M	C163	253 1174 018	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M
14 (000 Yes)	recuents of the	Ceramo cap. 0,01 pF/500V	CKGSP2HU02	C164	253 1001 000	Ceramic cap. 330pF/50V	CK45B1H331K
C024	253 1027 000	Ceramic cap. 0.1 μF/50V	CK45F1H104Z	C165,166	253 1055 001	Ceramic cap. 270pF/50V	CK45B1H271K
C025	253 1174 018	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M				Europe modei
				C165,166	253 1002 009	Ceramic cap. 470pF/50V	CK45B1H471K
C103	254 4260 087	Electrolytic 10 µF/50V	CE04W1H100M				Asia model
1			Europe model only	C167,168	253 1173 941	Ceramic cap. 2700pF/16V	CK14X1C272K
C104	254 4260 045	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M	11			Europe model only
C105	253 1174 018	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M	C169,170	253 1173 925	Ceramic cap. 1800pF/16V	CK14X1C182K
C106	254 4260 087	Electrolytic 10 µF/50V	CE04W1H100M				Europe model only
C107	253 1174 018	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M	C171,172	253 1173 909	Ceramic cap. 1200pF/16V	CK14X1C122M
C109	254 4254 048	Electrolytic 100 μF/16V	CE04W1C100M				Europe model only
C115	253 1174 018	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M	C173	254 4254 035	Electrolytic 47 µF/16V	CE04W1C470M
C116	253 9030 086	Ceramic cap. 0.022 μF/25V	CK45=1E223K	11			Europe model only
C117	254 4260 087	Electrolytic 10 μF/50V	CE04W1H100M	C174,175	254 4260 058	Electrolytic 2.2 µF/50V	CE04W1H2R2M
C118,119	253 9030 086	Ceramic cap. 0.022 μF/25V	CK45=1E223K	C178	253 1010 004	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/50V	CK45B1H103K
C120	253 4342 012	Ceramic cap. 10pF/50V	CC45SL1H100C	C180	254 4254 048	Electrolytic 100 µF/16V	CE04W1C100M
C121	253 1174 018	Ceramic cap. 0.01 μF/16V	CK14Y1C103M	C181	254 4260 087	Electrolytic 10 µF/50V	CE04W1H100M
C122	253 1055 069	Ceramic cap. 100pF/50V	CK45B1H101K	C183,184	253 1004 007	Ceramic cap. 1000pF/50V	CK45B1H102K
C123	254 4260 087	Electrolytic 10 μF/50V	CE04W1H100M				Europe model only
C124	253 3611 003	Ceramic cap. 22pF/50V	CC45SL1H220J	C185	253 1055 069	Ceramic cap. 100pF/50V	CK45B1H101K
C125	254 4260 074	Electrolytic 4.7 µF/50V	CE04W1H4R7M				
C126	254 4260 061	Electrolytic 3.3 µF/50V	CE04W1H3R3M	C201,202	253 3613 001	Ceramic cap. 27pF/50V	CC45SL1H270J
C127	254 4260 087	Electrolytic 10 μF/50V	CE04W1H100M				Europe model only
C128	253 1004 007	Ceramic cap. 1000pF/50V	CK45B1H102K	C203	253 1055 069	Ceramic cap. 100pF/50V	CK45B1H101K
C129	255 1121 041	Film cap. 0.015 µF/50V	CQ93M1H153J				Europe model only
C130		Ceramic cap. 0.1 μF/50V	CK45F1H104Z	C204	254 4260 058	Electrolytic 2.2 µF/50V	CE04W1H2R2M
C131		Electrolytic 3.3 µF/50V	CE04W1H3R3M				Europe model only
C132	253 3615 009	Ceramic cap. 33pF/50V	CC45SL1H330J	C205	254 4254 035	Electrolytic 47 µF/16V	CE04W1C470M
C133	253 1055 014	Ceramic cap. 560pF/50V	CK45B1H561K				Europe model only
0404			Europe model only	C206	<b>253</b> 1055 014	Ceramic cap. 560pF/50V	CK45B1H561K
C134		Ceramic cap. 15pF/50V	CC45SL1H150J				Europe model only
C135		Ceramic cap. 6pF/50V	CC45SL1H060D	C207	<b>254 4</b> 254 035	Electrolytic 47 µF/16V	CE04W1C470M
C136		Ceramic cap. 0.047 µF/50V	CK45F1H473Z				Europe model only
C138		Ceramic cap. 0.01 μF/16V	CK14Y1C103M	C210	253 1174 018	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M
C142	1	Electrolytic 1 μF/50V	CE04W1H010M				Europe model only
C143		Film cap. 0.027 μF/50V	CQ93M1H273J	C211	<b>254 4254 035</b>	Electrolytic 47 µF/16V	CE04W1C470M
C144	1	Electrolytic 47 μF/16V	CE04W1C470M			i	Europe model only
1	2531174 018	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M				
	1		CE04W1C470M	C403	1 1		CK45B1H102K
	i		CC45SL1H220J	C405			CK45B1H102K
0130	253 1055 069	Ceramic cap. 100pF/50V	CK45B1H101K	C406	253 1010 004	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/50V	CK45B1H103K

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	$\neg$	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	
		Electrolytic 4.7 µF/50V	CE04W1H4R7M	一	JACK101	960 0008 209	4 P Ant. terminal	G04010580000	Π
C407	234 4200 014	Elocotory as the purious		- 1	JACK102	960 0008 403	2 P pin jack	G60102004400	
0504	253 9030 086	Ceramic cap. 0.022 µF/25V	CK45=1E223K		JACK103.	960 0004 407	• •	G40103110201	l
C501 C502,503		Ceramic cap. 1000pF/50V	CK45B1H102K		104				
		Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M						
C504 C505		Electrolytic 100 µF/10V	CE04W1A101M	I	A CHITIGO	\$31(197.571)	Managara (*)		
C506		Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M	١	A PION S	Chine in		(2000)	
C507		Electrolytic 100 µF/10V	CE04W1A101M						
C508510		Ceramic cap. 1000pF/50V	CK45B1H102K		A (200)			Partitions.	
C511		Super cap. 0.047F/5.5V	for back-up						
C512		Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M	1	4 F002		E PATA	NIAVANIA .	
C512		Electrolytic 10 µF/35V	CE04W1V100M			960 0005 804	Fuse holder	for F002	T
U013	254 4250 015	Ciecadyac 10 pa 7004	OLO TITLE TO COM					G64500005001	١
				- 1		_	Fuse label	for F002	1
OTHER P	APTS			Q'ty	A SWILL S				
UINER P	_	(P.W.board)		(1)	123				
L101,102	960 0007 310	Inductor 39 mH	D33039300052	2	A CHIO				
2101,102	000 0001 010		Europe model only		CN501	_	27P FP cable	L13152045270	T
L103	960 0007 307	Inductor 1 µH	D3301R070000	1	JP501	960 0006 201	27P FP cable L=120 mm	L30112127000	١
L104	1	Inductor 10 µH	D33010070052	1	JP501	960 0037 908	27P FP cable	L13152044270	١
L501~505		Inductor 1 µH	D3301R070000	5	JP502	_	Vinyl wire Black L=120 mm	841012126000	
L301~303	300 000, 00,	The state of the s			TP001,002	l _	Test pin	L421000010000	١
T101	960 0007 349	FM IF coil	D95156110000	1				1	ļ
T102	960 0007 352		D95156120000	1		960 0036 909	Terminal	379000012000	1
T103	960 0007 323		D95050020000	1		_	Earth plate	447000393000	
T104		MW IF coil Black	D95050050000	1				Asia model	١
T106		Anti birdie filter	E40312683241	1		_	Earth plate	447000528601	۱
1100	900 0037 007	Alia parais into	Europe model only				,	Europe model	
						960 0007 200	FLD holder	432002015601	l
05101 102	261 0120 006	FM ceramic filter	SFE10.7MS3GK-A	2					
GF101,102	201 0120 000	I IN COLCUINO INCO	Europe model		J001~015	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002	1
CE101 102	060 0043 400	FM ceramic filter	SFE10.7MA5	2	J017,018	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002	١
GF101,102	900 0040 400	1 M Coldino Inc.	Asia model	-	J101~103		Jumper wire	L40200002002	1
CF103	040 0425 202	AM ceramic filter	BFU450C4N	1	J106~111	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002	1
CF105		Ceramic resonator	CSB456F11	1	J114~124	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002	-
CFIUS	201 00/9 003	CGI MINO I COO NAICO			J126-134		Jumper wire	L40200002002	١
V404	000 0000 005	Crystal 7.2 MHz	E8007R200003	1	J136~140	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002	
X101	1	Crystal 4.332 MHz	E8004R332001	1	J142-144	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002	1
X201	900 0037 704	Crystal 4.502 Write	Europe model only	1	J149	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002	
VOOR	200 0019 002	Ceramic resonator	E83049000001	1	J151~169		Jumper wire	L40200002002	
X202	399 9010 003	CST4.00MGW	Europe model only		J171	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002	1
V404	399 0107 007		E8304R100000	1	J173~175	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002	
X401	399 0107 007	CST4.19MGW	2000 # 1100000		J177~189	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002	
		CO 14.19IVICIVY			J191		Jumper wire	L40200002002	
T) 1404	000 0007 040	FM tuner pack (FE415-G11)	E90000011000	1	J200~210	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002	
TU101	900 0037 319	rivi tuliei pack (FC413-GT1)	Europe model		J218-224		Jumper wire	£40200002002	
T11404	000 0007 000	Statumor mark (ETLI2.50AVA)	E9000019000	1	J402,403		Jumper wire	L40200002002	
TU101	960 0037 306	FM tuner pack (FTH3-504VA)	Asia model	'	J502~511		Jumper wire	L40200002002	
0-0-	DOD 0450 (0)	C. Took quitch	G18000027000	8	J601~603		Jumper wire	L40200002002	
S501~508	DCD 2150 420	1act Switch	21000027000	۱	J804-806		Jumper wire	L40200002002	





# Contrast list

#### (MAIN PARTS)

		/
TITLE	Asia model	Europe model
R102	X	4.7 kohm
R103	X	10 kohm
R107	56 ohm	22 ohm
R121	15 kohm	30 kohm
R150	×	3.3 kohm
C103	×	10μF/50 V
C133	×	560 pF
C183	×	1000 pF
C184	×	1000 pF
CF101	SFE10.7MA5	SFE10.7MS3GK-A
CF102	SFE10.7MA5	SFE10.7MS3GK-A
T106	×	0
W.EMI	Arrest X and 2	Yes a
	Fuse 2.5 A/250 V-4	
	ELLO.LT.	
J184	0	×
J185	0	×
J200	0	×
J804	0	0
J805	×	0
TU101	960 0037 306	960 0037 319

## (DE-EMPHASIS PARTS)

TITLE	Asia model	Europe model
R157	120 kohm	180 kohm
R158	120 kohm	180 kohm
R160	120 kohm	200 kohm
R161	120 kohm	200 kohm
C165	470 pF	270 pF
C166	470 pF	270 pF

# (MPX FILTER PARTS)

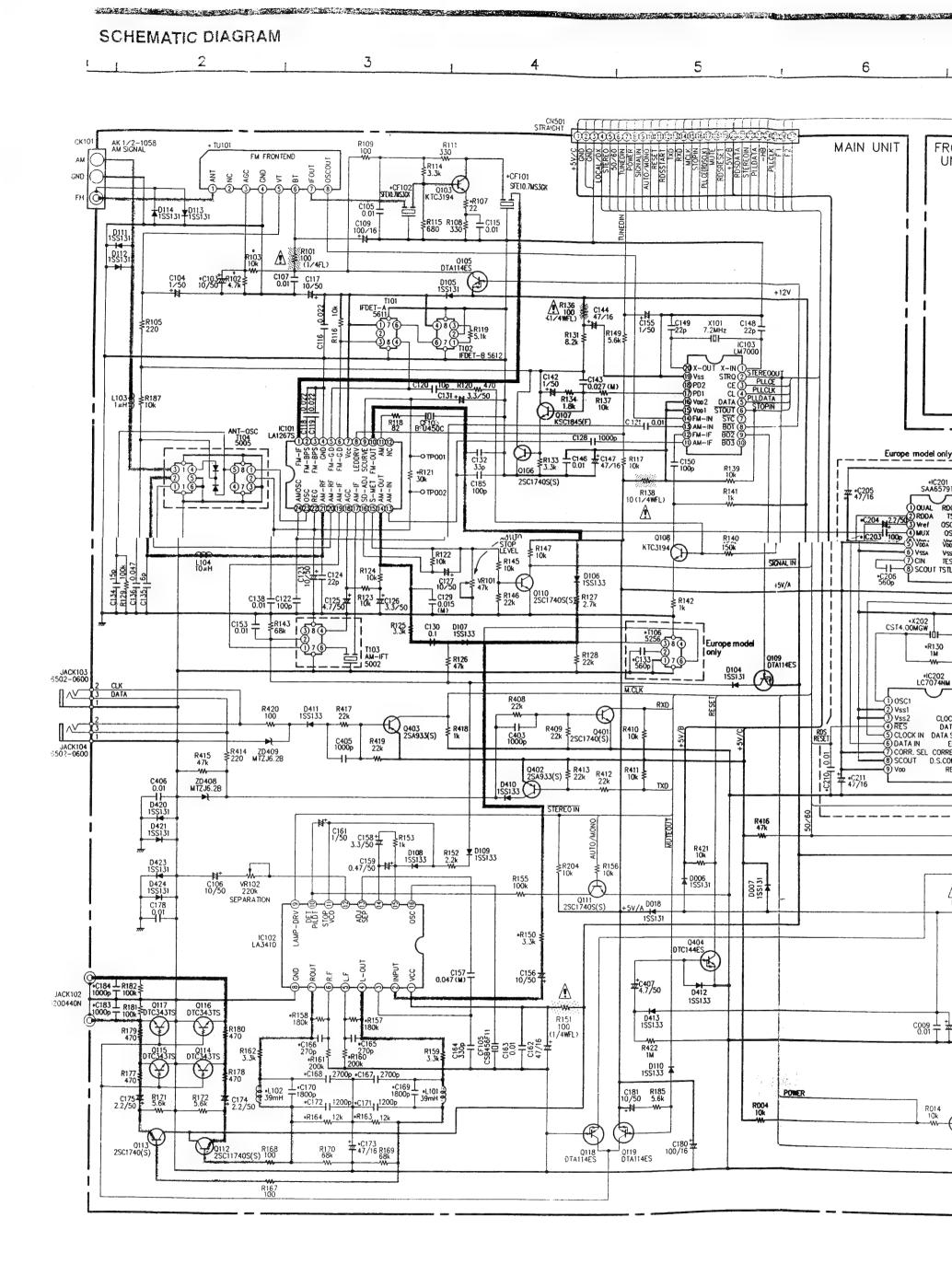
(MFX FILTER PARTS)						
TITLE	Asia model	Europe model				
R163	X	12 kohm				
R164	×	12 kohm				
C167	×	2700 pF				
C168	×	2700 pF				
C169	×	1800 pF				
C170	×	1800 pF				
C171	×	1200 pF				
C172	×	1200 pF				
C173	×	47μF/16 V				
L101	×	39 mH				
L102	×	39 mH				
J188	. 0	×				
J189	. 0	×				

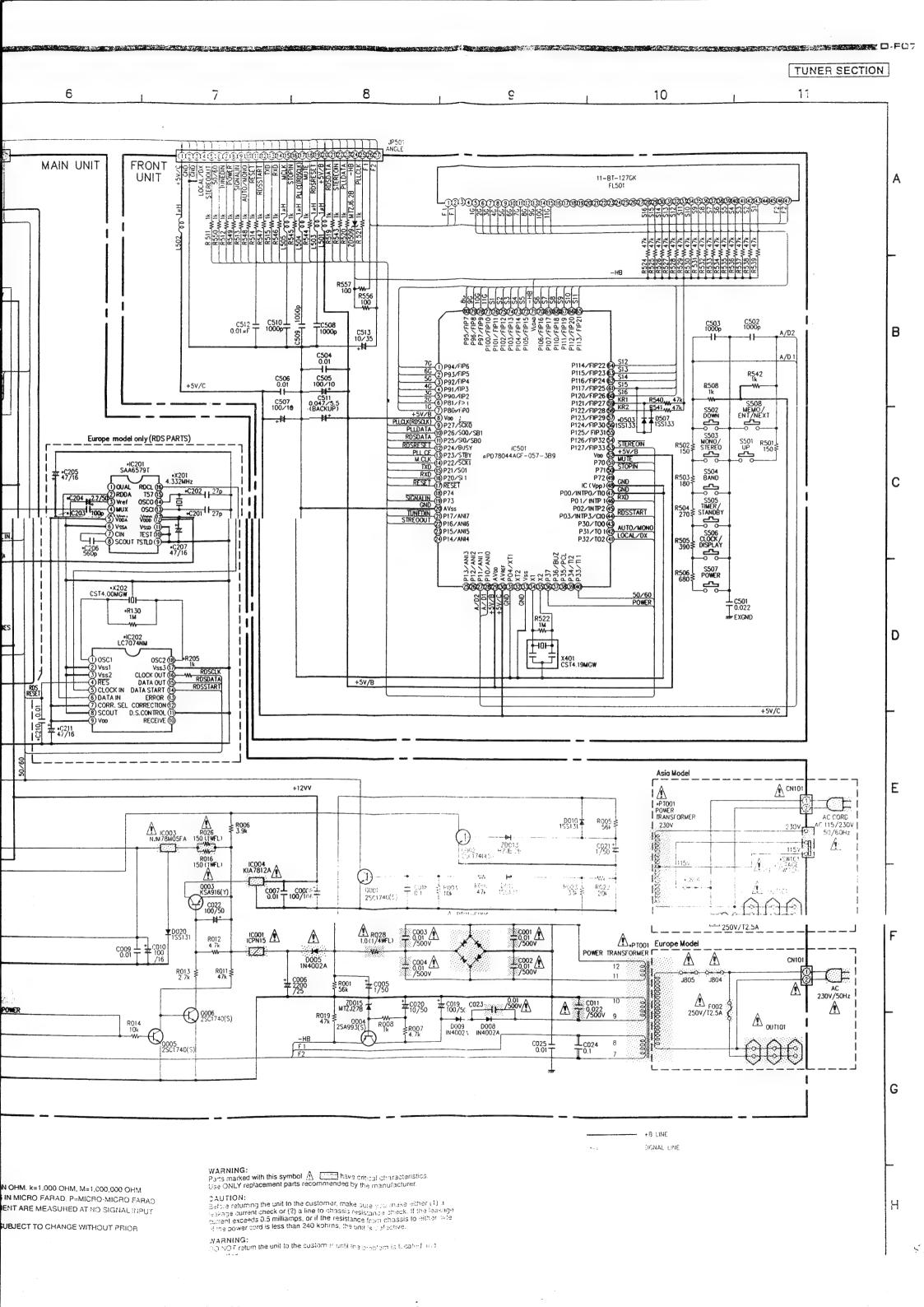
## (RDS PARTS)

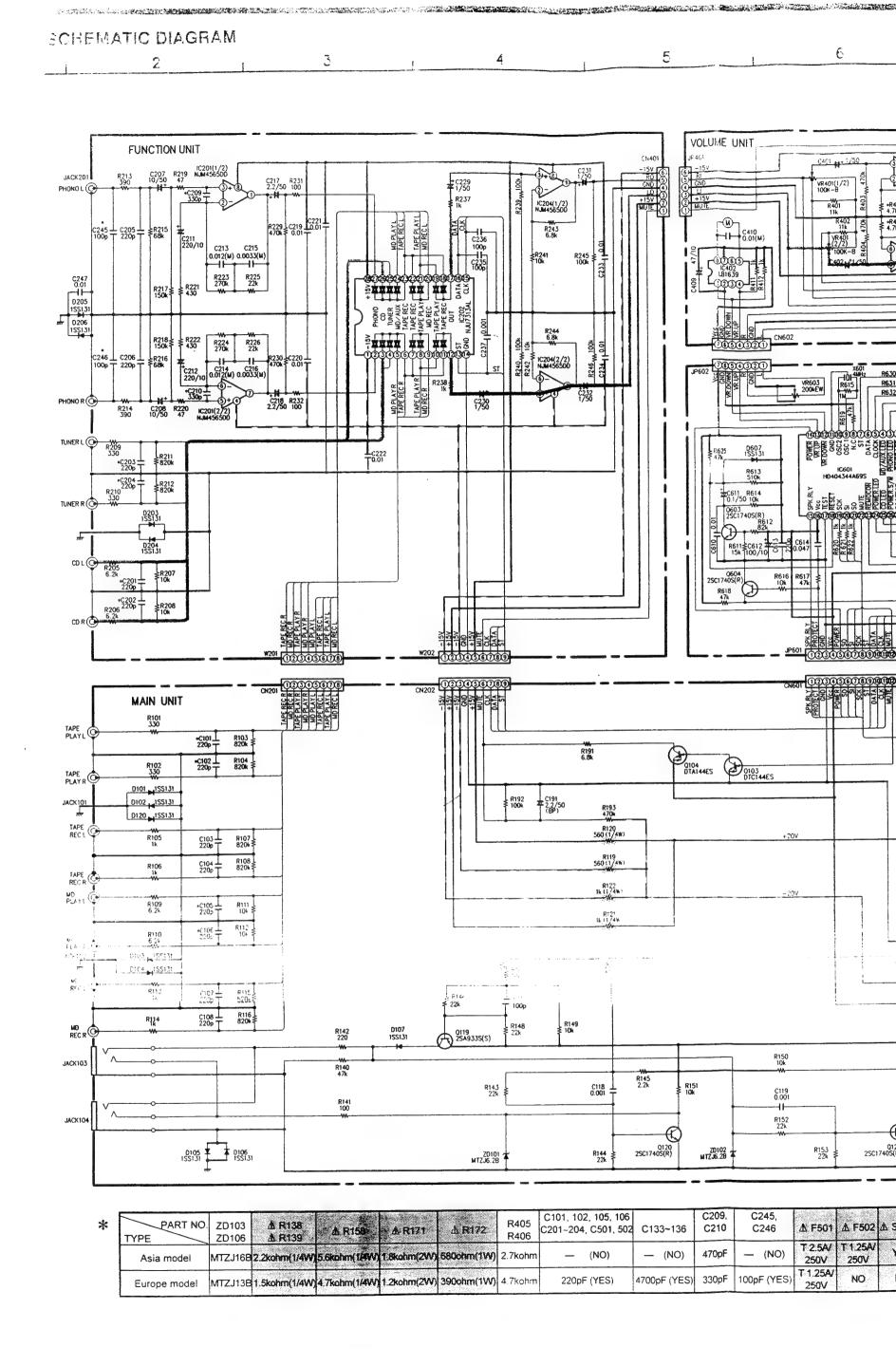
		<u></u>
TITLE	Asia model	Europe model
IC201	×	SAA6579T
IC202	×	LC7074NM
R130	×	1 Mohm
R205	×	1 kohm
C201	×	27 pF
C202	×	27 pF
C203	×	100 pF
C204	×	2.2μF/50 V
C205	×	47μF/16 V
C206	×	560 pF
C207	×	47μF/16 V
C210	×	0.01 μF
C211	×	47μF/16 V
X201	×	Crystal 4.332 MHz
X202	×	Ceramic Resonator
	^	CST4.00MGW
J209,210	×	0

#### (OPTION PARTS)

		-/
TITLE	Asia model	Europe model
D502	×	×
D503	×	18S133
L PT001	960 0034 202	9604034600



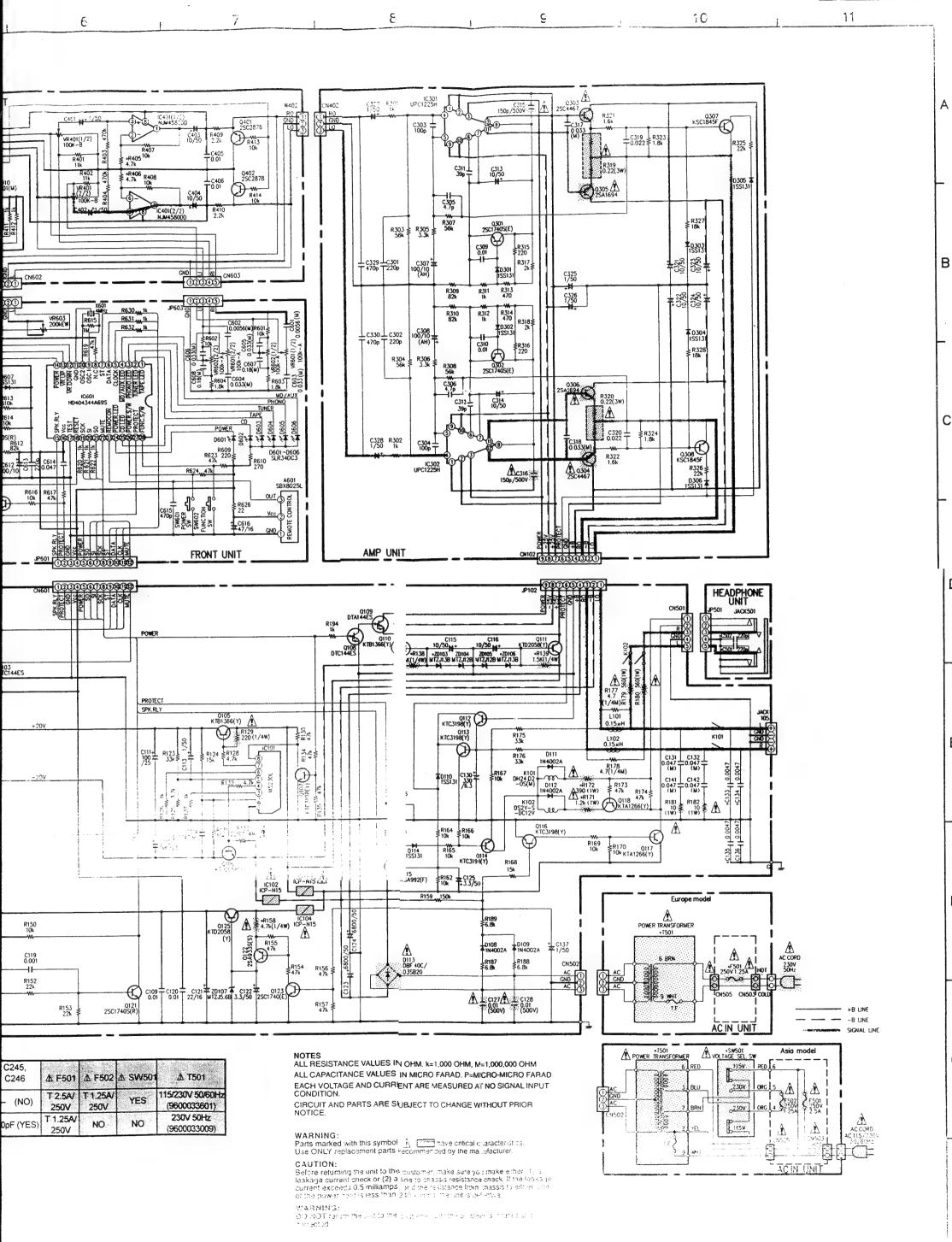






C

G



# REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (RC-807: Part No. 960 0033 300 Europe model, RC-806: Part No. 960 0006 007 Asia model)

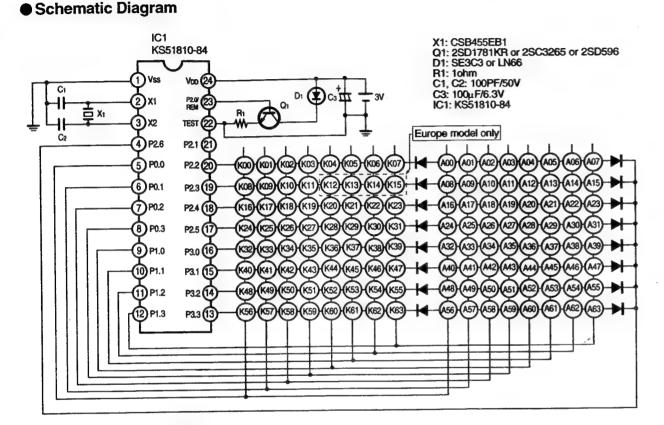
5

\* Europe model only

AMPLIFIER SECTION

8

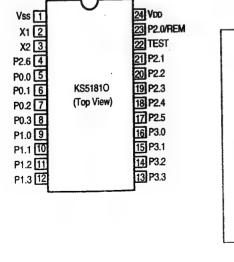
. . .

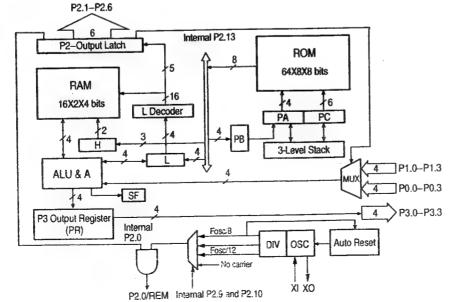


ALL RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHM K = 1,000 OHM M = 1,000,000 OHM
ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MICRO FARAD P = MICRO-MICRO FARAD
EACH VOLTAGE AND CURRENT ARE MEASURED AT NO SIGNAL INPUT CONDITION.
CIRCUIT AND PARTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

## •IC

#### KS51810-84





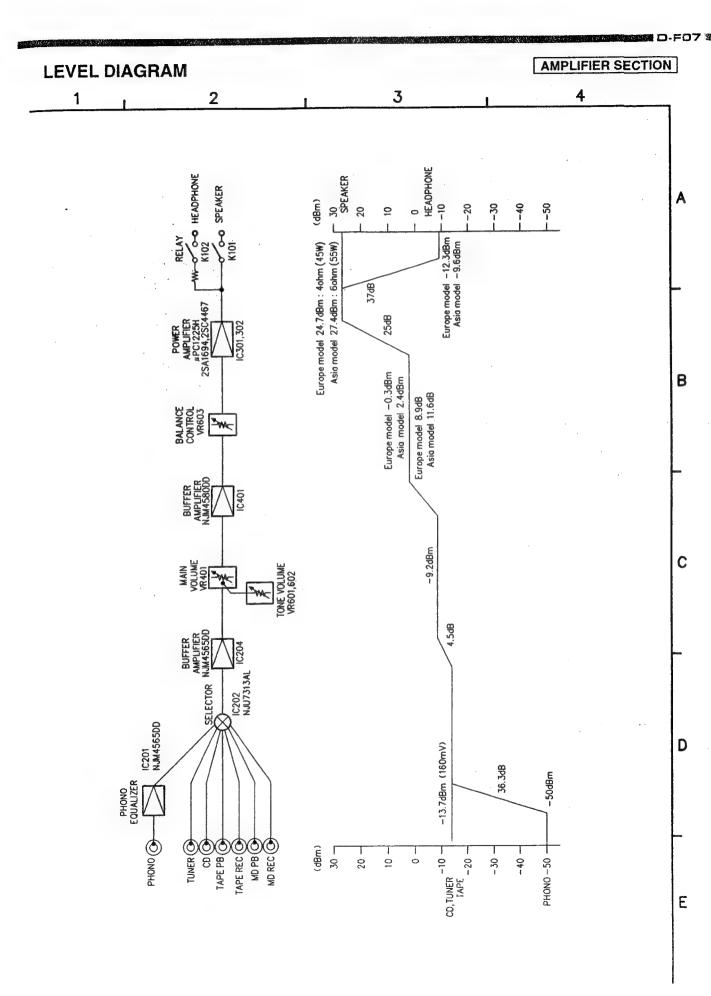
FIXED DATA KEY KEY NO. FUNCTION C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 KOO POWER K01 PRESET K02 PRESET ¥ KO3 VOLUME KOS FUNCTION KO6 TUNER KO9 TUNER Y \* K12 RDS \* K13 CT \* K14 PTY \* K15 PANNE K27 CD HA K29 CD m K31 CD -44 K32 CD ➤ K33 DIRECT K35 RANDOM K36 PROGRAM K37 CANCEL K39 TIME K40 TAPE K42 TAPE K43 TAPE K46 RESET K47 REMAIN 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0

TUN	ER mode (TU	NER k	ey)											
KEY	KEY FUNCTION	C1		СЗ	C4	C5	C6	<b>C</b> 7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13
K16	1	0	0	_ 1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
K17	2	0	0	_1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
K18	3	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
K19	4	0	Ð	_1	_1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
K20	5	0	0	_ 1	1_	0	0	1_	1	0	0	0	1	0
K21	6	0	0	1	_ 1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
K22	7	0	0	_1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
K23	WORKSTON CONTRACTOR CO	0	0_	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	_0	1	0
K24	9	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	_1	1	0
K25	10	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0
K26	+10	0	0	_1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0

	D mode (DIRECT PROGRAM key)													
KEY NO.	KEY FUNCTION	C1	C2	СЗ	C4	<b>C</b> 5	C6	C7	C8	C9	Ç10	C11	C12	C13
K16	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1_	0	0	0	0	1	0
K17	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
K18	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
K19	4	0	0	0	_1	0	1	0	1	0	0.	0	1	0
K20	5	0	0	_ 0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
K21	6	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
K22	7	0	0	_ 0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
K23	8	0	0	0	_1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
K24		0	0_	_0_	_1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0
-	10	0	0	0	_1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0
-	+10	0	0_	_ 0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0_	1	0
تتت														

D

56

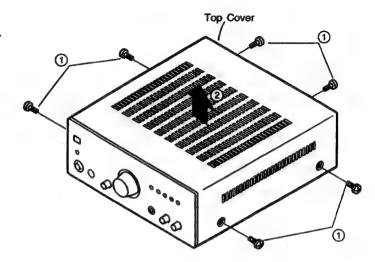


## **DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES**

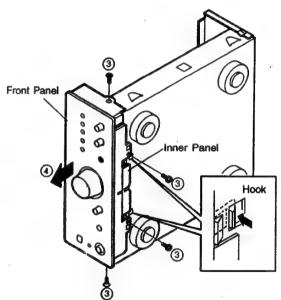
(Assembly is performed in the reverse order.)

## 1. Top Cover and Front Panel

- 1) Remove 6 screws mounting on the Top Cover.
- 2 Detach the Top Cover in the arrow direction.



- ③ Remove 2 each screws fastening the Front Panel on the bottom and both side.
- While releasing 2 hooks of the Inner panel from the chassis, pull toward arrow direction and detach the Front Panel and the Inner Panel as a whole.



# 2. Front Unit Ass'y P.W.B. Unit

#### Volume P.W.B. Unit

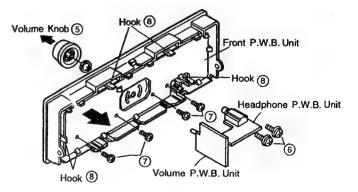
⑤ Pull out the Volume Knob as shown in figure, and remove nut, then detach the Volume P.W.B. Unit.

#### • Headphone P.W.B. Unit

⑥ Remove 2 screws mounting Headphone P.W.B. Unit on the Front Panel, then detach the Headphone P.W.B. Unit.

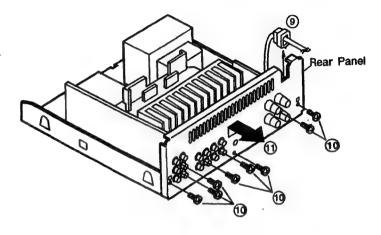
#### Front P.W.B. Unit

- Remove 4 screws fastening the Front Panel P.W.B. Unit.
- While releasing 12 hooks, detach the Front P.W.B. Unit in the arrow direction.



#### 3. Rear Panel

- 9 Remove the Cord Bush from the Rear Panel.
- 10 Remove 8 screws fixing the Rear Panel.
- 1 Detach the Rear Panel in the arrow direction.



# 4. Main Unit Ass'y P.W.B.

#### • Amplifier P.W.B. Unit

- ② Remove 2 screws mounting the power Radiator on the chassis.
- ③ Detach the Amplifier P.W.B. Unit and the Power Radiator as a whole.

#### • Function P.W.B. Unit

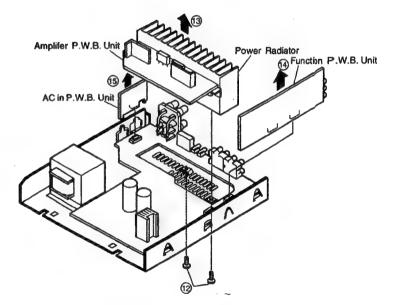
Pull out the Function P.W.B. Unit from cennector as shown in figure.

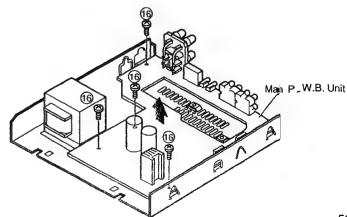
#### • AC in P.W.B. Unit

⑤ Pull out the AC in P.W.B. Unit from connector in the arrow direction.

#### Main P.W.B. Unit

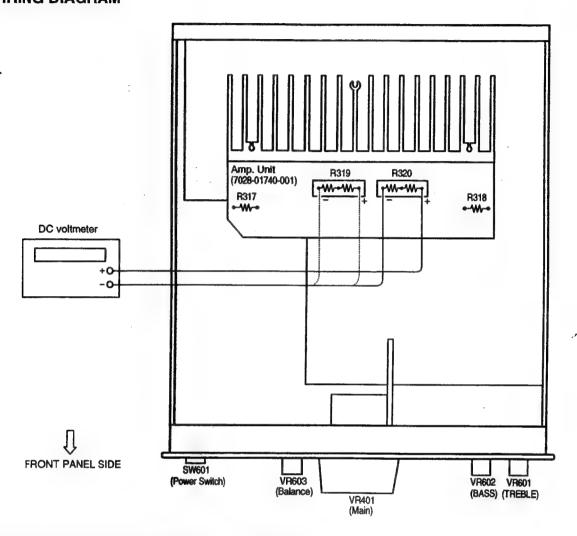
(6) Remove 4 screws fixing the Main P.W.B. Unit, then detach the Main P.W.B.Unit in the arrow direction.





#### **ADJUSTMENTS**

#### **WIRING DIAGRAM**



#### 1. Measuring Instruments Required for the Adjustments

DC voltmeter

#### 2. Preparation

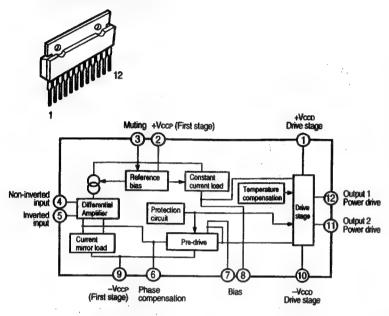
- ① Place the set in a location having normal usage conditions and avoid places with strong drafts such as near coolers or fans. The operating temperature of the set should be between 15 °C and 30 °C and the humidity should be normal.
- ② Set the switches of the set as follows:
  - POWER switch
- → ON (\_\_\_\_)
- SPEAKER terminals
- → No load (Do not connect speakers or dummy resistors)
- INPUT terminals
- → No input

## **ADJUSTMENTS**

- ① Remove the top cover and connect the DC voltmeter to the test points of the Amp. unit (7028-01740-001)
- ② Connect the power cable to a rated voltage AC source and set power switch to "ON (\_\_\_\_)."
- 3 After 10 minutes, read the voltmeter and check that the reading is in the range of 2 mV to 40mV (DC).
- When the value read from the voltmeter is 2 mV or less, cut R317 and R318 (2 kohm) shown in the above diagram.

## **SEMICONDUCTORS**

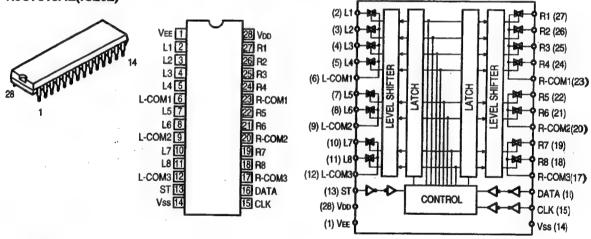
# • IC's μPC1225H(IC301,302)



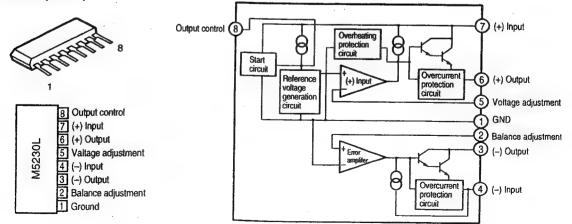
#### μPC1225H Function Terminal

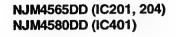
Function
+Vccb (drive stage power supply)
+Vccp (pre-drive stage power supply)
MUTING
INPUT (non-inverting)
NFB (inverting)
PHASE COMP
BIAS
BIAS
-VccP (pre-drive stage power supply)
-Vccb (drive stage power supply)
LOWER OUTPUT
UPPER OUTPUT

#### NJU7313AL(IC202)

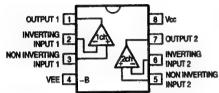


#### M5230L(IC101)



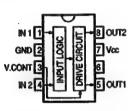






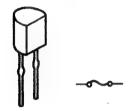






#### **OIC PROTECTOR**

ICP-N15 (IC102~104)

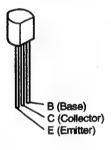


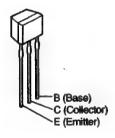
## **OTRANSISTORS**

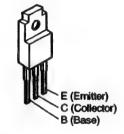
KTA1266 (Y) KTC3198 (Y) KSA992 (F) KSC1845 (F)

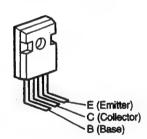
KTC2878 (A/B)

2SA933S (S) 2SC1740S (R) 2SC1740S (E) KTB1366 (Y) KTD2058 (Y) 2SA1694P (O/P/Y) 2SC4467P (O/P/Y)

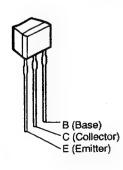




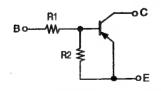




DTA144ES (PNP) DTC144ES (NPN)

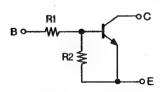


**PNP Type DTA ES Series** 



	R1	R2		
DTA144ES	47 kohm	47 kohm		

**NPN Type DTC ES Series** 



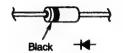
	R1	R2			
DTC144ES	47 kohm	47 kohm			

# • DIODES (including LED)

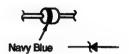
1N4002A

155131

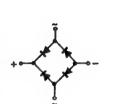
MTZJ5.6B MTZJ13B:Europe model MTZJ6.2B MTZJ16B:Asia model MTZJ12B



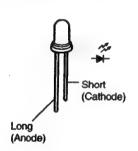




## D3SB20/DBF40C (D113)

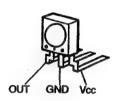


SLR34DC3 (D601~606) Orange



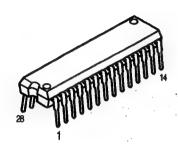
# ●INFRARED REMOTE CONTROL SENSOR

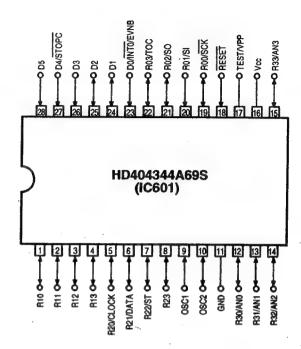
SBX8025L (A601)



# MICROPROCESSOR DOCUMENTATION

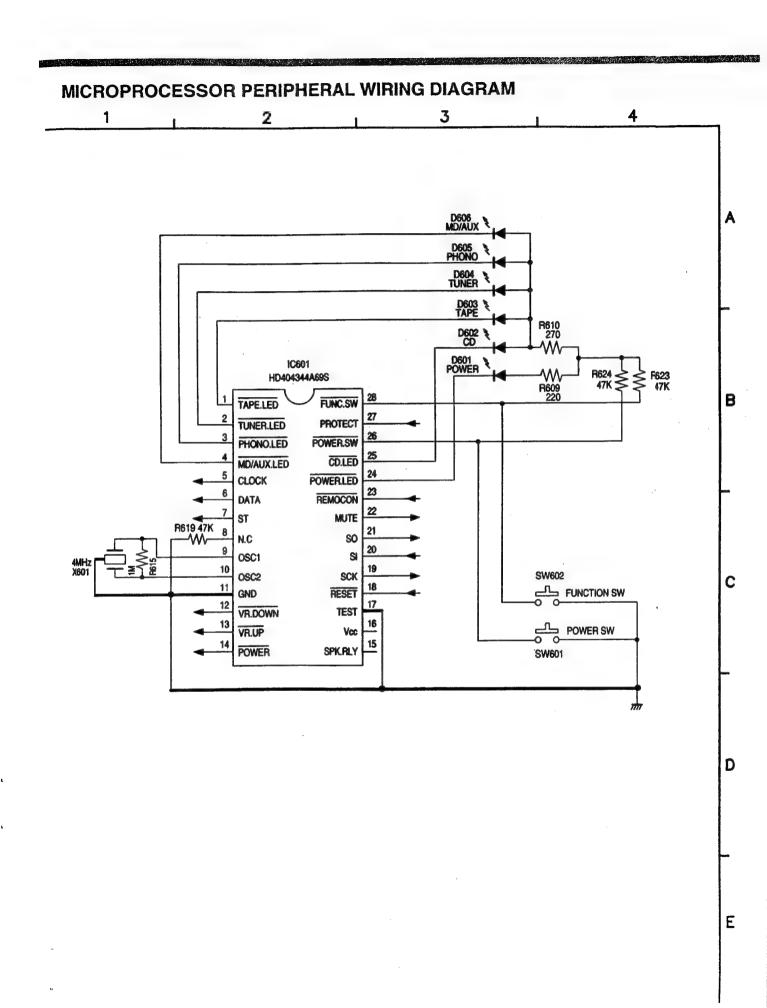
HD404344A69S (IC601)



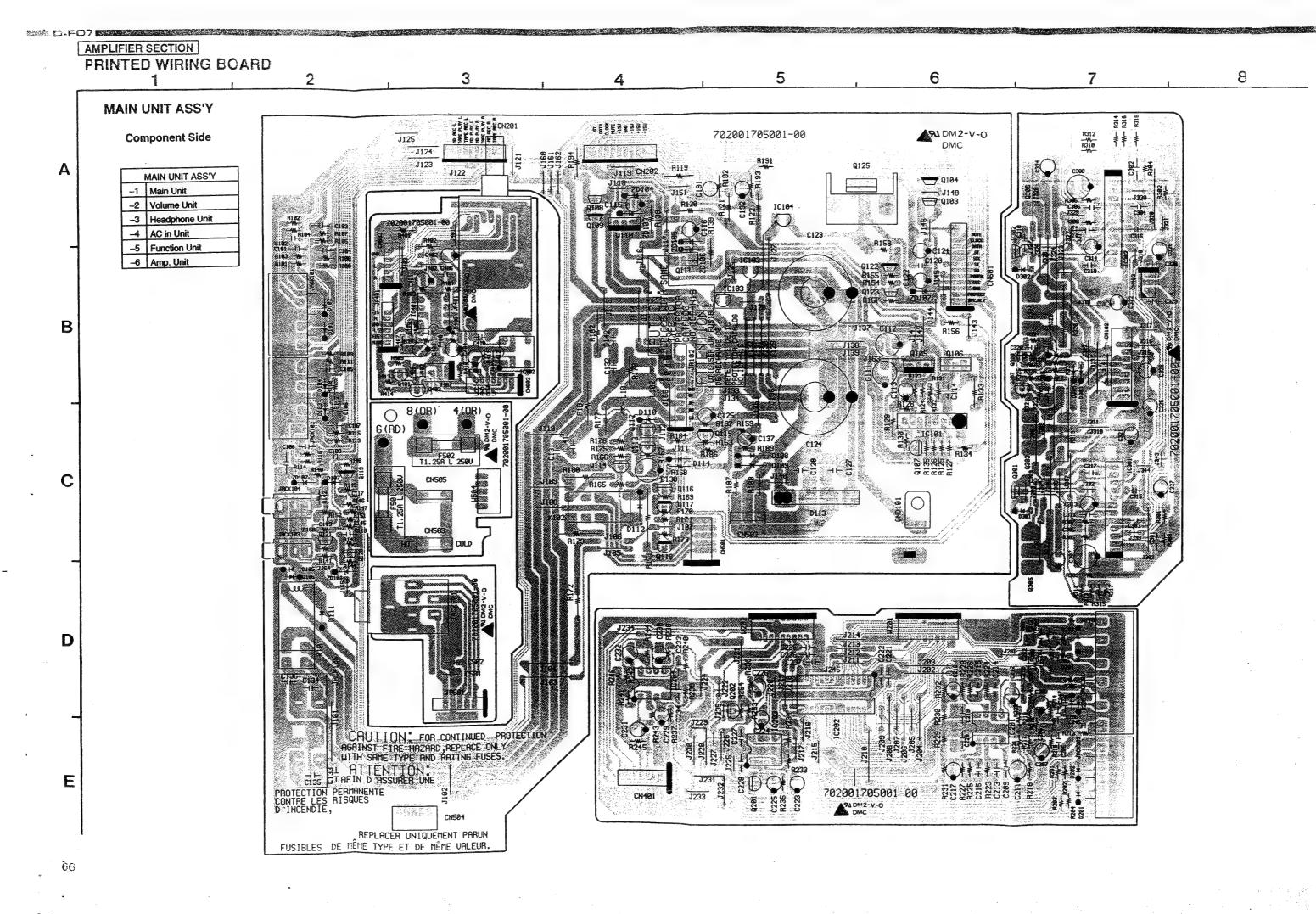


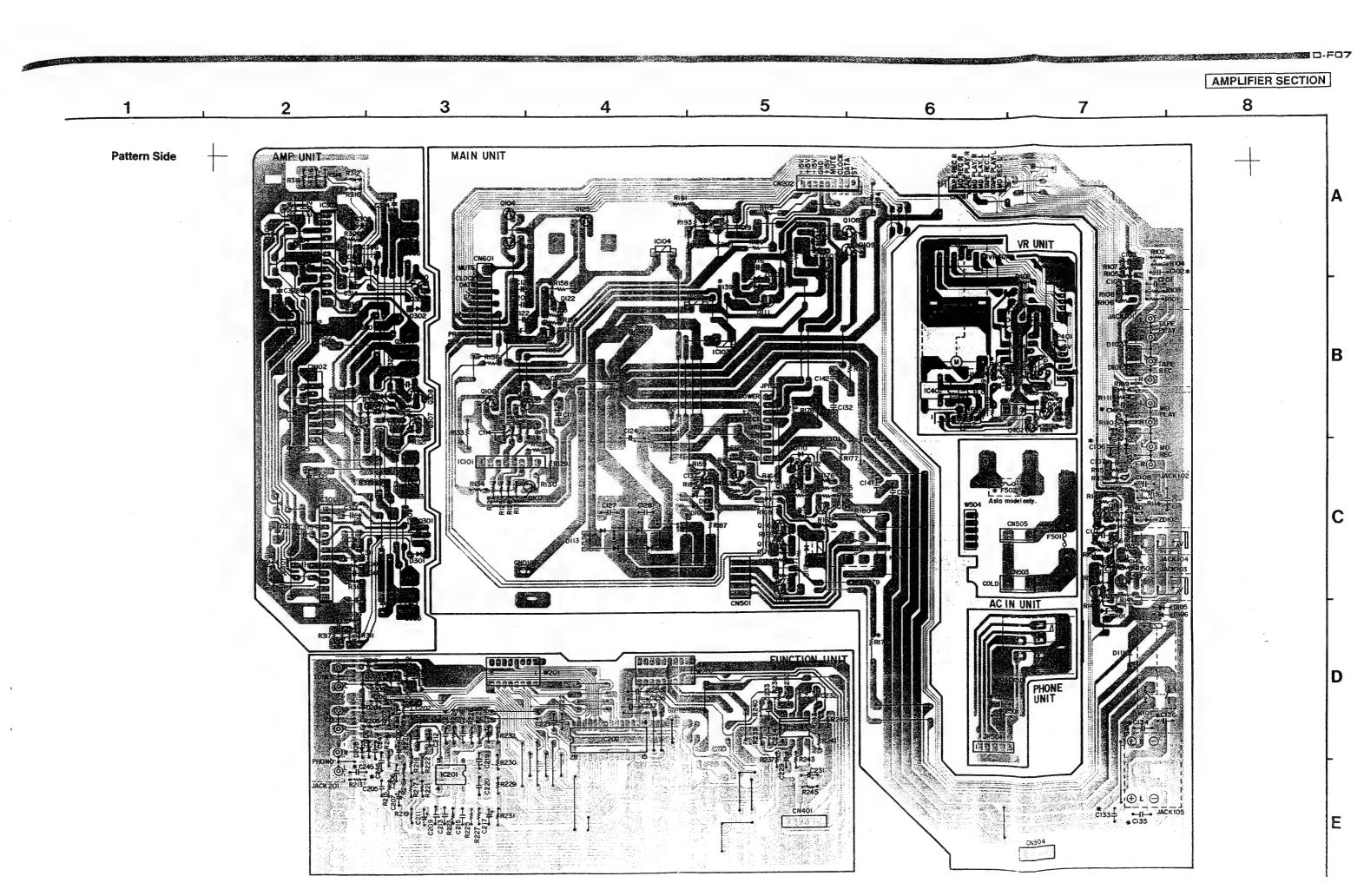
## HD404344A69S Terminal Function

No	Terminal Name	Don't None	110	1	10-	
No.	Terminal Name R10	Port Name TAPE LED	0	Ini H	ACT	Function Character Color of Table 1997
2	R11			<del></del>	<del>-</del>	LED "TAPE" indication signal. ON at "L"
<del></del>		TUNER LED	0	Н	L	LED "TUNER" indication signal. ON at "L"
3	R12	PHONO LED	0	н	L	LED "PHONE" indication signal. ON at "L"
4	R13	MD/AUX LED	0	Н	L	LED "MD/AUX" indication signal. ON at "L"
5	R20	CLOCK	0	Н		Serial clock output for IC202.
6	R21	DATA	0	Н		Serial data output for IC202.
7	R22	ST.	0	Н		Chip enable signal.
8	R23	N.C.	0		_	Fix to GND.
9	OSC1	OSC IN	1	_	_	Oscillation circuit input.
10	OSC2	OSC OUT	0	_	_	Oscillation circuit output.
11	GND	GND		_	_	GND for digital circuit.
12	R30/AN0	VR. DOWN	0	Н	L	At volume down, output signal.
13	R31/AN1	VR. UP	0	Н	L	At volume up, output signal.
14	R32/AN2	POWER .	0	Н	L	Control signal of IC101 (±15V), IC301/302 (MUTE).
15	R33/AN3	SPK RELAY	0	L	Н	ON/OFF control signal of speaker relay.
16	VCC	5V	_		_	+5V power supply for digital circuit.
17	TEST/VPP	NC	_	_		Fix to GND.
18	RESET	RESET	1	_	L	Reset input signal.
19	R00/SCK	SCK	0	Н	L	DENON bus communication data clock signal.
20	R01/SI	SI		Н	_	DENON bus communication data input signal.
21	R02/SO	so	0	н	_	DENON bus communication data output signal.
22	R03/TOC	MUTE	0	L	Н	MUTE output signal.
23	D0/INTO/EVNB	REMOCON	-	Н	L	Remote control input signal.
24	D1	POWER. LED	0	Н	L	LED "POWER" indication signal. ON at "L"
25	D2	CD. LED	0	Н	L	LED "CD" indication signal. ON at "L"
26	D3	POWER SW.	1	Н	L	Power switch signal.
27	D4/STOPC	PROTECT	1	L	Н	Over flow current detection input signal.
28	D5	FUNC. SW	1	Н	L	Function switch signal.









~~

. 68

# **NOTE FOR PARTS LIST**

- Part indicated with the mark " " are not always in stock and possibly to take a long period of time for supplying, or in some case supplying of part may be refused.
- When ordering of part, clearly indicate "1" and "1" (i) to avoid mis-supplying.
- Ordering part without stating its part number can not be supplied.
- Part indicated with the mark "★" is not illustrated in the exploded view.
- Not including Carbon Film ±5%, 1/4W Type in the P.W.Board parts list. (Refer to the Schematic Diagram for those parts.) **WARNING:**

Parts marked with this symbol  $\triangle$  have critical characteristics.

Use ONLY replacement parts recommended by the manufacturer.

#### Resistors

Ex:	RN Type	14K Shape and per- formance	2E Power	Res ance	ist-	G Allowalt error		FR Others	
RC : RS : RW : RN :	Carbon Compositi Metal oxio Winding Metal film Metal mix	se film	28 : 2E : 2H : 3A : 3D :: 3F :	1/2W 1W 2W 3W	G J K	±1% ±2% ±5% ±10% ±20%	NB FR	: Pulse-resistant type : Low noise type : Non-burning type : Fuse-resistor : Lead wire forming	

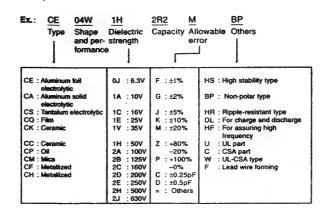
#### + Resistance

1 8 2 ⇒ 1800 ohm = 1.8 kohm Indicates number of zeros after effective number. 2-digit effective number.

1 R 2 ⇒ 1.2 ohm
1-digit effective number.
2 digit effective number decimal point indicated by R

• Units: ohm

#### Capacitors



\* Capacity (electrolyte only)

2 2 2 ⇒ 2200µF
Indicates number of zeros after effective number.
2-digit effective number.

2 R 2 ⇒ 2.2µF
1-digit effective number.
2-digit effective number, decimal point indicated by F
Units: µF.

\* Capacity (except electrolyte)

2 2 2 ⇒ 2200pF = 0.0022µF

(More than 2)—Indicates number of zeros after effective number.

2-digit effective number.

• Units: μF.

2 2 1 ⇒ 220pF

(0 or 1)—— Indicates number of zeros after effective number.

2-digit effective number.

 When the dielectric strength is indicated in AC, "AC" is included after the dieelectric strength value.

# P.W.B. UNIT ASS'Y PARTS LIST

AMPLIFIER SECTION

	NIT ASS	Y				
Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks			
SEMICONDUCTORS						
IC101	263 0646 007		Linear regulator			
A 10102-104	268 0073 905	IC ICPANS	Contra			
IC201	960 0013 100	IC NJM4565DD	Linear ope, amp			
IC202	960 0005 503	IC NJU7313AL	Logic IC			
IC204	960 0013 100	IC NJM4565DD	Linear ope. amp			
IC301,302	263 0206 007	IC μPC1225H	Linear power			
			S 1672			
IC401			Low noise ope.amp			
IC402	263 0476 002	IC LB1639	Linear driver			
0.00	000 0010 111					
Q103	269 0040 009		Built in resistor			
Q104	269 0093 904	Transistor DTA144ES				
Q105	960 0004 805 960 0004 902	Transistor KTB1366(Y)	A 744			
Q106	960 0004 902	Transistor KTD2058(Y)				
Q107 Q108	269 0040 009	Transistor KTC3198(Y) Transistor DTC144ES	Built in resistor			
Q109	269 0093 904		Built in resistor			
Q110	960 0004 805					
Q110 Q111	960 0004 902	Transistor KTD2058(Y)				
Q112-114	960 0005 202					
Q115	271 0111 009	Transistor KSA992(F)				
Q116	960 0005 202		ROGONGA,			
Q117,118	960 0005 105	T				
Q119	271 0192 002	Transistor 2SA933S(S)				
Q120,121	273 0178 022	Transistor 2SC1740S(R)	28 28 25			
Q122	271 0192 002	Transistor 2SA933S(S)	35.008 25			
Q123	273 0178 022	Transistor 2SC1740S(R)				
Q125	960 0004 902	Transistor KTD2058(Y)	\$ 40.3			
		- 140 Land 81 2000	W			
Q301,302	273 0388 906	Transistor 2SC1740S(E) (CS.)	s our			
А 0363,304	960 0000 304					
A 0205,206						
Q307,308	273 0207 003	Transistor KSC1845(F)	6 876			
		the minds are last DWA				
Q401,402	273 0253 015	Transistor KTC2878(A/B)				
_	**********	-	MA TO SALE			
D101~107		Diode 1SS131				
D108,109	916 0053 008	Diode 1N4002A				
D110	960 0031 409					
CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR			Bridge			
∆ D113		100 March 1985	Bridge			
∆ or D114	960 0031 409	200000000000000000000000000000000000000				
D114	300 3001 400					
D203~206	960 0031 409	Diode 1SS131				
D301~306	960 0031 409					
D301~300	355 355					

_				
	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
	ZD101,102	9H3 0000 509	Zener diode MTZJ6.2B	6.2V
	ZD103	960 0037 209	Zener diode MTZJ13B	13V Europe model
	ZD103	9H3 0000 305	Zener diode MTZJ168	16V Asia model
:	ZD104,105	9H3 0000 409	Zener diode MTZJ12B	12V
	ZD106	960 0037 209	Zener diode MTZJ13B	13V Europe model
1	ZD106	9H3 0000 305	Zener diode MTZJ16B	16V Asia model
	ZD107	LA2 60C0 058	Zener diode MTZJ5.6B	5.6V
1				
Table 1	RESISTO	RS		
P. American Market	VR401	960 0002 603	Variable resistor 100 Kohn	Main
70	R101,102	241 2397 943	Carbon film 330 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E331J(5)
1	R103,104	241 2405 958	Carbon film 820 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E824J(5)
	R105,106	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
	R107,108	241 2405 958	Carbon film 820 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E824J(5)
	R109,110	241 2400 940	Carbon film 6.2 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E622J(5)
7	R111,112	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
	R113,114	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
	R115,116	241 2405 958	Carbon film 820 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E824J(5)
1	A PHI8320	241 2316 089	Fusible 560 ohm 1/4W (FR)	FID1482E5610FRE
	A R121,122	241 2313 053	Fusible 1 kohm 1/4W (FF)	FE114B2E102GFRF
١.	R123	241 2402 919	Carbon film 33 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E333J(5)
	R124	241 2401 936	Carbon film 15 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E153J(5)
	R125	241 2399 970	Carbon film 3.3 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E332J(5)
	R126,127	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
	R128	241 2400 911	Carbon film 4.7 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E472J(5)
	<b>∆</b> R129	241 2313 037	Fusible 220 ohm 1/4W (FR)	PD14B2E221GFRF
	R130	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)
	R131	241 2401 936	Carbon film 15 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E153J(5)
	R132	241 2400 911	Carbon film 4.7 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E472J(5)
1	A BURLAR	241 2318 037	Fusible 220 ohm 1/4W (FR)	FID14B2E2Z1GFRF
	R134,135	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)
	A: 8138 (39)	960 9001 618	Fusible 1.5 kohm 1/4W (FR)	FD1482E152GFFF
				Europermodel
	A. FRSE KOL	281 2315 006	Fusible 2.2 John 1/4W (FR) ::	RDI4B2EZZGFFF
	33.34	<b>26</b> 4		Asia model
	R140	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)
١	R141	241 2396 928	Carbon film 100 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E101J(5)
1	R142	241 2397 901	Carbon film 220 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E221J(5)
١	R143,144	241 2401 978		RD14B2E223J(5)
1	R145		i i	RD14B2E222J(5)
west:	R146			RD14B2E223J(5)
	R147			RD14B2E103J(5)
	R148			RD14B2E223J(5)
	R149~151			RD14B2E103J(5)
	R152,153		0.1. 61 (0.1.	RD1482E223J(5)
	R154~157			RD14B2E473J(5)
	∆ R158	960 9001 760		RD1482E472GFRF
				Europe model

# AMPLIFIER SECTION

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
<b>∆</b> B158	960 9001 676	Fusible 5.6 kohra 1/4W (FR)	FID14B2E562GFRF	R305,306	241 2399 970	Carbon film 3.3 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E332J(5)
			Asia model	R307,308	241 2402 977	Carbon film 56 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E563J(5)
R159	241 2403 073	Carbon film 150 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E154J(5)	R309,310	241 2403 015	Carbon film 82 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E823J(5)
R162	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	R311,312	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
R163	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)	R313,314	241 2397 972	Carbon film 470 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E471J(5)
R164~167	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	R315,316	241 2397 901	Carbon film 220 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E221J(5)
R168	241 2401 936	Carbon film 15 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E153J(5)	R317,318	241 2399 022	Carbon film 2 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E202J(5)
R169,170	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	A R319,320	243 2061 013	Cement resist, 0.220km x23M	THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF TH
A RIZI	2410009-022	Hard cade 12 kom 2006) 9	15/48/19/19/19/29	R321,322	241 2399 909	Carbon film 1.6 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E162J(5)
		<b>表籍</b>		R323,324	241 2399 912	Carbon film 1.8 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E182J(5)
A R171	24/0(0)000	Mario Marto Rom 2016	14 15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	R325,326	241 2401 978	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)
		100 E.S.		R327,328	241 2401 059	Carbon film 18 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E183J(5)
6.072	244 2852 831	Neutrosco (So din 1986)					
	( <b>3</b> )	40 - 25 - 36		R401,402	241 2401 004	Carbon film 11 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E113J(5)
Alexa St.	24 (0K3)(0)	sedaces an telesis		R403,404	241 2404 991	Carbon film 470 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E474J(5)
				R405,406	241 2400 911	Carbon film 4.7 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E472J(5)
R173,174	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)			• • •	Europe model
R175,176	241 2402 919	Carbon film 33 kohm 1/6W	RID14B2E333J(5)	R405,406	241 2399 954	Carbon film 2.7 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E272J(5)
R177,178	241 2036 000	Carbon film 4.7 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E4R7J			• • •	Asia model
A HIR. IN	241 0036 DE	Medicard Scotter (MINE)	general de la constant de la constan	R407,408	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
人物的 182	244 2043 937	Had oke toam (MRE)	go mandancisi,	R409,410	241 2399 938	Carbon film 2.2 kohm 1/6W	RD1482E222J(5)
R186	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)	R411,412	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
R187~189	241 2400 953	Carbon film 5.8 kohm 1/6W	RID14B2E682J(5)	R413,414	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD1482E103J(5)
R191	241 2400 953	Carbon film 6.8 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E682J(5)				
R192	241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)	САРАСП	ORS	* v a 1	W. C.
R193	241 2404 991	Carbon film 470 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E474J(5)	C101,102	253 1193 976	Ceramic cap. 220 pF/50V	CK14B1H221K
R194	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)				Europe model only
				C103,104	253 1193 976	Ceramic cap. 220 pF/50V	CK1481H221K
R205,206	241 2400 940	Carbon film 6.2 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E622J(5)	C105,106	253 1193 976	Ceramic cap. 220 pF/50V	CK14B1H221K
R207,208	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	1	1		Europe model only
R209,210	241 2397 943	Carbon film 330 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E331J(5)	C107,108	253 1193 976	Ceramic cap. 220 pF/50V	CK14B1H221K
R211,212	241 2405 958	Carbon film 820 kohm 1/6W	RD1482E824J(5)	C109		Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M
R213,214	241 2397 066	Carbon film 390 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E391J(5)	C111,112	1	Electrolytic 100 µF/25V	CED4W1E101M
R215,216	241 2402 993	Carbon film 68 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E683J(5)	C113	254 4260 045	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CED49/11-010M
R217,218	241 2403 073	Carbon film 150 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E154J(5)	C114	255 1251 940	Film cap. 4700 pF/50V	CQ92011H472J
R219,220	241 2395 945	Carbon film 47 ohm 1/6W	RID14B2E470J(5)	C115,116	254 4260 087	Electrolytic 10 µF/50V	CE04W1H100M
R221,222	241 2392 906	Carbon film 430 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E431J(5)	C117	HMA 1000 159	1	CK1481H101K
R223,224	241 2404 030	Carbon film 270 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E274J(5)	C118,119	253 1194 959	Ceramic cap. 1000 pF/50V	CK14B1H102K
R225,226	241 2401 978	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)	C120	1	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M CE04W1C220M
R227,228	241 2394 069	Carbon film 22 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E220J(5)	C121		Electrolytic 22 µF/16V	CEDAWIHSRSM
R229,230	241 2404 991	Carbon film 470 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E474J(5)	C122	254 4260 061	Electrolytic 3.3 µF/50V	CED4W1H682MDL
R231,232	241 2396 928	Carbon film 100 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E101J(5)	C123,124	254 6147 001	Electrolytic 6800 µF/50V	CEO4W1H3R3M
R237,238	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)	C125	254 4260 061	Electrolytic 3.3 µF/50V	CECAWINSHOW
R239,240	241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)	A C127,128		Central cap 0.01 uF50056	CE04W0J331M
R241,242	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	C130	254 4250 042	Electrolytic 330 µF/6.3V	CQ92M1H473J MRZ
R243,244	241 2400 953	Carbon film 6.8 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E682J(5)	C131,132		Film cap. 0.047 µF/50V	CQ92M1H472J MRZ
R245,246	241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)	C133,134	255 1251 940	Film cap. 4700 pF/50V	Europe model only
	044 6005 t==	A	DD4 4D05 (00 1/5)	C400 :		Commissions 4700 SEMEN	CK45=1E472K
R301,302	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)	C135,136	253 9030 044	Ceramic cap. 4700 pF/25V	Europe model only
R303,304	241 2402 977	Carbon film 56 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E563J(5)				

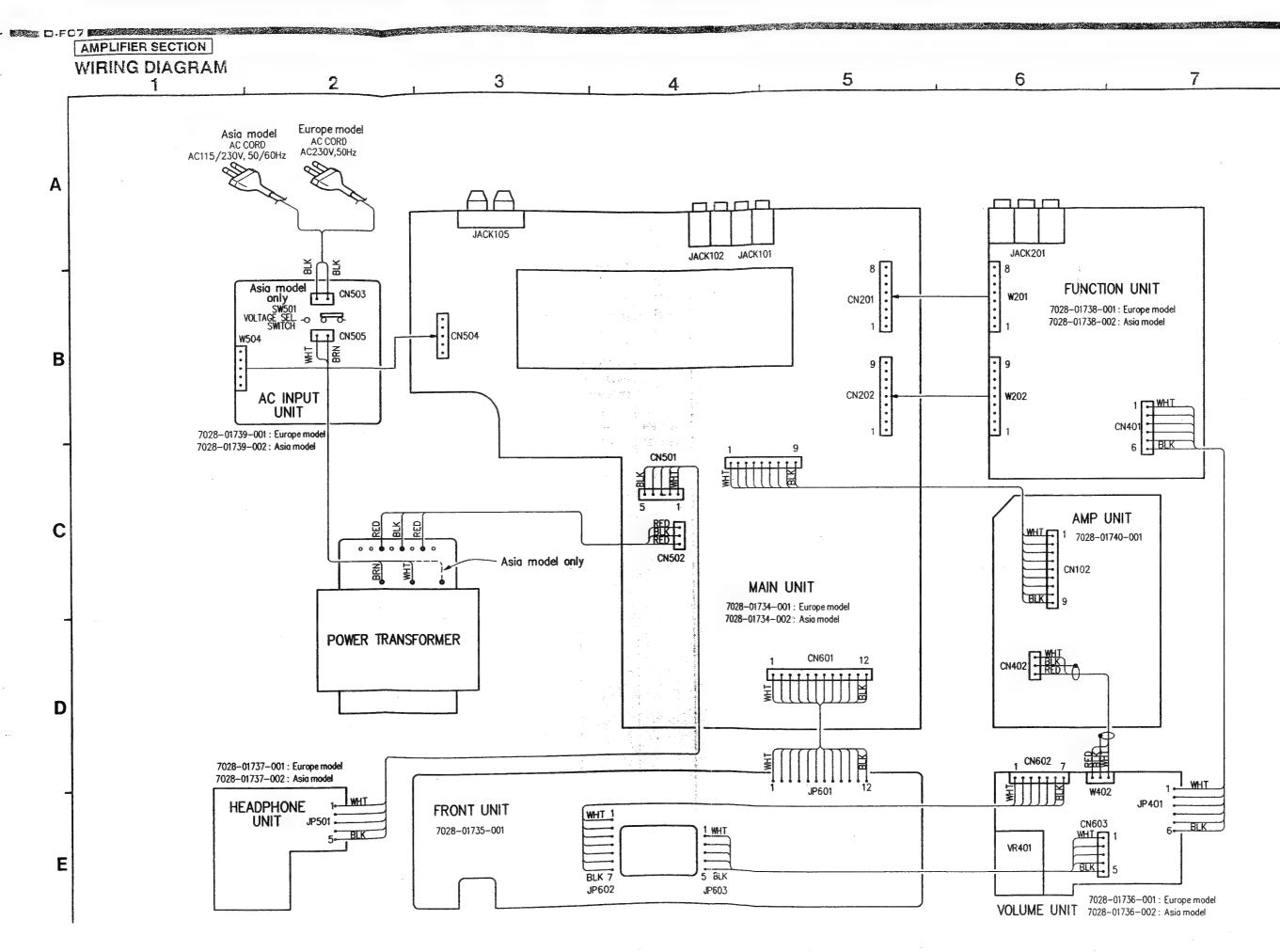
Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	s
C137	254 4260 045	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M	OTHER F	PARTS			Q'ty
C141,142	255 4224 903	Film cap. 0.047 µF/50V	CQ92M1H473J MRZ		_	(P.W.board)		(1)
C191	254 3056 920	Electrolytic 2.2 µF/50V	CE04D1H2R2MBP(bipole)					
				L101,102	960 0005 008	Inductor 0.15 μH	D330R1500000	2
C201~204	253 1193 976	Ceramic cap. 220 pF/50V	CK14B1H221K					
			Europe model only	JACK101,	960 0004 504	4P pin jack	G60204004500	2
C205,206	253 1193 976	Ceramic cap. 220 pF/50V	CK14B1H221K	102				
C207,208	254 4260 087	Electrolytic 10 µF/50V	CE04W1H100M	JACK103,	960 0004 407	Mini jack ¢3.5	G40103110201	2
C209,210	HMA 1000 162	Ceramic cap. 330 pF/50V	CK14B1H331K	104				
			Europe model	JACK105	960 0004 601	4P speaker terminal	G61204204020	1
C209,210	253 1194 917	Ceramic cap. 470 pF/50V	CK14B1H471K	JACK201	960 0005 406	6P pin jack	G60306004602	1
			Asia model	JACK501	960 0002 904	Headphone jack ¢6.5	G40220780060	1
C211,212	254 4252 040	Electrolytic 220 µF/10V	CE04W1A221M					
C213,214	255 4223 933	Film cap. 0.012 µF/50V	CQ92M1H123J MRZ	<b>∆</b> F501	960 0037 102	Fuse 12.5 A/250V	G66025225103	1.1
C215,216	255 4222 963	Film cap. 3300 pF/50V	CQ92M1H332J MRZ		100		Asia model only,	
C217,218	254 4260 058	Electrolytic 2.2 µF/50V	CE04W1H2R2M	▲ F501	960 0037 005	Fase 125 A/250V	065012225102	1
C219~222	AVC 7700 133	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M				Europerance only	
C229~232	254 4260 045	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M	∆ F502	960 0037 005	Fuse 1.25 A/250V	G05012225102	1
C233,234	AVC 7700 133	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M				Asia model only	
C235,236	HMA 1000 159	Ceramic cap. 100 pF/50V	CK14B1H101K					,
C237	253 1194 959	Ceramic cap. 1000 pF/50V	CK14B1H102K		960 0005 804	Fuse dip	for F501	2
C245,246	HMA 1000 159	Ceramic cap. 100 pF/50V	CK14B1H101K				Europe model	
			Europe model only		960 0005 804	Fuse clip	for F501,502	4
C247	AVC 7700 133	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M				Asia model	
C301,302	253 1193 976	Ceramic cap. 220 pF/50V	CK14B1H221K		_	Fuse label	for F501	1
C303,304	HMA 1000 159	Ceramic cap. 100 pF/50V	CK14B1H101K				Europe model	
C305,306	960 0039 304	Ceramic cap. 4.7 pF/50V	CC45CH1H4R7C (Temp.)					
C307,308	254 4252 037	Electrolytic 100 µF/10V	CE04W1A101M	A SW501	960 0036 608	Pictory switch (Vol.sel-switch)	G12037312000	1
C309,310	AVC 7700 133	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M				Asia model only	
C311,312	253 3617 007	Ceramic cap. 39 pF/50V	CC45SL1H390J					
C313,314	254 4260 087		CE04W1H100M	K101	960 0036 802	Relay (DH24-D2-OS(M))	G68000019001	1
▲ C315,316	ATAMANA	Ceruniccap 150 pF/500V	CC45SL2FH51J	K102	960 0004 708	Relay (DS2Y-S-DC12V)	G68000025001	1
C317,318		Film cap. 0.033 µF/50V	CQ92M1H333J					
C319,320		Ceramic cap. 0.022 µF/25V	CK14F1E223Z	CN102	960 0000 605		L13206091001	1
C321~324	254 4260 087	Electrolytic 10 µF/50V	CEO4W1H100M	CN201	_	8P connector base	L101200800002	1 1
C325~328	254 4260 045 253 1194 917	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M	CN202	_	9P connector base	L10120009001	1
C329,330	200 1184 81/	Ceramic cap. 470 pF/50V	CK14B1H471K	CN401	_	6P wire trap	L14152147061	1
C401,402	254 4260 DAE	Electrolytic 1 μF/50V	CE04W1H010M	CN402 CN501	_	3P wire holder 5P FP cable	L10252680301	
C401,402 C403,404	254 4260 045	Electrolytic 10 µF/50V	CE04W1H100M	CN501 CN502		3P connector base	L132060510001	1
C405,404 C405,406		Ceramic cap. 0.01 μF/16V	CK14Y1C103M	∆ CN503		2P connector base	L104396030101 L10803961201	1
C409			CE04W1A470M	CN504		Connector base	BOTTO TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	1
C410	255 1134 025	Film cap. 0.01 μF/50V	CQ92M1H103J	A CN505	_		L10205100002	1
S-10		i an oup out µi /out	OGSZINII I 1000	CN601		12P wire trap	L1080396(2:01 L141521471.21	1
C501,502	253 1193 976	Ceramic cap. 220 pF/50V	CK14B1H221K	CN602		7P wire trap	L1415214/121	
0001,002	250	- Stating outs and by 1004	Europe model only	CN603		5P wire trap	L14152147051	1
				31000	-	or micuap	L1713214(V2)1	
				W201		8P connector base	L101200800C1	1
				W202		9P connector base	L10120000001	
L						or connector base	L1012000000	

#### Remarks Part No. Part Name Ref. No. 3P wire 140 mm L00007616001 W402 L10205100003 Connector base W504 46 L40200002002 Jumper wire J101~146 L40200002002 J148 Jumper wire L40200002002 Jumper wire J151 L40200002002 J160~166 Jumper wire L40200002002 J201~214 Jumper wire L40200002002 J218-221 Jumper wire L40200002002 J224 Jumper wire 5 Jumper wire L40200002002 J228~232 L40200002002 Jumper wire L40200002002 J245 Jumper wire L40200002002 33 Jumper wire J301~333 2 L40200002002 J343,344 Jumper wire J401~403 Jumper wire L40200002002 3 L40200002002 3 J405-407 Jumper wire L11251052090 JP102 9 P cable holder L32013109241 JP102 960 0002 726 9 P cable 130mm Black L11151048061 JP401 6 P cable holder 960 0002 700 6 P flat cable 160 mm Black L32116106260 JP401 L11251052050 5 P cable holder JP501 960 0002 713 5 P flat cable 160 mm Black L32016105241 JP501 379000012000 960 0036 909 Earth terminal GND 101 212800026001 Heat sink Ass'y Heat sink 212002002801 212002001801 Heat sink 401002005601 960 0000 401 Bracket 960 9000 114 Special screw 3x8 for heat sink 960 9000 185 | Screw 3x14 With w,spring w. for Q303~306 433000012000 Clamp 2x40/wire

### FRONT P.W.B. UNIT ASS'Y

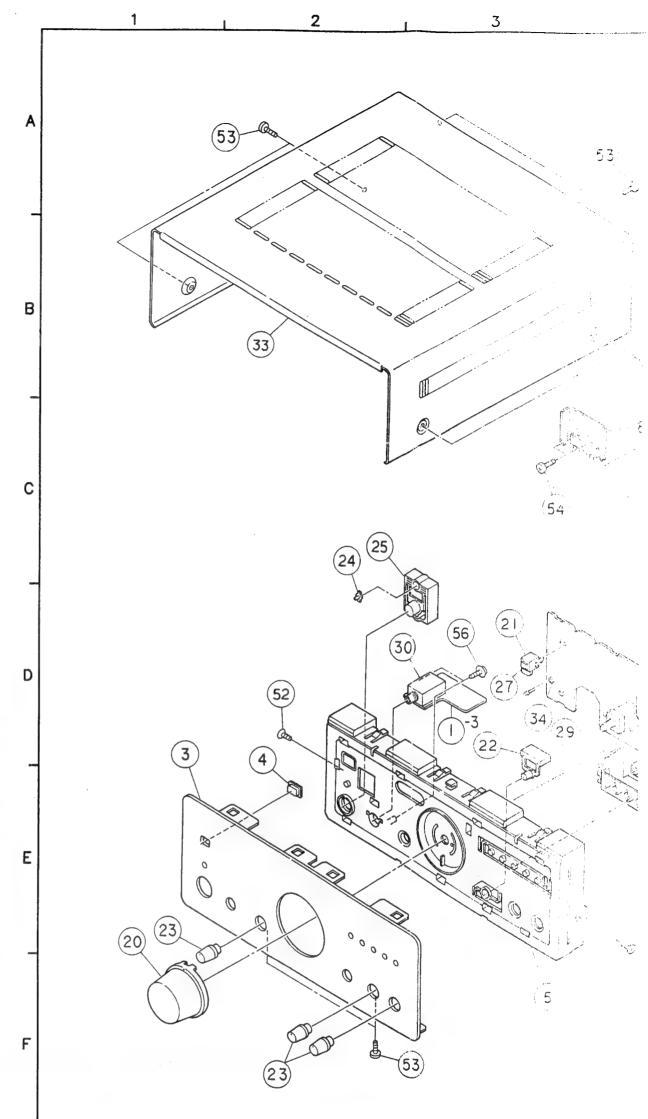
NDUCTORS		
960 0001 905	IC HD404344A69S	Microprocessor
		·
273 0178 022	Transistor 2SC1740S(R)	1
960 0002 001	LED SLR34DC3	Orange
960 0031 409	Diode 1SS131	ŀ
		•
960 0001 808	Remocon module SBX8025L	E94000013010
		<u> </u>
		1
		Tone
960 0001 604	Variable resistor 200 Kohn	Balance
241 2400 005	Carbon film 10 loher 1/0M	RD14B2E103J(5)
		RD14B2E182J(5)
ì		RD14B2E221J(5)
		RD14B2E271J(5)
		RD14B2E153J(5)
		RD14B2E823J(5)
		RD1482E514J(5)
		RD1482E103J(5)
		1
		RD14B2E105J(5) RD14B2E103J(5)
		1
		RD14B2E473J(5) RD14B2E102J(5)
		RD1482E473J(5)
		RD14B2E220J(5)
		RD14B2E102J(5)
241 2090 900	Calbull min 1 Korini 1/044	110140221020(3)
TORS		1
255 1251 982	Film cap. 5600 pF/50V	CQ92M1H562J MR
		CQ92M1H333J MR
256 1035 004	Metalized 0.18 µF/50V	CF93A1H184J
AVC 7700 133	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M
254 4260 003	Electrolytic 0.1 µF/50V	CE04W1H0R1M
254 4252 037	Electrolytic 100 µF/10V	CE04W1A101M
253 1193 976	Ceramic cap. 220 pF/50V	CK14B1H221K
253 1197 901	Ceramic cap. 0.047 µF/50V	CK14F1H473Z
253 1194 917	Ceramic cap. 470 pF/50V	CK14B1H471K
254 4254 035	Electrolytic 47 µF/16V	CE04W1C470M
}	I	1
		1
	960 0001 905  273 0178 022  960 0002 001  960 0001 808  PRS  960 0001 701  960 0001 604  241 2400 995  241 2397 901  241 2397 901  241 2403 918  241 2403 918  241 2405 000  241 2409 995  241 2402 951  241 2398 955  255 1251 982  255 4223 988  256 1035 004  AVC 7700 133  254 4260 003  254 4252 037  253 1193 976  253 1197 901  253 1197 901  253 1197 901	960 0001 905   IC HD404344A69S     273 0178 022   Transistor 2SC1740S(R)     960 0002 001   LED SLR34DC3     960 0001 808   Remocon module SBX8025L     960 0001 701   Variable resistor 100 Kohm x 2     960 0001 604   Variable resistor 200 Kohn     241 2400 995   Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W     241 2397 901   Carbon film 220 ohm 1/6W     241 2397 901   Carbon film 270 ohm 1/6W     241 2401 936   Carbon film 15 kohm 1/6W     241 2403 918   Carbon film 16 kohm 1/6W     241 2403 918   Carbon film 18 kohm 1/6W     241 2405 900   Carbon film 18 kohm 1/6W     241 2405 974   Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W     241 2402 951   Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W     241 2398 955   Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W     241 2398 955   Carbon film 22 ohm 1/6W     241 2398 955   Carbon film 22 ohm 1/6W     241 2398 955   Carbon film 22 ohm 1/6W     241 2398 955   Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W     241 2398 955   Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W     241 2398 955   Carbon film 22 ohm 1/6W     241 2398 955   Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W     241 2398 955   Carbon film 22 ohm 1/6W     253 1251 982   Film cap. 5600 pF/50V     254 4250 003   Electrolytic 0.1 μF/50V     253 1193 976   Ceramic cap. 0.047 μF/50V     253 1194 917   Ceramic cap. 0.047 μF/50V     253 1194 917   Ceramic cap. 470 pF/50V

	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remark
	OTHER P	ARTS		
		_	(P.W.board)	
	SW601,602	DCD 2150 426	Tact switch	G18000027000
	X601	399 9018 003	Ceramic resonuator CST4.00MGW/	E8304P000001
	JP601	-	12 P cable holiciler	L11151048121
١	JP601	960 0000 634	12 P flat cable 120 mm Black	L32112112261
ı	JP602	_	7 P cable holdier	L11151048071
ı	JP602		7 P flat cable 1:20 mm Black	L32112107261
ı	JP603	960 0000 618	5 P flat cable 1 10 mm Black	L3211 1105261
ı	JP603	_	5 P cable holder	L11151048051
		960 0002 108	LED summort	<b>40700:200</b> 3501
ı		960 0002 205		432002016101
I		960 0002 302		432002017101
ı				
I	J601~604	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002
ı	J611-621	-	Jumper wire	L40200002002
I	J623,624		Jumper wire	L40200002002
ı	J626630	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002
l				
				, · · ·
l			1.0	
			· ·	• •• •
		-		



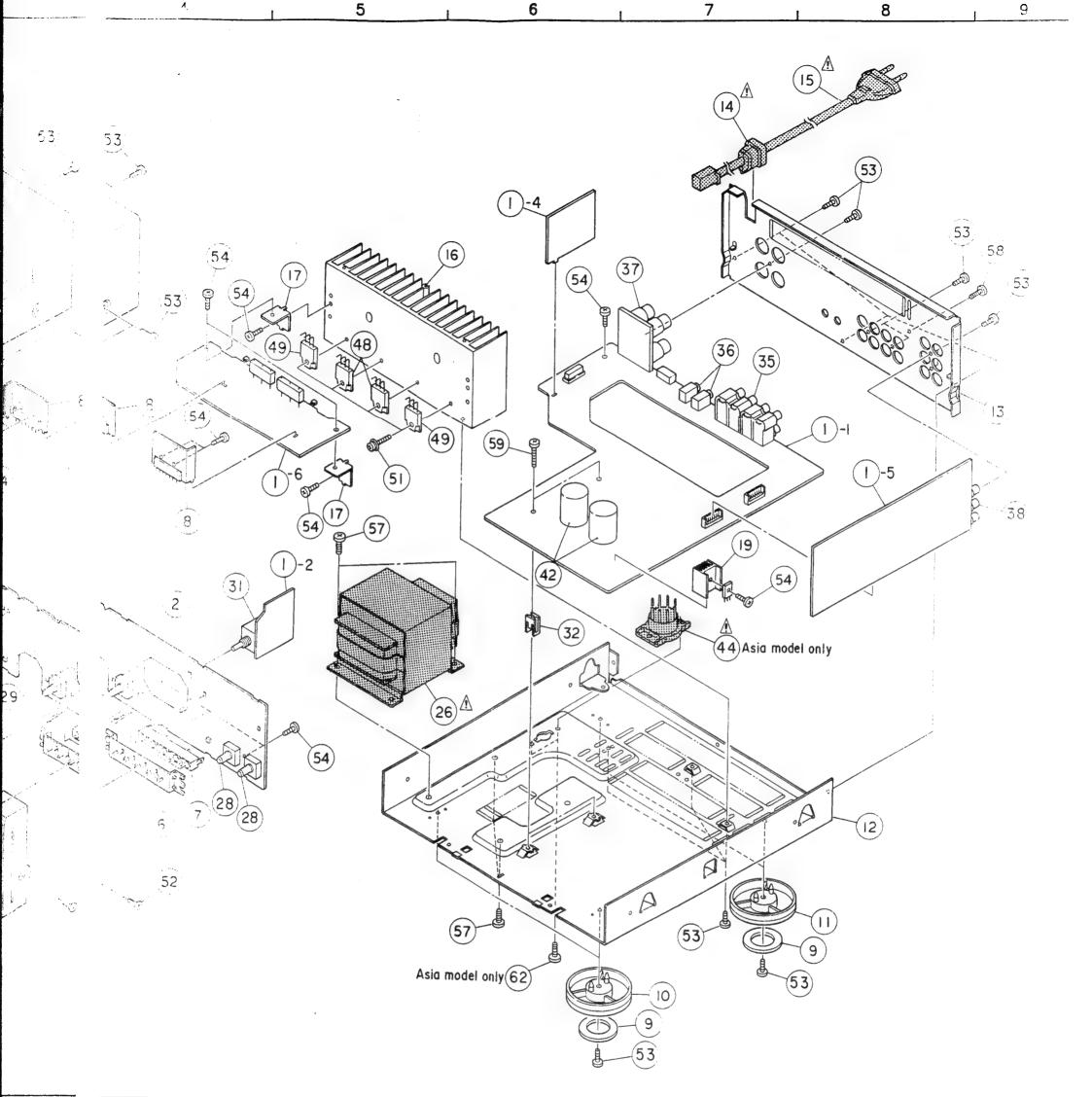
# PARTS LIST OF EXPLODED VIEW

	i. No.		P SECTION (UP	T	04
	;	+	Main P.W.B. unit Ass'y	702801740001	Q't
	,- i-f	(900 0004 326	*	702801734001	(1)
				Europe modei	``'
į	1-1	(960 0004 313	Main unit	702801734002	(1)
ł		2000 0000 400	Values and	Asia model	
	1 1-2	(960 0033 106	Volume unit	702801736001 Europe model	(1)
1	1-2	(960 0002 506)	Volume unit	702801736002	(1)
:				Asia model	("
	1-3	(960 0002 810	Headphone unit	702801737001	(1)
!				Europe model	
ĺ	1-3	(960 0002 807)	Headphone unit	702801737002	(1)
			101	Asia model	ļ
	1-4	(900 0032 916)	AC in unit	702801739001 Europe model	(1)
	1-4	: (960 0032 903)	AC in unit	702801739002	(1)
		!		Asia model	(''
	144	(960 0033 407)	Function unit	702801738001	(1)
	1-5	(960 0005 309)	Eurotion unit	Europe model 702801738002	/41
	113	(300 0003 303)	runction unit	Asia model	(1)
	1-6	(960 0000 508)	Amp. unit	702801740001	(1)
<u>)</u>	2	960 0001 507	Front P.W.B. unit Ass'y	702801735001	1s
	3	960 0000 809	'	306702005801	1
(4)			Remocon window	507002003201	1
eji 	5 û	960 0000 906	Lens (Function)	321702001101 371002001202	1
	7	960 0002 302		432002017101	'
<b>.</b>	3		Heat sink	212002002801	2
		960 0003 505		405002007501	4
	10	960 0003 408	Foot hotstamp	400700006101	2
	11	960 0003 204	Foot	400000060101	2
ige r	12	960 0003 123	Main chassis	320002007603	1
		()2 0 200 440		Europe model	
•/	12	900 0003 110	Main chassis	320002007604 Asia model	1
زو	13	960 0033 203	Rear panel	320702006601	1
			<b>F</b>	Europe model	
<del>,,</del> )	13	960 0032 204	Rear panel	320702006602	1
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Asia model	NAME OF THE OWNER, OF
T.	14	960 0003 602	Cord bush	438000018000	1
14: S	15 16	960 0032 301	AC cord Heat sink Ass'y	212800026001	1
	17	960 0000 401	Bracket	401002005601	2
	× 15	900 0000 605	9P FP cable (CN102)	L13206091001	1
	19	***	Heat sink	212002001801	1
	20	960 0003 806		508702003101	1
	21	960 0002 205 960 0001 206	Sensor holder Function button	432002016101 508702001101	1
	23	960 0003 709		508702002101	3
	24	960 0001 002	Lens (Power)	371002000201	1
	25	960 0001 303	Power button	508702004101	1
Ĺ	26	960 0033 601	Power transformer	820074003701	1
	10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			Europe model	i.e.
L.	26	960 0033 009	Power transformer	820074003703	1
				Asia model	
	27		Remocon sensor SBX8025	A601 E94000013010	1
	28	960 0001 701	Variable resistor 100 kohm	VR601,602 Tone	2
	29		Variable resistor 200 kohm	C45412140022	4
	20	960 0001 604	Valiable resistor 200 koriffi	VR603 Balance C45211240050	1
	20	G#31 (1002 <b>9</b> 04 )	Headphone jack	JACK501	1
		333 0002 001	riodepriorio jacit	G40220780060	1
	31 :	000 0002 <b>603</b>	Variable resistor 100 kohm	VR401 Volume	
	:			C49512140021	1
e)	32	960 0003 301	P.W.B. holder	407000160101	2
9)	33	960 0000 702	Top cover	300002010601	1
	34	960 0002 108	LED support	407002003501	1
	uti	900 0004 504	4 P pin jack	JACK101,102	2
			/	G60204004500	
	36	960 0004 407	Mini jack φ3.5	JACK103,104	2
				G40103110201	
	37	960 0004 601	4 P speaker terminal	JACK105	1
	i			G61204204020	
	JO :	500 0005 406	6 P pin jack	JACK201	1
		7		G60306004602	
	إلادم	500 00td 7 005	Fuse 1.25A/250V	F501 G65012225102	1
				Europe model	
					4
	ж 39	560 0037 <b>005</b>	Fuse 1.25A/250V	F502 G66012225102	
	× 39	960 0037 <b>005</b>	Fuse 1.25A/250V	F502 G85012225102 Asia model	
	×+0		Fuse 1.25A/250V Relay (DH24-D2-OS(M))		1
	×+0	:wu w36 802		Asia model	1
	×+0	500 0036 802 500 0004 708	Relay (DH24-D2-OS(M)) Relay (DS2Y-S-DC12V) Electrolytic cap.	Asia model K101 G68000019001	
<b>.</b>	×+0 ×+1 42	600 6004 708 600 6004 708 254 6147 601	Relay (DH24-D2-OS(M)) Relay (DS2Y-S-DC12V) Electrolytic cap. 6800 µF/50V	Asia model K101 G68000019001 K102 G68000025001 C123,124 CE68W1H682MDL	1
	×+0 ×+1	600 6004 708 600 6004 708 254 6147 601	Relay (DH24-D2-OS(M)) Relay (DS2Y-S-DC12V) Electrolytic cap. 6800 µF/50V Fuse T2.5A/250V	Asia model K101 G68000019001 K102 G68000025001 C123,124	1



Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
	980 0006 808	Florary state of (VOCAL control	রেমেনের্মিয়ের করে। ব্যামেনের্মিয়	
			Asia model only	7
<b>★</b> 45	_	Plate	447002008901	1
<b>★</b> 46		Pre-set label 2	550702001002	1
			Europe model	
★46	515 0702 017	Pre-set label	550702001001	1
			Asia model	
<b>★</b> 47	960 0036 909	GND-terminal	GND101	1
			379000012000	
48	960 0000 304	Transistor 2SC4467P(O/P/Y)	Q303,304	2
49	960 0000 207	Transistor 2SA1694P(O/P/Y)	Q305,306	2

ľ	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	į,				
	SCREWS (including washers)								
	51	960 9000 185	Screw 3 x 14	1500000 3001					
			with w.,sp.washer						
	52	960 9000 130	Screw 3 x 8 B title:Fin	D Line					
	53	960 9000 127	Screw 3 x 8 B title Bry 6H	ibolich nough in c					
	54	960 9000 114	Screw 3 x 8 B tite YL/Bc	Bozumi cuci a t					
	55		_						
	56	960 9000 198	Screw 3 x 8 with washer	1500/12/0001/17					
	57	960 9000 169	Screw 4 x 8 8 title YUBH	pocontrol libe					
	58	960 9000 172	Screw 4 x 8 S/washer	How, m2003 no					
	59	960 9000 156	Screw 3 x 17 B literBH	ageditt suurid					
	★60	960 9000 101	Screw 3 x 8 CR/Brr	population (a)					
	<b>★</b> 61	960 9000 143	Screw 3 x 12 B tite	PERCENTAGE SERVER					
	62	960 90(0 282	Screw 3 x 6/BH	r Brown Not of 1000					
				Ada trought to					



# NOTE FOR PARTS LIST

Remarks 1

0000000000

winzecs (17) Long coll i de

fumilies start

Later I. July

wheel that

Bennoud is. Bennoud is.

- Part indicated with the mark " are not always in stock and possibly to take a long period of time for supplying, or in some case supplying of part may be refused.
- When ordering of part, clearly indicate "1" and "I" (i) to avoid mis-supplying.
- Ordering part without stating its part number can not be supplied.
- Part indicated with the mark "★" is not illustrated in the exploded view.
- Not including Carbon Film ±5%, 1/4W Type in the P.W.Board parts list. (Refer to the Schematic Diagram for those parts.) WARNING:

Parts marked with this symbol riangle have critical characteristics.

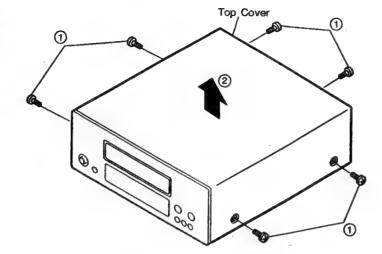
Use ONLY replacement parts recommended by the manufacturer.

# **DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES**

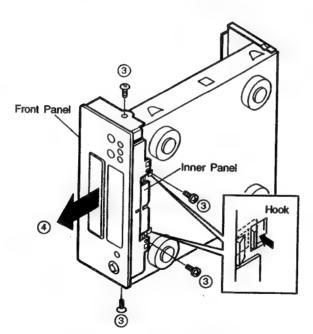
(Assembly is performed in the reverse order.)

# 1. Top Cover and Front Panel

- ① Remove 6 screws mounting on the Top Cover.
- 2 Detach the Top Cover in the arrow direction.

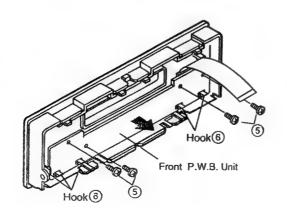


- 3 Remove 2 each screws fastening the Front Panel on the bottom and both side.
- While releasing 2 Hooks of the Inner Panel from the chassis, pull toward arrow direction and detach the Front Panel and the Inner Panel as a whole.



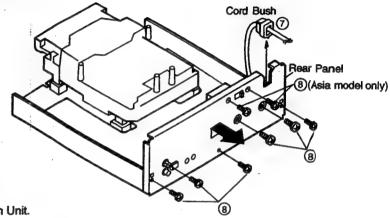
# 2. Front P.W.B. Unit

- ⑤ Remove 4 screws fastening Front P.W.B. Unit.
- ⑥ Release 5 Hooks and detach the Front P.W.B. Unit in the arrow direction.



# 3. Rear Panel

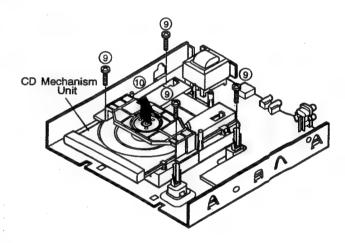
- ⑦ Remove the Cord Bush from the Rear Panel.
- ® Remove 6 screws (Europe model) / 8 screws (Asia model) fixing the Rear Panel, then detach the Rear Panel in the arrow direction.



CA-D MARKET HERE

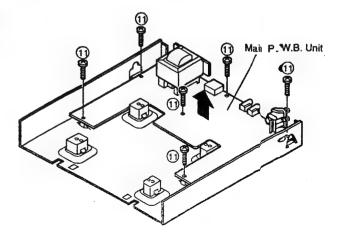
# 4. CD Mechanism Unit

- Remove 4 screws fixing the CD Mechanism Unit.
- 10 Detach the CD Mechanism Unit in the arrow direction.



# 5. Main P.W.B. Unit

① Remove 6 screws fastening the Main P.W.B. Unit and detach the Main P.W.B. Unit in the arrow direction.



# LASER PICKUP

#### **Terminal Connection**

#### 1. PD Connector (Pick-up section)

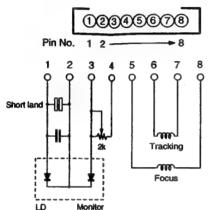
	Contents
PD	F
PD	Ε
PD	K
PD	GND
PD	Α
PD	В
PD	С
PD	D
	PD PD PD PD PD

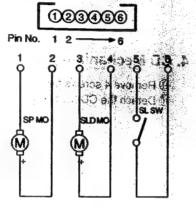
# 2. LD Actuator Connector (Pick-up section) 3. Motor Connector (Motor unit section)

		.0010. /	
Terminal No.	Contents		
1	LD		
2	LD	GND	
3	LD	Monitor	
4	LD	Reference level	
5	FCS	(B) -	
6	TRK		
7	TRK		
8	FCS		

Terminal No.	Contents
1	Spindle motor -
2	Spindle motor +
	Sied moter -
4	Sled motor +
(5)	Limit switch
6	Limit switch
<u> </u>	Citilit SWICH

# (1)2)3(4)5(6)7(8)





ou destablis

Cast decip

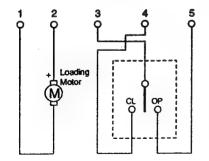
#### 4. Loading Connector (Loading unit section)

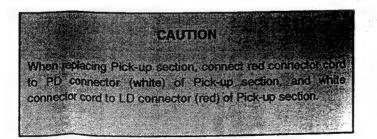
Termina No.	Contents	
1	Loading motor	
2	Loading motor +	
3	Common terminal	
4	Draw out detection terminal	
5	Storing detection terminal	

List of	Using	Connector
---------	-------	-----------

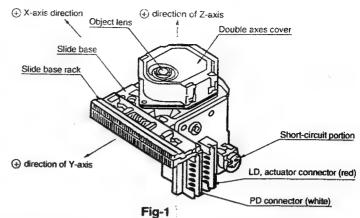
Name	Maker's Name	Kind	Туре	color
PD connector	JST	PH connector	B8B-PH	White
LD actuator connector	JST	PH connector	B8B-PH	Red
Motor connector	JST	PH connector	S6B-PH	White
Loading connector	JST	SAN connector	5P-SAN-PH	White







# **Description of the Components**



# **Caution for Handling the Laser Pickup**

The laser pick-up KSS-240A is assembled and precisely adjusted using a sophisticated manufacturing process in our plant. Do not disassemble or attempt to readjust it. Please keep the following instructions carefully in handling pick-up.

#### 1. Handle with care

#### (1) Storage

Do not store the pickup in dusty, high-temperature or high-humidity environments.

Be sure to place  $\oplus$  direction of Z-axis up or  $\oplus$ direction of Y-axis down as shown in the Fig-1 during shipment.

(2) Please take care for preventing from shock by falling down or careless handling.

## 2. Laser Diode (LD)

#### (1) Protect your eyes

The laser beam may damage the human eye, since the intensity of the focused spot may reach 7 x 103 W/cm<sup>2</sup> even if the intensity at the objective lens is 400 μW maximum. As the light beam spreads after focused through the odjective lens, it does not effect you in the place as far as more than 30 cms. However, do not look at the laser light beam either through the odjective lens directly nor another lens or a mirror.

# (2) Poison of As

Since the LD chip contains As (Arsenic), as GaAs + GaAlAs, as known as the poison, although the poison is relatively weak, in comparing with others, e.g.As2O3, AsCl3 etc., and the amount is small, avoid putting the chip in acid or an alkali solution, heating it over 200 °C or putting it into your mouth.

(3) Avoid surge current or electrostatic discharge

The LD may be damaged or deteriorated by its own strong light if a large current is supplied to it, even if only a short pulse.

Make sure that there is no surge current in the LD driving circuit by switches or else. Be careful to handle pick-up as it may be damaged in a moment by human electrostatic discharge. The pins of the LD are shortcircuited by solder for protection during shipment.

For safety handling of an LD, grounding the human body, measuring equipments and jig is strongly recommended. And still it is further desirable to make use of mat on the platform and floor for handling the LD.

To open the short-circuit, remove the soldering quickly with a soldering iron whose metal part is grounded. The temperature of the soldering iron should be less than 320 °C (30 W).

#### 3. Double axes

#### (1) Actuator

The performance of the actuator may be effected if magnetic material is located nearby, since the actuator has a strong magnetic circuit. Do not permit dust to enter through the clearance of the cover.

#### (2) Cleaning the lens

It may change the specifications by attaching dust or ash on the objective lens. Clean the lens with a cleaning paper dampened with a little water, not pressing lens with so much strength by the cleaning paper.

# 4. Lubrication

No lubrication is essential in operation.

#### 5. Servo Circuit

As this unit is employed a fully adjusted circuit, never attempt to adjust the control volumes.

#### **Cautions for Operation**

#### (1) APC Circuit

Because the laser diode (LD) differs its optical output greatly by temperature, make the compensation of optical output with a monitor photo diode built in LD.

In order to make monitor photo diode in unified characteristic, the optical output and monitor photo diode relation of VR adopted to pick-up is adjusted the RF output fixed. RF level at the time using a supplied estimate reference circuit becomes 1 Vp-p.

#### (2) Connection

Connection must be used the specified connector.

If noise source such as microcomputer, etc. exists close to the harness coming from photo diode may deteriorate eye pattern, be paid attention.

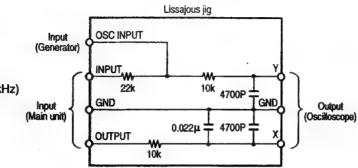
Failure connection in LD, actuator connector may result in laser deterioration. Firmly connect the connectors.

76

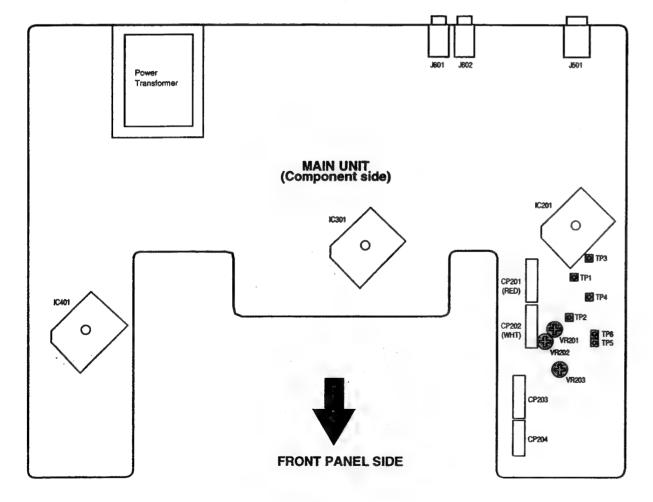
# **ADJUSTMENTS**

# 1. Adjustment method

- (1) Necessary equipment for adjustment
- 1. Dual trace oscilloscope
  2. Reference disc TOMITA YASUKO
  (CA-1094 or CA-1094A)
  3. Oscillator (10 Hz ~ 10 kHz, 0 ~ 3 Vp-p)
  4. Frequency counter (readable no less than 5 kHz)
  5. Lissajous jig



# (2) Location



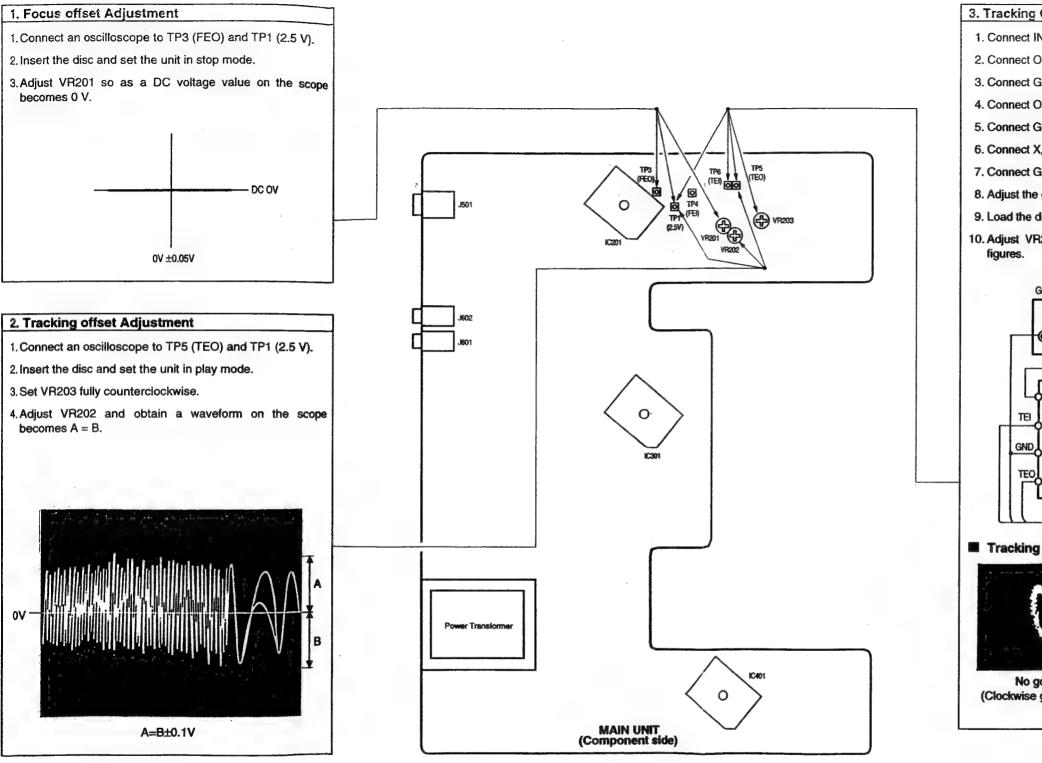
TEST POINT					
TP1: 2.5V	TP4: FEI				
TP2: RF	TP5: TEO				
TP3: FEO	TP6: TEI				

# CD PLAYER SECTION

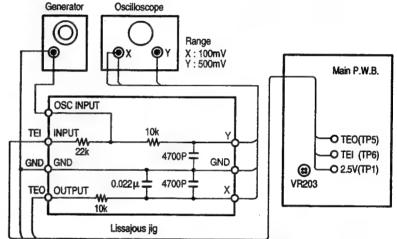
(3)	Prese
(3)	Prese

1.	Preset VR201 to 203 as per right figure.			
		VR201 (Focus offset) (T	R202 Tracking offset)	/R203 Tracking gain)
2.	Step.	Focus offset (refer to 2. Tracking offset (refer to 3. Tracking gain (refer to 3. Tracking gain (refer to 4.)	er to page 78)	

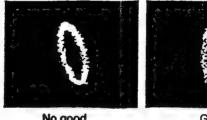
# Adjustment Disc: CA-1094 or CA-1094A



- 1. Connect INPUT terminal of Lissajous jig and TP6 (TEI).
- 2. Connect OUTPUT terminal of Lissajous jig and TP5 (TEO).
- 3. Connect GND terminal of Lissajous jig and TP1 (2.5 V).
- 4. Connect OSC INPUT terminal of Lissajous jig and output terminal of generator.
- 5. Connect GND terminal of Lissajous jig and GND terminal of generator.
- 6. Connect X, Y terminals of Lissajous jig and X, Y terminals of oscilloscope.
- 7. Connect GND terminal of Lissajous jig and GND terminal of oscilloscope.
- 8. Adjust the generator so as to obtain a frequency 900 Hz, output 4.0 Vp-p.
- 9. Load the disc and set the unit in play mode.
- Adjust VR203 to obtain a waveform on the scope as indicated the following figures.



## ■ Tracking Gain Waveform







No good (Clockwise gain: Max)

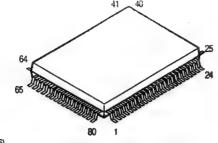
Good (Center)

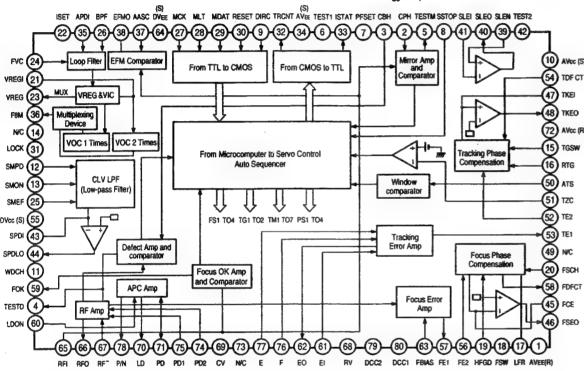
No good (Counterclockwise gain: Max)

# SEMICONDUCTORS

∍ IC's

KA9220C (IC201) Linear Integrated Circuit





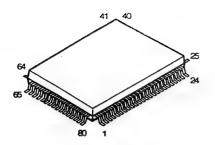
# **KA9220 Terminal Function**

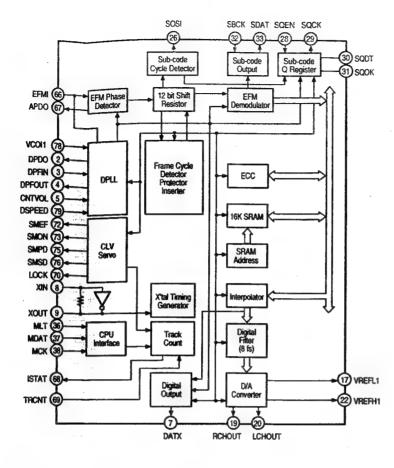
Pin No.	Terminal Name	Function
1	AVEE(R)	Analog – power supply input for RF part.
2	CPH	Capacitor connection pin for mirror hold.
3	CBH	Capacitor connection pin for defect bottom hold.
4	TESTD	Defect test pin.
5	TESTM	Mirror test pin.
6	TEST1	Input pin for test.
7	PFSET	Peak frequency set pin and CLVLPF cut-off frequency set pin for focus, tracking compensation.
8	SSTOP	Checking of pick-up positioning pin that is inside or not.
9	DIRC	Direction control pin of 1 track jump.
10	AVCC(S)	Analog + power supply input for servo part.
11	WDCH ·	Auto sequencer clock input pin (normal speed = 88.2 kHz, double speed = 176.4 kHz).
12	SMPD	Connection pin of DSPSMPD.
13	SMON	Connection pin of DSPSMON. Spindle servo turns ON at "H".
14	N/C	No connection.
15	TGSW	Gives time constant for changing high frequency tracking gain.
16	RTG	Capacitor connection pin for shifting tracking gain to high frequency.
17	LFR	Capacitor connection pin for lifting lower frequency band of focus serve loop.
13	FSW	Enables to shift high frequency gain of focus servo loop with switch FS3 ON/OFF.
19	HEGD	Reduces high frequency gain with a capacitor connected between Pin13 and Pin 19.
20	FSCH	External time constant pin for generating focus search waveform.

Pin No.	Terminal Name	Function
21	VREGI	Voltage input pin of external VCO regulator.
22	ISET	Decides peak value of focus search, track jump and SLED kick.
23	VREG	Regulator output pin of 3.5V.
24	FVC	Pin connected to external resistor for VCO free-run frequency adjustment.
25	SMEF	Supplies time constant of CLV SERVO loop external LPF.
26	BPF	Supplies time constant for VCO loop filter.
27	MCK	Clock signal input pin from microcomputer.
28	MLT	Latch signal input pin from microcomputer.
29	MDAT	Data signal input pin from microcomputer.
30	RESET	Reset signal input pin from microcomputer, "L" to reset.
31	LOCK	Pin for overrun preventing function operation at "L".
32	TRCNT	Track counting output pin.
33	ISTAT	
34		Inner status output pin.
	AVEE(S)	Analog – power supply input pin for servo part.
35	APDI	Phase comparing output of DSP. (PHAS) input pin.
36	F8M	Output pin of analog VCO (normal speed = 8.64 MHz, Double speed = 17.28 MHz).
37	AASC	Auto asymmetric control input pin.
38	EFMO	EFM comparator output pin.
39	SLEN	Input pin of non-inverting SLED SERVO Amp.
40	SLEO	Output pin of SLED SERVO Amp.
41	SLEI	Input pin of inverting SLED SERVO Amp.
42	TEST2	Test input pin for speed mode shifting (normal speed = "H", double speed = "L").
43	SPDI	Input pin of inverting spindle servo Amp.
44	SPDLO	Output pin of spindle servo Amp.
45	FCE	Input pin of inverting focus servo Amp.
46	FSEO	Output pin of focus servo Amp.
47	TKEI	Input pin of non-inverting tracking servo Amp.
48	TKEO	Output pin of tracking servo Amp.
49	N/C	No connection.
50	ATS	Anti-shock input pin.
51	TZC	Tracking zero cross input pin.
52	TE2	Tracking error servo input pin.
53	TE1	Tracking error amp output pin.
54	TDFCT	Capacitor connection pin for tracking servo defect compensation.
55	DVCC(S)	Digital + power supply input pin for servo part.
56	FE2	Focus error servo input pin.
57	FE1	Focus error Amp output pin.
58	FDFCT	Capacitor connection pin for focus servo defect compensation.
59	FOK	Output pin of focus OK comparator.
60	LDON	ON/OFF control pin of laser diode.
61	EI	EI-V Amp feedback input pin.
62	EO	EI-V Amp output pin.
63	FBIAS	Bias pin of non-inverting focus error Amp input.
64	DVEE(S)	Digital – power supply input pin for servo part.
65	RFI	Output signal of RF addition Amp input through capacitor.
66	RFO	Output pin of RF addition Amp.
67	RF-	Input pin of inverting RF addition Amp.
68	RV	Output pin of voltage (Avcc +AVEE)/2
	CV	Bias input pin of center voltage buffer.
69		Output pin of APC Amp.
70	LD	Input pin of APC Amp.
71	PD AVGC(P)	
72	AVCC(R)	Analog + power supply input pin for RF part.
73	N/C	No connection.
	PD2	Input pin of inverting RFI-V Amp 2.
74	704	Input pin of inverting RFI-V Amp 1.
75	PD1	the state of the s
75   75	F	Input pin of inverting FI-V Amp.
75	F E	Input pin of inverting EI-V Amp.
75   75	F	

KS9282

(IC301) CMOS Integrated Circuit





# **KS9282 Terminal Function**

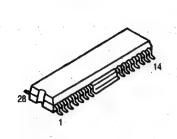
Pin No.	Symbol	1/0	Function
1	AVDD1		Analog Vcc1.
2	DPDO	0	Charge pump output for master PLL.
3	DPFIN	ı	Filter input for master PLL.
4	DPFOUT	0	Filter output for master PLL.
5	CNTVOL	1	VCO control voltage for master PLL.
6	AVSS1		Analog GND 1.
7	DATX	0	Digital audio output.
8	XIN	1	X'tal oscillator input.
9	XOUT	0	X'tal oscillator output.
10	WDCH	0	Word clock of 48-bit/SLOT (normal speed = 88.2 kHz, double speed = 176.4 kHz).
11	LRCH	0	Channel clock of 48-bit/SLOT (normal speed = 44.1 kHz, double speed = 88.2 kHz).
12	ADATA	0	Serial audio data output of 48-bit/SLOT (MSB 1st).
13	DVSS1		Digital GND 2.
14	BCK	0	Audio data bit clock for 48-bit/SLOT (normal speed = 2.1168 kHz, double speed = 4.2336 kHz).
15	C2PO	0	C2 pointer for output audio data.
16	VREFL2	1	Input terminal 2 of reference voltage "L" (floating).
17	VREFL1	1	Input terminal 1 of reference voltage "L" (GND connection).
18	AVDD2		Analog Vcc2.
19	RCHOUT	0	R-ch audio output through D/A converter.
20	LCHOUT	0	L-ch audio output through D/A converter.
21	AVSS2		Analog GND 2.
22	VREFH1	1	Input terminal 1 of reference voltage "H" (VDD connection).
23	VREFH2	1	Input terminal 2 of reference voltage "H" (floating)
24	EMPH	О	Emphasis/non-emphasis output ("H": emphasis).

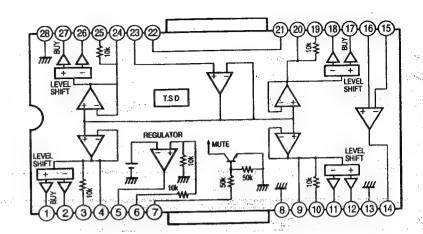
. 80

DENO-00297 / Druck:26

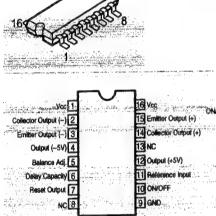
Pin No.	Symbol	1/0	Function
25	LKFS	0	Output of frame sync lock state.
26	SOSI	0	Sub-code sync signal (S0 + S1) output.
27	RESET	1	Resets system at "L".
28	SQEN	1	SQCK I/O control ("L": inner CK, "H": external CK).
29	SQCK	1/0	Clock for output sub-code Q data.
30	SQDT	0	Serial output of sub-code Q data.
31	SQOK	0	CRC check result signal output of sub-code Q data.
32	SBCK	1	Clock for output sub-code Q data.
33	SDAT	0	Sub-code serial data output.
34	DVDD1	-	Digital Vcc1.
35	MUTE	1	Mute control input ("H": mute ON).
36	MLT	T T	Latch signal input from microcomputer.
37	MDAT	ti	Serial data input from microcomputer.
38	MCK	+	Serial clock input from microcomputer.
39	DB8	1/0	
		_	SRAM data I/O port 8 (MSB).
40	DB7	1/0	SRAM data I/O port 7.
41	DB6	1/0	SRAM data I/O port 6.
42	DB5	1/0	SRAM data I/O port 5.
43	DB4	1/0	SRAM data I/O port 4.
44	DB3	1/0	SRAM data I/O port 3.
45	DB2	1/0	SRAM data I/O port 2.
46	DB1	1/0	SRAM data I/O port 1 (LSB).
47	C1F1	1/0	Monitor output for C1 error compensation (RA1).
48	C1F2	1/0	Monitor output for C1 error compensation (RA2).
49	C2F1	1/0	Monitor output for C2 error compensation (RA3).
50	C2F2	1/0	Monitor output for C2 error compensation (RA4).
51	C2FL	1/0	C2 decoder flag (High: processing C2 code is in state of unable to compensate)(RAS).
52	PBCK	1/0	Output of VCO/2 (normal speed: 4.3218 MHz, double speed: 8.6436 MHz).
53	DVSS2		Digital GND2.
54	FSDW	1/0	Unprotected frame sync (RA7).
55	ULKFS	1/0	Frame sync protect condition (RA8).
56	JIT	1/0	Both displays-overflow and underflow of RAM for ±4 fram jitter margin (RA9).
57	C4M	1/0	Monitor signal only (normal playback : 4.2336 MHz) (RA10).
58	C16M	1/0	16.9344 MHz signal output (RA11).
59	WE	1/0	Test terminal.
60	CS	1/0	Test terminal.
61	SEL1	1	Mode select terminal 1 (H: 33.8688 MHz, L: 16.9344 MHz).
62	SEL2	<del>                                     </del>	Mode select terminal 2 (H: APLL, L: DPLL).
63	SEL3	1	Mode select terminal 3 (H: CDROM, L: CDP).
64	SEL4	H	
65	TEST		Mode select terminal 4 (L: inner SLAM).  Test terminal (I = normal coexistion mode)
$\overline{}$		-	Test terminal (L = normal operation mode).
66	EFMI	1	EFM signal input.
67	APDO	0	Charge pump output for analog PLL.
68	ISTAT	0	Inner state output.
69	TRCNT		Tracking counting input signal.
70	LOCK	ا ہ ا	LKFS state sampling output signal of PBFR/16 (If LKFS is "H", LOCK is "H"; If LKFS is sampled "L" at least
			time by PBFR/16, LOCK is "L").
71	PBFR	0	Writing of frame clock (LOCK: 7.35 kHz).
72	SMEF	0	LFP time constant control of spindle servo error.
73	SMON	0	ON/OFF control signal of spindle servo.
74	DVDD2		Digital Vcc2.
75	SMPD	0	Spindle motor drive (rough control at CLV-S mode, phase control at CLV-P mode).
76	SMSD	0	Spindle motor drive (speed control a: CLV-S mode).
77	VC001	0	VCO output signal (When the state is Locked by PBFR, 8.643 MHz).
	VCOI1	1	VCO input signal.
78			
78 79	DSPEED		Double speed mode control (H: normal speed, L: double speed).

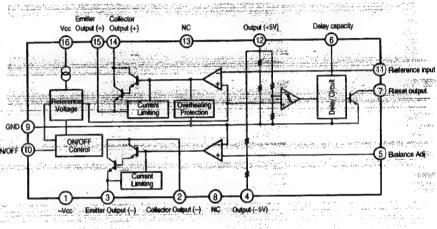
### KA9258D (IC202)





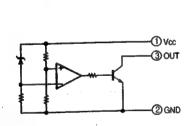
# M5290FP (IC103)





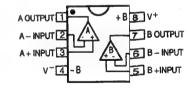
### KIA7042P (IC402)



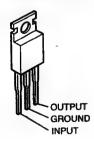


BA4558D (IC203, 501, 502)



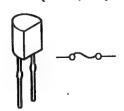


## GL7808 (IC104)



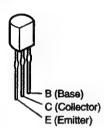
## IC PROTECTOR

ICP-N15 (IC101, 102)

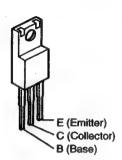


# • TRANSISTORS

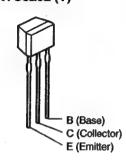
KTA1266 (Y) KTC3198 (GR)



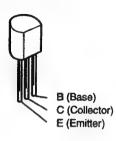
2SB1185 (E/F)



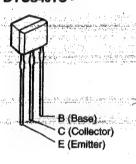
KTA1270 (Y) KTC3202 (Y)



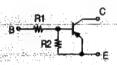
KTA1273 (Y) KTC3205 (Y)



DTA144WS (PNP) DTC114ES DTC143TS DTC343TS (NPN)

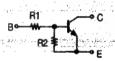


PNP Type
DTA WS Series



	R1	R2	in the	1544.53
DTA144WS	47 kohm	22 kohm	27.	
3 10 2 10 12 10 12 10 12 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10				*** ***

NPN Type DTC ES/TS Series



	Rt	R2
DTC114ES	10 kohm.	-10 kohm
DTC143TS	4.7 kohm	_
DTC343TS	4.7 kohm	-

# DIODES

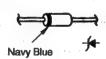
IN4002A

IN4148M

MTZ5.1B MTZ5.6B MTZJ24B

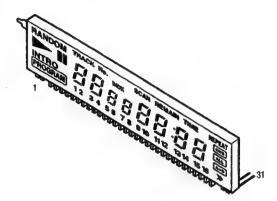






# • FLUORESCENT DISPLAY TUBE 10BT151GK (FLT701)

(Part No.: DCD 2150 423)



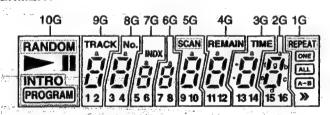
#### PIN CONNECTION

01. 14.	4	_	-	4	-		-	0	0	40	4.4	40	40	44	45	40	47	40	10	20	01	20	22	04
Pin No.	1	2	3	4	5	. 0	/	8	9	10	-11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Connection	F1	F1	NP	10G	9G	8G	7G	6G	5G	4G	3G	2G	1G	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	а	b	С	ď	е	f

	Pin No.	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Connection	g	h	i	j	NP	F2	F2

	NOTE 1) Fl and F2:	Filaments
~	2) NP:	No pin
	3) NC:	No connection
	4) 1G through 11G:	Gird -

## **GIRD ASSIGNMENT**



#### **ILLUMINATION COLORS**

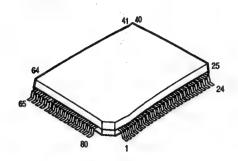
Reddish orange .......portion of above pattern Green ........Other portions

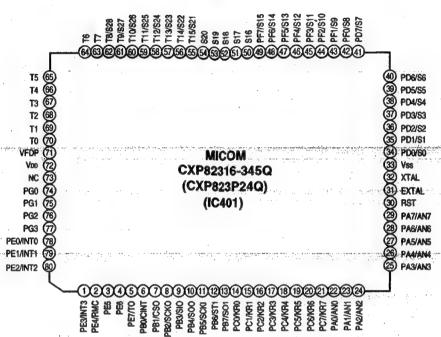
# **ANODE CONNECTION**

	10G	9G	8G	7G	6G	5G	4G	3G	2G	1G
P1	RANDOM	a	а	a	a	a	а	а	а	_
P2		b	b	ďb	b	b	b	b	b	_
P3	11	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	_
P4		d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	REPEAT
P5	_	е	е	е	e	е	е	е	е	ONE
P6		f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	ALL
P7	_	g	g	g	g	g	g	9	9	A
P8	_	TRACK	NO.	INDX	_	SCAN	REMAIN	TIME	-	В
P9	PROGRAM	1	3	5	7	9	11	13	15	_
P10	INTRO	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	<b>&gt;&gt;</b>

# MICROPROCESSOR DOCUMENTATION

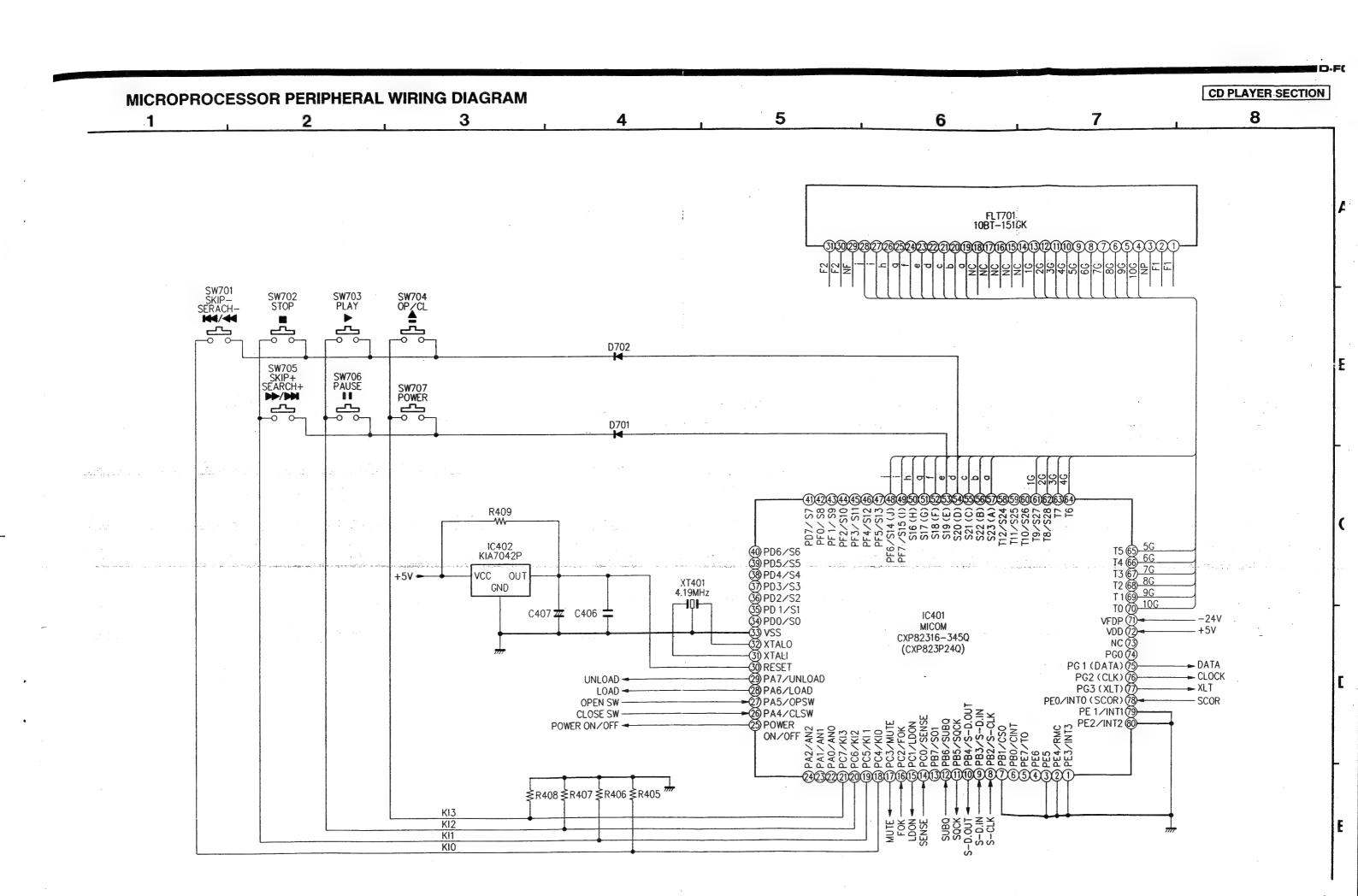
CXP82316-345Q (CXP823P24Q) (IC401)

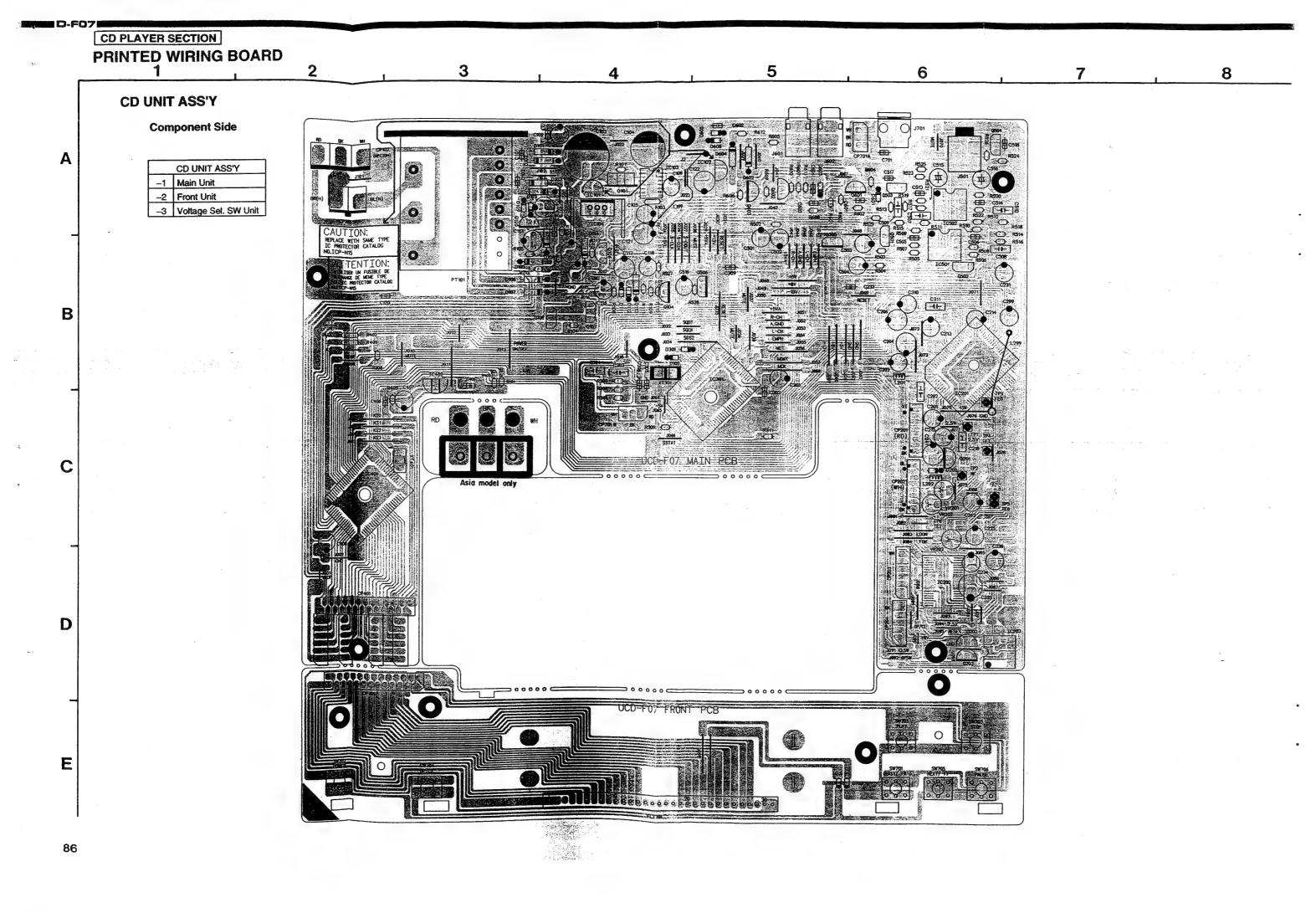




## CXP82316-345Q (CXP823P24Q) Terminal Function

Pin No.	Port Name	Function Name	NO	Ini	ACT	Function
1	PE3/INT3		1	_	_	Connect to GND.
2	PE4/RMC		-	_	_	Connect to GND.
3	PE5		1	_	_	Connect to GND.
4	PE6		0		-	Not used.
5	PE7/T0		0	_	-	Not used,
6	PB0/CINT		1/0	_	_	Not used.
7	PB1/CSO		1/0	_		Connect to GND.
8	PB2/SCKO	S-CLK	1	Н		Serial input clock for system computer.
9	PB3/SIO	S-D. IN	1	Н	_	Serial input data for system computer.
10	PB4/SO0	S-D. OUT	0	Н	_	Serial output data for system computer.
11	PB5/SCKI	SQCK	0			Clock output signal for sub-code Q reading.
12	PB6/ST1	SUBQ	1		_	80-bit sub-code Q input signal.
13	PB7/SO1		0	1	_	Not used.
14	PC0/KR0	SENSE	1		H/L	SENSE input signal from CPU.
15	PC1/KR1	LDON	0	Н	L	ON/OFF selection signal for CD.
16	PC2/KR2	FOK		L	Н	Focus OK input signal terminal.
17	PC3/KR3	MUTE	0	Н	Н	Sound IC mute signal.
18	PC4/KR4	KIO	1	L	Н	Key input.
19	PC5/KR5	KI1	1	٦	Н	Key input.
20	PC6/KR6	KI2	1	L	Н	Key input.
21	PC7/KR7	KI3		L	Н	Key input.
22	PAO/ANO		0	_	_	Not used.

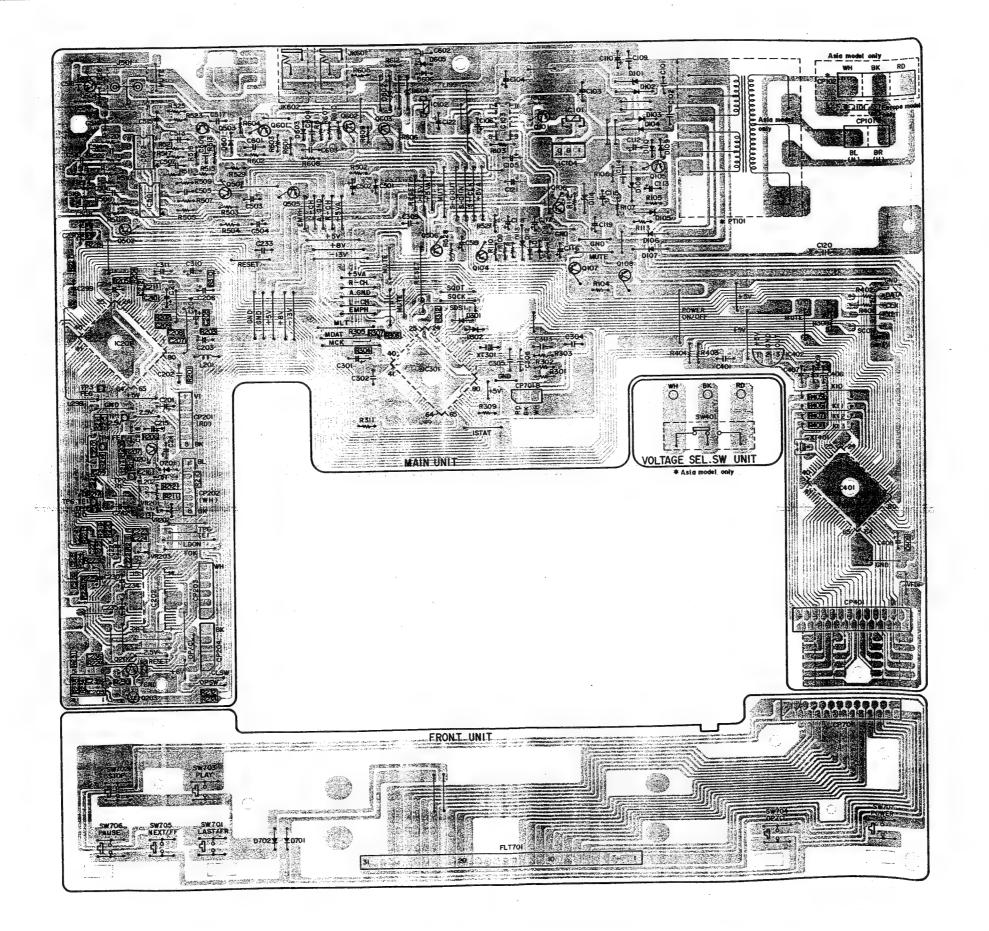




В

8

Pattern Side



E

# **NOTE FOR PARTS LIST**

- Part indicated with the mark " are not always in stock and possibly to take a long period of time for supplying, or in some case supplying of part may be refused.
- When ordering of part, clearly indicate "1" and "!" (i) to avoid mis-supplying.
- Ordering part without stating its part number can not be supplied.
- Part indicated with the mark "★" is not illustrated in the exploded view.
- Not including Carbon Film ±5%, 1/4W Type in the P.W.Board parts list. (Refer to the Schematic Diagram for those parts.)

Parts marked with this symbol  $\triangle$  have critical characteristics. Use ONLY replacement parts recommended by the manufacturer.

### Resistors

Ex.:	RN Type	14K Shape and per- formance	2E Powe	182 r Res	- sist-	G Allowa error	bie	FR Others	
RC : RS : RW : RN :	Carbon Composit Metal oxid Winding Metal film Metal mix	de film	2E : 2H : 3A : 3D : 3F :	1/8W 1/4W 1/2W 1W 2W 3W 5W	G J K	: ±1% : ±2% : ±5% : ±10% : ±20%	N	: Pulse-resistant type : Low noise type : Low noise type : Non-burning type : Fuse-resistor : Lead wire forming	

- 1800 ohm = 1.8 kohm Indicates number of zeros after effective number
- 2-digit effective number, decimal point indicated by R.

#### Capacitors

Ex.:	Type Shape and performance	strength	2R2 M Capacity All en	owable Others
CA: CC: CK: CC: CP: CM:	Ceramic Ceramic Oil	0J:6.3V  1A:10V  1C:16V 1E:25V 1V:35V  1H:50V 2A:100V 2B:125V 2C:160V 2D:200V 2E:250V 2H:500V 2J:630V	F:±1% G:±2% J:±5% K:±10% M:±20% Z:+80%20% P:+100%0% C:±0.25pF D:±0.5pF =: Others	HS: High stability type  BP: Non-polar type  HR: Ripple-resistant type  DL: For charge and discharge  HF: For assuring high frequency  U: UL part  C: CSA part  W: UL-CSA type  F: Lead wire forming

#### • Capacity (electrolyte only)

⇒ 2200µF
Indicates number of zeros after effective number.

⇒ 2.2µF
 1-digit effective number.
 2-digit effective number, decimal point indicated by R.

#### • Capacity (except electrolyte)

2 2 2 ⇒ 2200pF = 0.0022µF

(More than 2)— Indicates number of zeros after effective number.
2-digit effective number.

• Units: μF.

2 2 1 ⇒ 220pF Indicates number of zeros after effective number.
2-digit effective number.

When the dielectric strength is indicated in AC, "AC" is included after the died strength value.

# 88

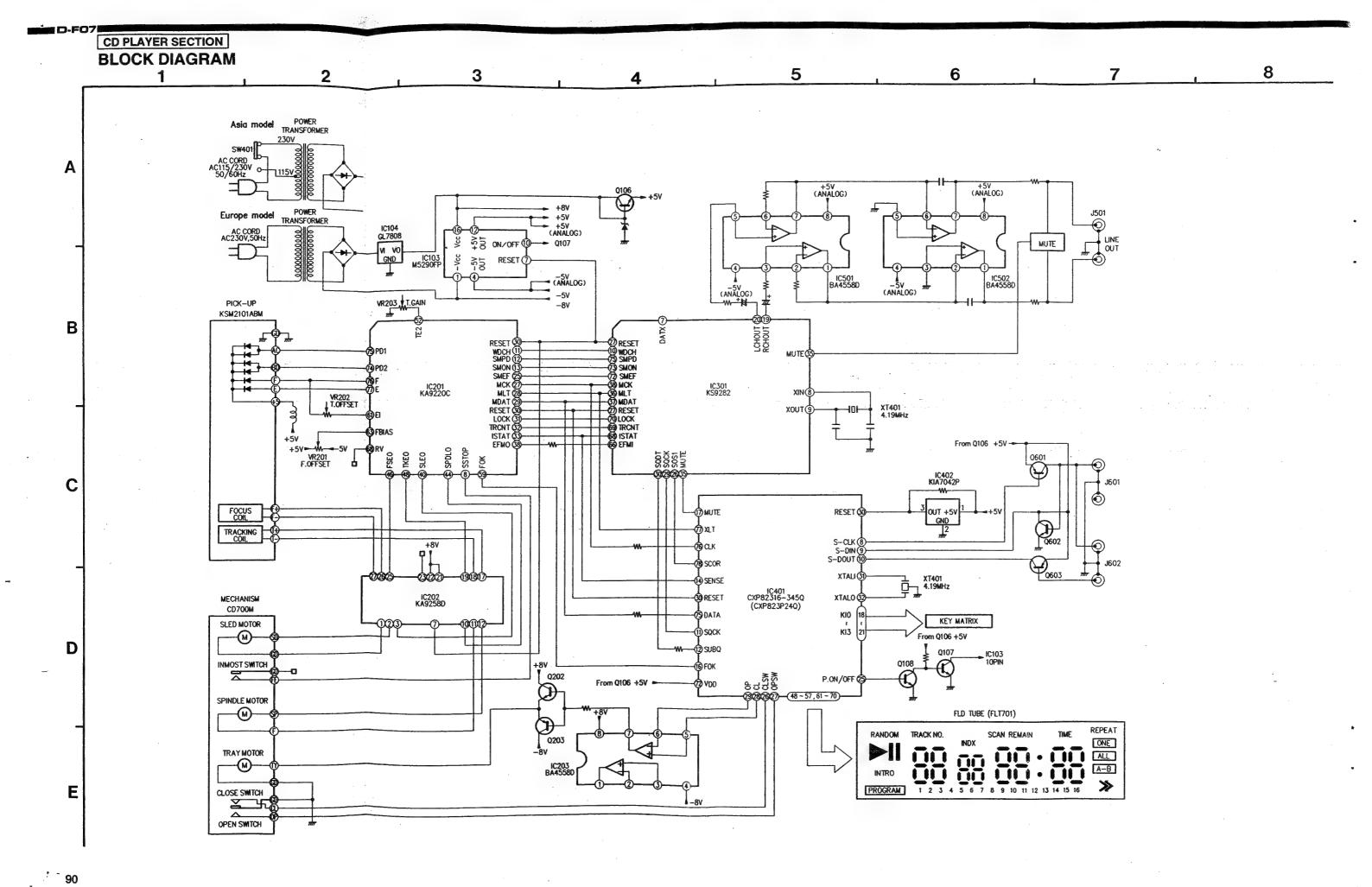
DENO-00297 / Druck:30

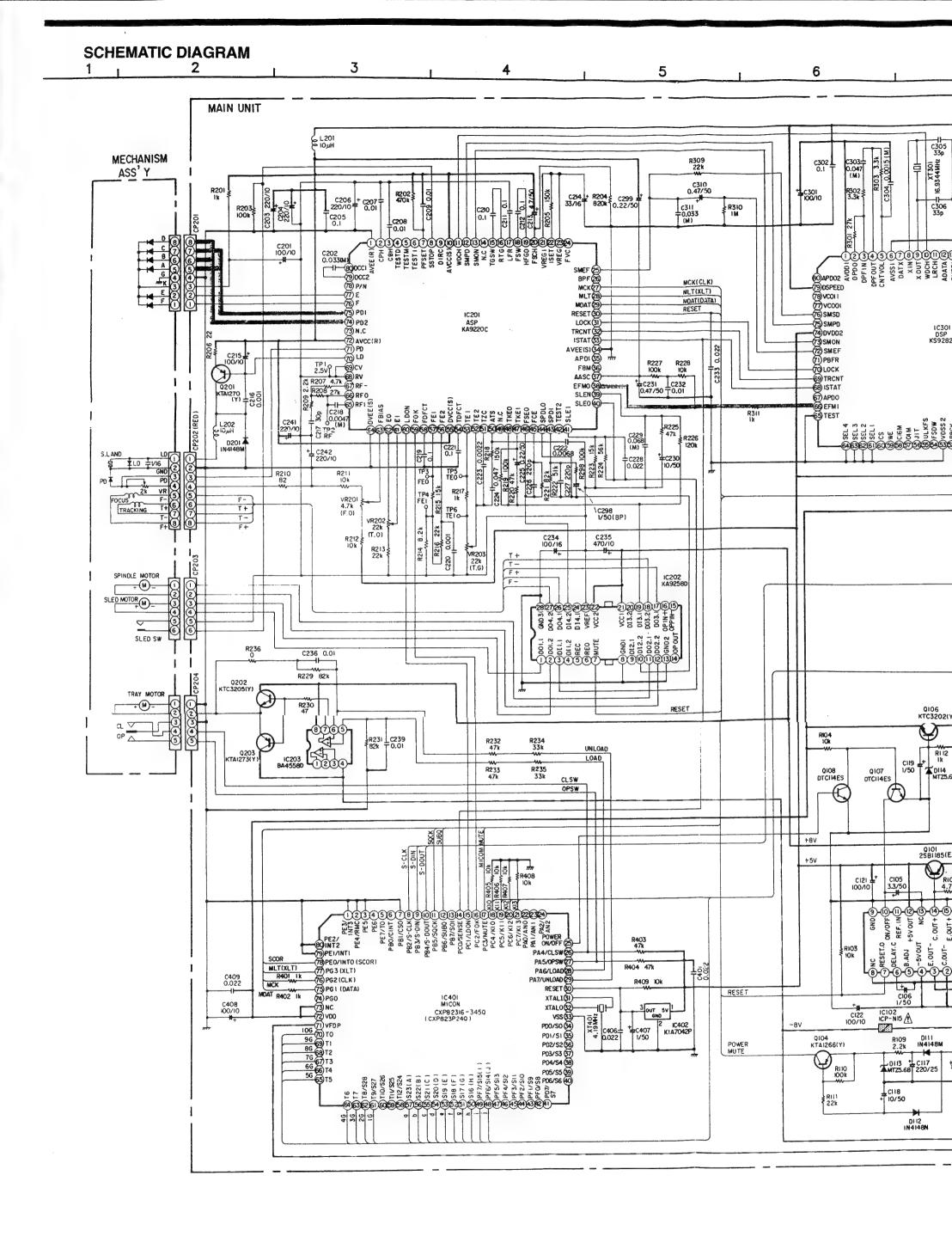
# P.W.B. UNIT ASS'Y PARTS LIST **CD PLAYER UNIT ASS'Y**

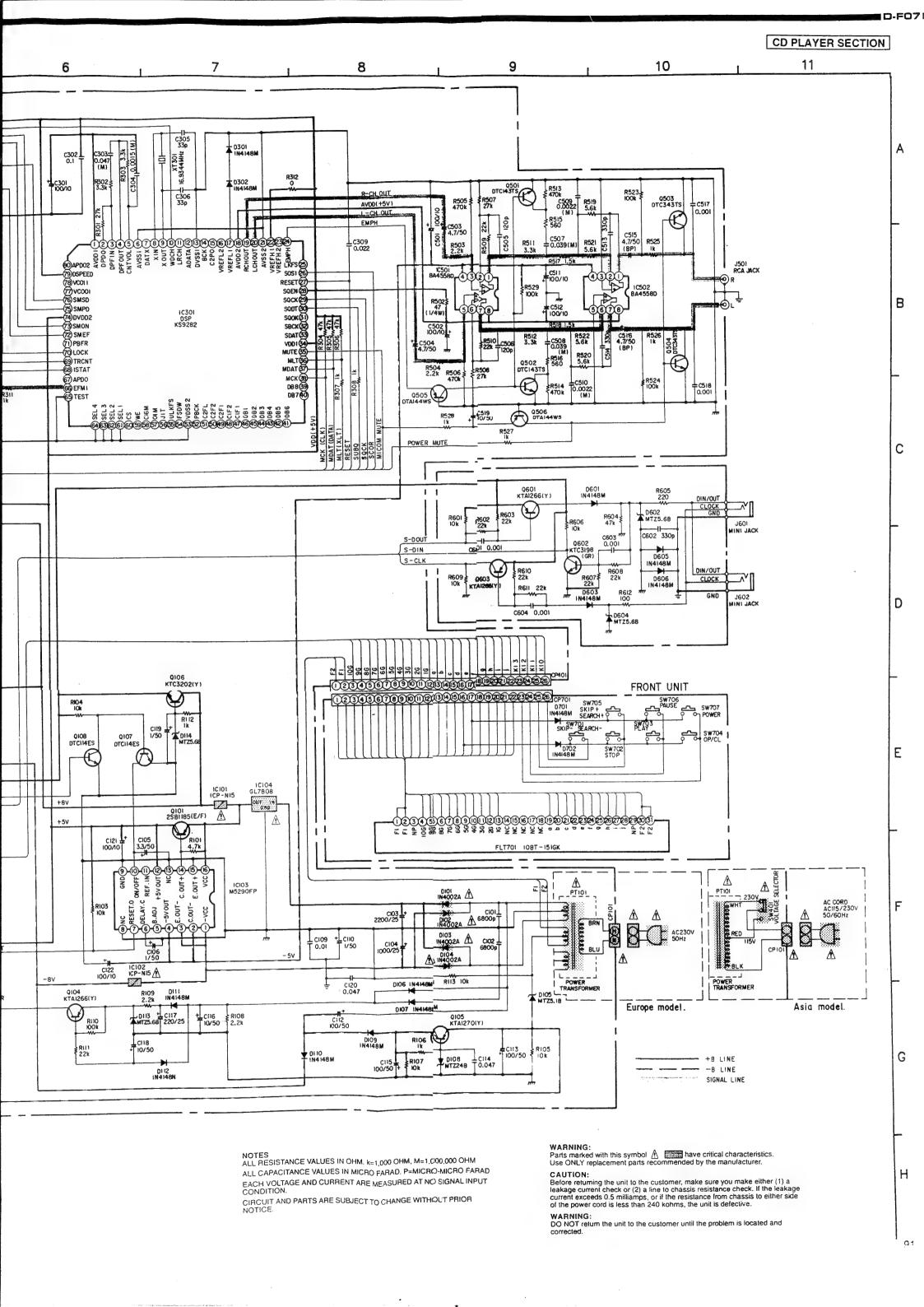
Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
SEMICON	DUCTORS			D701,702	276 0375 002	Diode 1N4148M	Switching diode
<b>▲ IC101,102</b>	268 0073 905	ICICP-N15	IC protector				
IC103	960 0031 001	IC M5290FP	Linear offset	FLT701	DCD 2150 423	F.L.D. tube 10-BT-151GK	K53000021000
A IC104	DCD 2150 416	IC GL7808	Regulator +8V		İ	4,	
IC201	960 0010 200	IC KA9220C	Optical RF servo	RESISTO	RS		
IC202	DCD 2150 406	IC KA9258D	Linear driver	VR201	DCD 2150 408	Semifixed resistor 4.7 kohm	C54647200210 (F.O)
IC203	930 1002 009	IC BA4558D	Linear ope.amp	VR202	DCD 2150 407	Semifixed resistor 22 kohm	C54622300210 (T.O)
				VR203	DCD 2150 407	Semifixed resistor 22 kohm	C54622300210 (T.G)
IC301	DCD 2150 454	IC KS9282	Optical display				
1				R101	241 2400 911	Carbon film 4.7 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E472J(5)
IC401	960 0010 129	IC CXP823P24Q/82316-345Q	CPU microprocessor	R103105	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
IC402	DCD 2150 425	IC KIA7042P	Linear offset	R106	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
1				R107	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
IC501,502	930 1002 009	IC BA4558D	Linear ope.amp	R108,109	241 2399 938	Carbon film 2.2 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E222J(5)
			Į. 	R110	241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)
Q101	272 0083 004	Transistor 2SB1185(E/F)		R1,11	241 2401 978	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)
Q104	960 0005 105	Transistor KTA1266(Y)		R112	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
Q105	960 0010 404	Transistor KTA1270(Y).	المهاد والمناه فالمفار المناه معاشما المناه	R113	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
Q106	DCD 2150 412	Transistor KTC3202(Y)					
Q107,108	269 0020 906	Transistor DTC114ES	Built in resistor	R201	247 0007 945	Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-102J
-				R202	247 0013 984	Carbon chip 470 kohm 1/10W	RM73B474J
Q201	960 0010 404	Transistor KTA1270(Y)		R203	247 0012 927	Carbon chip 100 kohm 1/10W	RM73B104J
Q202	960 0010 705	Transistor KTC3205(Y)		R204	247 0014 941	Carbon chip 820 kohm 1/10W	RM73B824J
Q203	960 0010 501	Transistor KTA1273(Y)	• •	R205	247 0012 969	Carbon chip 150 kohm 1/10W	RM73B154J
				R206	247 0003 949	Carbon chip 22 ohm 1/10W	RM738220J
Q501,502	269 0099 908	Transistor DTC143TS	Built in resistor	R207	247 0009 901	Carbon chip 4.7 kohm 1/10W	RM738472J
Q503,504	S87 2990 550	Transistor DTC343TS	Built in resistor	R208	247 0010 987	Carbon chip 27 kohm 1/10W	RM738273J
Q505,506	269 0016 907	Transistor DTA144WS	Built in resistor	R209	247 0008 928	Carbon chip 2.2 kohm 1/10W	RM738-222J
ł				R210	247 0004 980	Carbon chip 82 ohm 1/10W	RM73B-820J
Q601	960 0005 105	Transistor KTA1266(Y)		R211,212	247 0009 985	Carbon chip 10 kohm 1/10W	RM738-103J
Q602	960 0010 608	Transistor KTC3198(GR)		R213	247 0010 961	Carbon chip 22 kohm 1/10W	RM738-223J
Q603	960 0005 105	Transistor KTA1266(Y)		R214	247 0009 969	Carbon chip 8.2 kohm 1/10W	RM738~822J
				R215	247 0010 929	Carbon chip 15 kohm 1/10W	RM738-153J
A D101-104	916 0053 008	Diode 1N4002A	Rectifier	R216	247 0010 961	Carbon chip 22 kohm 1/10W	RM738223J
D105	276 0439 906	Zener diode MTZ5.1B	5.1 V	R217	247 0007 945	Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM738-102J
D106,107	276 0375 002	Diode 1N4148M	Switching diode	R218	247 0012 969	Carbon chip 150 kohm 1/10W	RM738-154J
D108	9H3 0000 410	Zener diode MTZJ24B	24 V	R219	247 0012 927	Carbon chip 100 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-104J
D109~112	276 0375 002	Diode 1N4148M	Switching diode	R220	247 0011 944	Carbon chip 47 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-473F±1%
D113,114	9H3 0000 251	Zener diode MTZ5.68	5.6 V	R221	247 0012 901	Carbon chip 82 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-823J
				R222	247 0011 957	Carbon chip 51 kohm 1/10W	RM73B513J
D201	276 0375 002	Diode 1N4148M	Switching diode	R223	247 0010 929	Carbon chip 15 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-153J
				R224	247 0011 960	Carbon chip 56 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-563J
D301,302	276 0375 002	Diode 1N4148M	Switching diode	R225	247 0011 944	Carbon chip 47 kohm 1/10W	RM738-473F±1%
				R226	247 0012 943	Carbon chip 120 kohm 1/10W	RM738-124J
D601	276 0375 002	Diode 1N4148M	Switching diode	R227	247 0012 927	Carbon chip 100 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-104J
D602	9H3 0000 251	Zener diode MTZ5.6B	5.6 V	R228	247 0009 985	Carbon chip 10 kohm 1/10W	RM738103J
D603	276 0375 002	Diode 1N4148M	Switching diode	R229	247 0012 901	Carbon chip 82 kohm 1/10W	RM73B823J
D604	9H3 0000 251	Zener diode MTZ5.6B	5.6 V	R230	247 0004 922	Carbon chip 47 ohm 1/10W	RM738-470J
D605,606	276 0375 002	Diode 1N4148M	Switching diode	R231	247 0012 901	Carbon chip 82 kohm 1/10W	RM738-823J
						····	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
R232,233	247 0011 944	Carbon chip 47 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-473F±1%	C109	253 1174 018	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/16V	CK14Y1C103M
R234,235	247 0011 902	Carbon chip 33 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-333J	C110	254 4260 045	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M
R236	247 0018 905	Carbon chip 0 ohm 1/10W	RM73B-0R0K	C112,113	254 4261 028	Electrolytic 100 µF/50V	CE04W1H101M
R298	247 0012 927	Carbon chip 100 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-104J	C114	253 1026 001	Ceramic cap. 0.047 µF/50V	CK45F1H473Z
N230	247 0012 321	Carbon sup revision in the		C115	254 4261 028	Electrolytic 100 µF/50V	CE04W1H101M
Don't	241 2401 994	Carbon film 27 kohrn 1/6W	RD14B2E273J(5)	C116	254 4260 087	Electrolytic 10 µF/50V	CE04W1H100M
R301 R302,303	241 2399 970	Carbon film 3.3 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E332J(5)	C117	254 4256 059	Electrolytic 220 µF/25V	CE04W1E221M
R304-306	247 0011 944		RM73B-473F±1%	C118	254 4260 087	Electrolytic 10 µF/50V	CE04W1H100M
	247 0007 945	Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-102J	C119	254 4260 045	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M
R307	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)	C120	253 1026 001	Ceramic cap. 0.047 µF/50V	CK45F1H473Z
R308	241 2401 978		RD14B2E223J(5)	C121,122	254 4252 037	Electrolytic 100 μF/10V	CE04W1A101M
R309	247 0014 967	Carbon chip 1 Mohm 1/10W	RM738-105J				
R310			RD14B2E102J(5)	C201	254 4252 037	Electrolytic 100 µF/10V	CE04W1A101M
R311	241 2398 955		RM73B-0R0K	C202	1	Film cap. 0.033 μF/50V	CQ93M1H333J
R312	247 0018 905	Carbon Chip Contri 17 1044	Takin GD Gridet	C203,204	1	Electrolytic 220 µF/10V	CE04W1A221M
	044 0000 055	Code on Film 1 kehm 1/CW	RD14B2E102J(5)	C205		Ceramic chip 0.1 µF/25V	CK73F1E104Z
R401,402	241 2398 955		RD14B2E473J(5)	C206	1	Electrolytic 220 µF/10V	CE04W1A221M
R403,404	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RM73B-103J	C207~209		Ceramic chip 0.01 µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z
R405-408	247 0009 985	,		C210-212		Ceramic chip 0.1 µF/25V	CK73F1E104Z
R409	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	C210-212	-	Electrolytic 4.7 µF/50V	CE04W1H4R7M
			DD44D0E4701	11	1	Electrolytic 33 µF/16V	CE04W1C330M
R502	241 2060 005		RD14B2E470J	C214	· · · ·	Electrolytic 100 μF/10V	CE04W1A101M
R503,504	241 2399 938		RD14B2E222J(5)	C215		Ceramic chip 1000 pF/50V	CK73F1H102Z
R505,506	241 2404 991		RD14B2E474J(5)	C216			CC73CH1H300J (Tem
R507,508	241 2401 994		RD14B2E273J(5)	C217		Ceramic chip 30 pF/50V	CQ93M1H472J
R509,510	241 2401 978		RD14B2E223J(5)	C218	1	Film cap. 4700 pF/50V	CK73F1E104Z
R511,512	241 2399 970		RD14B2E332J(5)	C219		Ceramic chip 0.1 µF/25V	CC73SL1H102J
R513,514	241 2404 991		RD14B2E474J(5)	C220	,	Ceramic chip 1000 pF/50V	CK73F1E104Z
R515,516	241 2397 998		RD14B2E561J(5)	C221		Ceramic chip 0.1 µF/25V	CK73F1H682Z
R517,518	241 2398 997		RD14B2E152J(5)	C222	-	Ceramic chip 6800 pF/50V	CK73F1H222Z
R519~522	241 2400 034		RD14B2E562J(5)	C223		Ceramic chip 2200 pF/50V	CK73F1H473Z
R523,524	241 2403 934	1	RD14B2E104J(5)	C224	1	Ceramic chip 0.047 µF/50V	
R525~528	+	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)	C225	1	Electrolytic 0.22 µF/50V	CE04W1HR22M
R529	241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)	C226,227	1 .	Ceramic chip 220 pF/50V	CC73CH1H221J (Tem
				C228	1	Ceramic chip 0.022 µF/50V	CK73F1H223Z
R601	241 2400 995	1	RD14B2E103J(5)	C229	257 0013 910		CK73F1H683Z
R602,603	241 2401 978		RD14B2E223J(5)	C230		Electrolytic 10 μF/50V	CE04W1H100M
R604	241 2402 95	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)	C231	1	Electrolytic 0.47 μF/50V	CE04W1HR47M
R605	241 2397 90	Carbon film 220 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E221J(5)	C232		Ceramic chip 0.01 µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z
R606	241 2400 99	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	C233	253 9030 086		CK45=1E223K
R607,608	241 2401 97	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)	C234	254 4254 048	Electrolytic 100 μF/16V	CE04W1C101M
R609	241 2400 99	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	C235	254 4252 066	Electrolytic 470 µF/10V	CE04W1A471M
R610,611	241 2401 97	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)	C236		Ceramic chip 0.01 µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z
R612	241 2396 92	Carbon film 100 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E101J(5)	C237	1	Electrolytic 100 μF/16V	CE04W1C101M
		9		C238	1	Electrolytic 100 μF/25V	CE04W1E101M
CAPACI	TORS		·	C239	257 0012 063	Ceramic chip 0.01 µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z
C101,102	253 1173 99	6 Ceramic cap. 6800 pF/16V	CK14X1C682M	C241,242	254 4252 040	Electrolytic 220 µF/10V	CE04W1A221M
C103	254 4256 09		CE04W1E222M	C298	254 3056 014	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V(Bipolar)	CE04D1H010MBP
C104		8 Electrolytic 1000 μF/25V	CE04W1E102M	C299	254 4260 016	Electrolytic 0.22 µF/50V	CE04W1HR22M
C105	254 4260 06		CE04W1H3R3M				
C106	254 4260 04		CE04W1H010M	C301	254 4252 037	Electrolytic 100 μF/10V	CE04W1A101M

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks		Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	E
C302	253 1197 914	Ceramic cap. 0.1 µF/16V	CK14F1C104Z	$\neg$	XT401	399 0107 007	Ceramic resonator	E8304R100000	1
	1	Film cap. 0.047 µF/50V	CQ93M1H473J				CST4.19MGW		
C304	255 1120 026	Film cap. 1500 pF/50V	CQ93M1H152J						
C305,306	253 3615 009	Ceramic cap. 33 pF/50V	CC45SL1H330J	- 1	A CP101		Connector index 2 (*)	110835310200	
C309	253 9030 086	Ceramic cap. 0.022 µF/25V	CK45=1E223K						
2310	254 4260 032	Electrolytic 0.47 µF/50V	CE04W1HR47M		CP201	-	Connector wire 8 P	L10153014081	1
		Film cap. 0.033 µF/50V	CQ93M1H333J		CP202	_	Connector wire 8 P Red	L10153014082	1
		. ,		•	CP203	_	Connector holder 6 P	L10252670601	1
2401	253 9030 086	Ceramic cap. 0.022 µF/25V	CK45=1E223K		CP204	_	Connector holder 5 P	L10252670501	1
2406	253 9030 086	Ceramic cap. 0.022 µF/25V	CK45=1E223K	1					1
C407		Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M		CP401	_	26 P FP cable	L13152045261	1
C408		Electrolytic 100 µF/10V	CE04W1A101M						
409		Ceramic cap. 0.022 µF/25V	CK45=1E223K		CP701		Connector wire 3 P 140 mm	L00007590001	1
					CP701	960 0011 005	26 P FP cable	L13152044261	1
C501,502	254 4252 037	Electrolytic 100 µF/10V	CE04W1A101M						
2503,504		Electrolytic 4.7 µF/50V	CE04W1H4R7M		TP001~004	_	Test pin	L42100004000	4
505,506		Ceramic cap. 120 pF/50V	CK45B1H121K		TP005,006		Test pin (2P)	L42100005000	1
2507,508		Film cap. 0.039 µF/50V	CQ93M1H393J						
C509,510		Film cap. 2200 pF/50V	CQ93M1H222J				Heat sink	212002008601	1
C511,512		Electrolytic 100 µF/10V	CE04W1A101M	•	1				
C513,514	253 1001 000	Ceramic cap. 330 pF/50V	CK45B1H331K		FLH701	960 0007 200	FLD holder	432002015601	1
2515,516	254 3056 043	Electrolytic4.7 µF/50V(Bipolar)	CE04D1H4R7MBP						
2517,518	253 1004 007	Ceramic cap. 1000 pF/50V	CK45B1H102K		J001~098	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002	98
2519 2519		Electrolytic 10 µF/50V	CE04W1H100M		J099,100		Jumper wire	L40200002002	2
219	234 4200 001	Decadyac to partour	0201111110111		J101	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002	1
601	252 1004 007	Ceramic cap. 1000 pF/50V	CK45B1H102K					Europe model only	,
602		Ceramic cap. 330 pF/50V	CK45B1H331K		J102	_	Jumper wire	L402000020002	1
	253 1001 007	Ceramic cap. 1000 pF/50V	CK45B1H102K				_		
603,604	255 1004 007	Colorino cop. 1000 pr 700 v			CP102B	_	Wire Black L=160 mm	L000016122001	1
								Asia model only	
271150 04	DTC	<u> </u>		Qty	CP102R		Wire Red L=160 mm	L000016122201	1
OTHER PA	IN 15	(P.W.board)		(1)		1		Asia model only	
		(P.VV.Dodicy)		\"	CP102W		Wire White L=160 mm	L000016122901	1
201 202	060 0010 207	Inductor 10 µH	D33010070052	2				Asia model only	
201,202	500 0010 307	HOLOGO TO PAT		-					
2M704 707	DCD 2150 426	Tact switch	G18000027000	7					
W701~707	1000 2130 420	104 SMIUI						_	
Tiol L	150,005,000	Power spiratorner	B20G4B0A1444						
	CONTRACTOR	Trace contractor	Europe motio						
diam'r.	V. C. S. C.		5700-800-007)						
mat.	960 (0.55 4.6	Pole (Belonia)	Asia moth						
	000 0040 000	O.D. ain in str	G60102013000	1					
501	960 0010 006	2 P pin jack	0.00102010000	'					
	000 0004 407	Mai in ale	G40103110201						
601,602	960 0004 407	IVINI Jack	G-10100110201	2					
		Sandan (Artistation)	(elementary)						
S(4,9)									
			Managara da		1	1	I .	1 3	1
				-	11		1		







# PARTS LIST OF CD MECHANISM UNIT

# TRAVERSE SECTION (Part No.:960 0011 102)

TIME	HOL OL	OTTOTA LA CATO	11000 0011	. 02/
Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
1	S49 1756 501	Slide shaft	_	1
2	S26 2553 801	Insulator (S)		4
3	S26 4138 601	Tapping screw 2x5		6
4	-	Bracket		1
5	S26 2519 101	Coil spring	1	1
6	S26 2547 701	Center ring	,	1
7	499 0171 003	Optical pick up KSS210A	(	1
8	S26 2518 802	Gear (A)	ı	1
9	SX2 6251 331	T/T motor chassis Ass'y	•	1
10	SX2 6251 321	Gear motor Ass'y		1
11	S16 3967 812	P.W.board Ass'y		1
12	S15 7208 511	Leaf switch		1
13	S15 6472 211	Connector pin		1
14	S76 2125 515	Screw 2x3 +P		1
15	S26 2608 101	Gear (B)		1

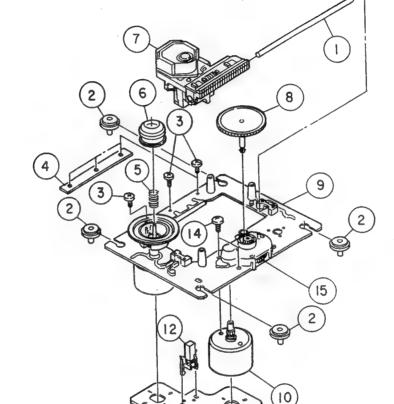
# **LOADER MECH. SECTION**

Det No. Best No.								
Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty				
1		Clamper plate	447000406000	1				
2	960 0046 106		270000036000	1				
3	960 0047 202		7600GZ3400L1	1				
4	960 0046 601	' ' '	433000043000	1				
5	960 0046 708	Frame guide	435000642000	1				
6	960 0046 203	Mech. base	320000510000	1				
7	960 0046 407		372000336000	1				
8	960 0045 806	Load gear	247000058000	1				
9	960 0045 602	Center gear	247000045000	1				
10	960 0045 709	Pulley gear	247000046000	1				
11	960 0047 008	Tray	460000019001	1				
12	960 0045 903	Tray belt	249000021000	1				
13	960 0046 009	Motor pulley	250000008000	1				
14	960 0047 105	Motor P.W.board	702001087000	1				
15	960 0045 408	DC motor	RF-500TB-14415	1				
			G70000016001					
16	960 0041 703	Leaf switch	G2200000100)	1				
17	_	Connector wire -5P	130 mm	1				
. 18	960 0046 300	Feed frame	321000513000	1				
19	960 0046 504	Holder	432000214000	1				
20		Connector wire -6P	150 mm	1				
21	960 0045 505	Insulator	124000001000	4				
22	960 0046 805	Stopper	438000059000	1				
23	_	Connector wire -8P	170 mm	1				
24	_	Connector wire -8P	190 mm	1				
25								
A	960 9000 318	Screw 3x10 B tite	B020HF6103B	2				
В	960 9000 305		B000HD5051B	2				
С	960 9000 321		1500HZ0780L1	1				
- 1		Screw 12.5x18.5	150000090000	4				
	- 1	CD mechanism	KSM-2101AB	1				
	333 00 ,02			<u> </u>				

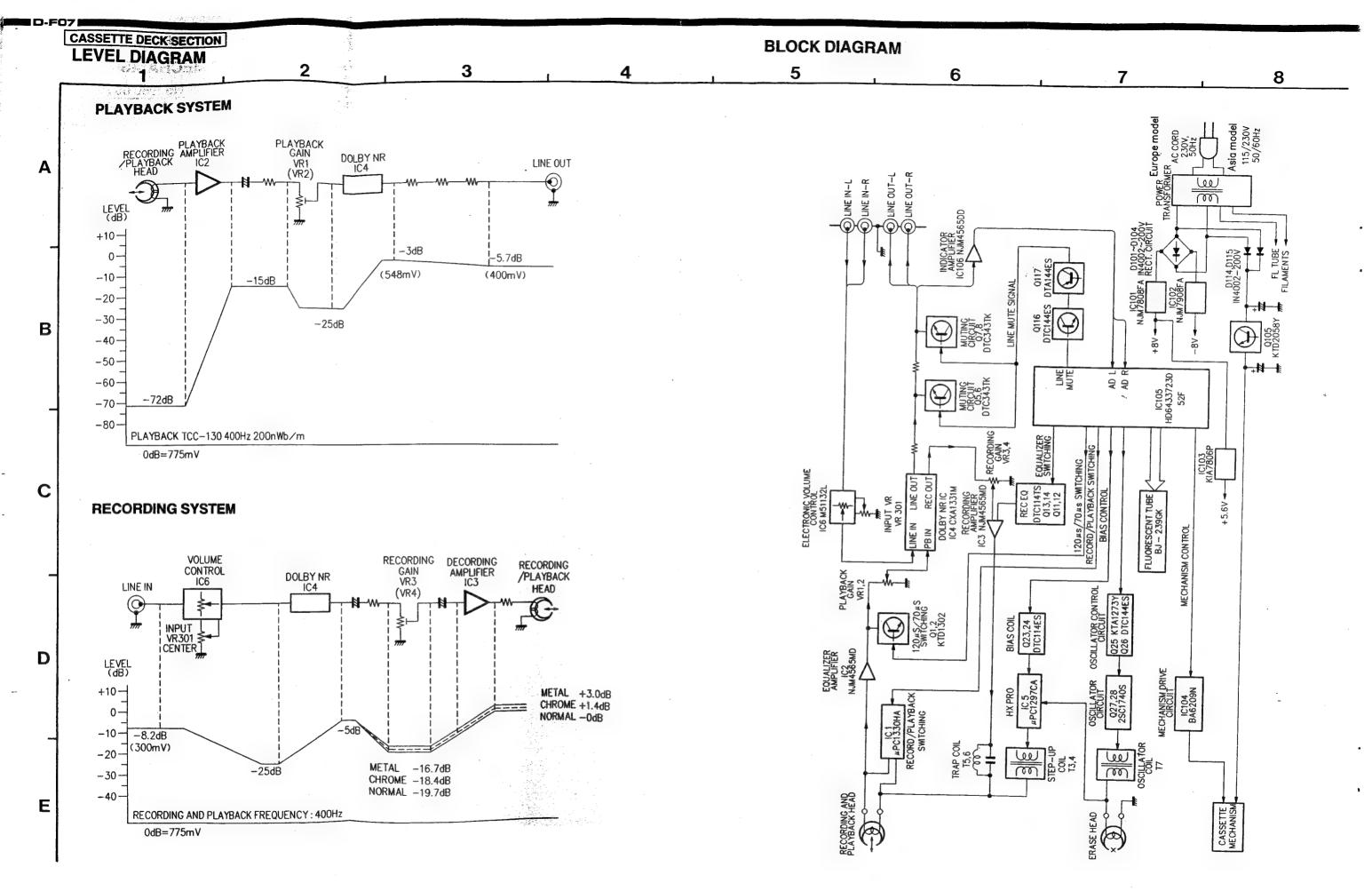
# DISASSEMBLY OF CD MECHANISM

1 2 3 4 5 6

LOADER SECTION



TRAVERSE SECTION

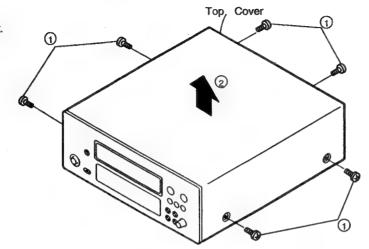


# **DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES**

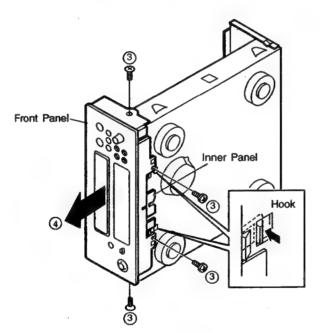
(Assembly is performed in the reverse order.)

# 1. Top Cover and Front Panel

- 1) Remove 6 screws mounting on the Top Cover.
- 2 Detach the Top Cover in the arrow direction.

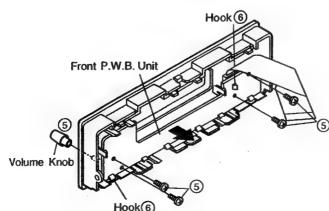


- 3 Remove 2 each screws fastening the Front Panel on the bottom and both side.
- While releasing 2 hooks of the Inner Panel from the chassis, pull toward arrow direction and detach the Front Panel and the Inner Panel as a whole.



# 2. Front P.W.B. Unit

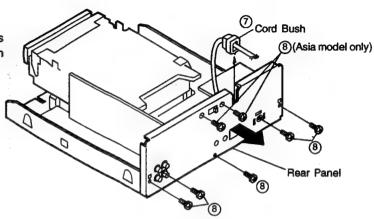
- ⑤ Pull out the Volume Knob, and remove 4 screws fastening the Front P.W.B. Unit.
- (6) While releasing 11 hooks, detach the Front P.W.B. Unit in the arrow direction.



# CASSETTE DECK SECTION

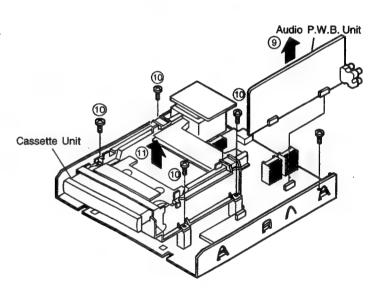
# 3. Rear Panel

- 7 Remove the Cord Bush from the Rear Panel.
- ® Remove 5 screws (Europe model) / 7 screws (Asia model) fixing the Rear Panel, then detach the Rear Panel in the arrow direction.



# 4. Audio P.W.B. Unit

 Pull out the Audio P.W.B. Unit from connector as shown in figure.

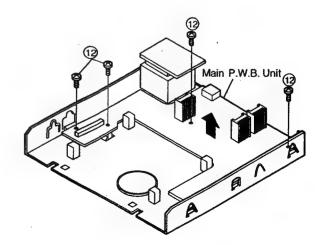


## 5. Cassette Unit

- ① Remove 4 screws mounting the Cassette Unit on the chassis.
- 1 Detach the Cassette Unit in the arrow direction.

# 6. Main P.W.B. Unit

② Remove 4 screws fastening the Main P.W.B. Unit and detach the Main P.W.B. Unit in the arrow direction.



# **ADJUSTMENTS**

# Adjusting and Checking the Mechanism Section

## 1. Replacement of the pinch roller

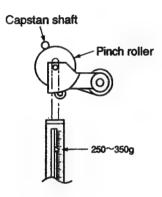
CASSETTE DECK SECTION

Before replacing the pinch roller, clean the tape contact surface of the pinch roller and the tape contact surface of the capstan shaft. After replacement, run a C-90 tape without a pad and check for the presence of tape curl at the tape guide portion of the head.

#### 2. Checking the pinch roller pressure

Set to the playback condition and hook a bar-type spring scale to the bracket above the center line of the pinch roller. Pull the pinch roller away from the capstan shaft, then allow the pinch roller to come into contact with the capstan shaft and check that the reading of the bar-type spring scale is between 250 g and 350 g when the pinch roller starts to rotate.

Replace the pinch roller when the value falls outside of the specified range.



# 3. Replacement of the recording/playback head assembly

Perform this procedure after removing the front panel.

- 3-1 Removal of the head assembly
- (1) Remove the 2 head base fastening screws.
- (2) Remove the head base from the reed holder and the wire connector.
- 3-2 Mounting the recording/playback head assembly

  Perform by following the steps of Section 3-1

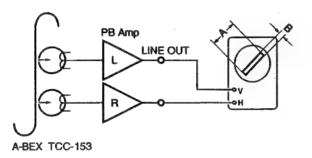
  Removal of the head assembly in reverse.

## 4. Adjustment of the recording/playback head

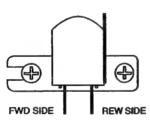
Azimuth adjustment

Load side A of the A-BEX TCC-153 test tape facing forward, and adjust.

- (1) Play in the FWD direction and turn the azimuth adjustment nut for the FWD side so that the Lissajous's figure becomes maximum at (A) and minimum at (B).
- (2) Play in the REW direction and turn the azimuth adjustment nut for the REW side as adjusting the FWD side method.
- (3) Adjust (1) and (2) again.
- (4) Apply screw lock to the adjustment locations.



REC/PB HEAD



#### 5. Checking the winding torque

Load a cassette type torque meter (Sony TW2111A at the FWD side) and check that the reading of the torque meter during playback is 30 to 70 g-cm at the center value.

When outside of the specified value range, check the voltage of the reel motor (approx. 4 V). When the voltage value is low, the torque is weak, and when when high, the torque is strong.

6. Checking the back tension torque at the time of recording and playback

Load a cassette type torque meter (Sony TW2111A at the FWD side) and check that the reading of the torque meter during playback is 2 to 6 g-cm and that there is no unevenness.

#### 7. Checking the FF and REW torque

Load a cassette type torque meter (Sony TW2231) and check that the value indicated by the torque meter for winding and rewinding is between 90 and 180 g-cm.

#### 8. Checking the FF and REW time

Load a DENON HD-X/60 cassette tape, and check that the time for FF and REW is between 80 and 110 seconds. When outside of the specified range, check Steps 5 and 6.

# 9. Checking the erroneous erasure prevention, and the metal and chrome switch operations

Check that detection lever is operating the switch properly depending upon the presence or absence of a hole.

# **Adjusting and Checking the Electrical Section**

#### Measuring instruments needed for the adjustments

- (1) Low frequency oscillator
- (2) Variable resistance attenuator
- (3) Electronic voltmeter
- (4) Oscilloscope
- (5) Frequency counter
- (6) Adjustment screwdriver
- (7) 4-sided adjustment rod for trap coil adjustments
- (8) Test tapes

(Sony TY-224)

(A-BEX TCC-153, TCC-130, TCC-262B/162B)

(DENON HD-X/60)

(9) Mirror cassette for the transport (A-BEX TCC-902)

## Adjustment precaution

- (1) Before adjustments, use gauze or a swab moistened with alcohol to wipe the surface of the heads, the capstan shaft, and the pinch roller.
- (2) Demagnetize the record/playback head and the erase head with a head eraser.
- (3) Completely demagnetize the driver to be used for the adjustments.
- (4) Unless otherwise specified, set the various operation controls as indicated below.

Input/output controls: Center

Dolby NR switch: Off

#### 1. Tape transport check

Load the mirror cassette for the transport, and illuminate the area around the fixed guide of the record/playback head with a lamp and observe.

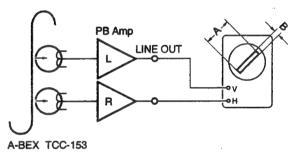
Check that the tape edge is not hitting the tape guide portion.

Note that the tape transport is the greatest factor affecting the performance of the cassette deck. Never move the inspection locations without good reason.

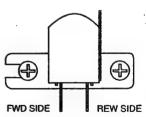
For information about replacement and adjustment of the record/playback head, see the section "Adjustment and checking of the mechanism".

## 2. Azimuth adjustment

- 2-1 After making the tape transport check, load the test tape (A-BEX TCC-153).
- 2-2 Play back the test tape and turn the azimuth adjustment nut so that the Lissajous's figure becomes maximum at (A) and minimum at (B).



REC/PB HEAD

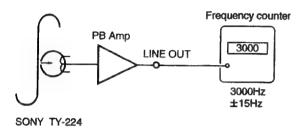


96

DENO-00297 / Druck:36

#### 3. Tape speed check and adjustment

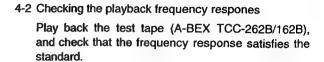
- 3-1 Connect the frequency counter to the LINE OUT pin and load the test tape (Sony TY-224).
- 3-2 Playback a test tape. At about halfway through the tape, where the tape transport is stable, confirm that the frequency counter will have a reading within the range of 3,000 Hz ±15 Hz.



# 4. Adjustment of the playback system

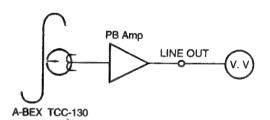
#### 4-1 Playback level

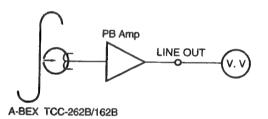
Play back the test tape for the Dolby standard level (A-BEX TCC-130), and adjust VR1 (Left channel) and VR2 (right channel) so that the level of the LINE OUT pin becomes -5.7 dBm (400 mV). (Load resistance of 47 kohm)

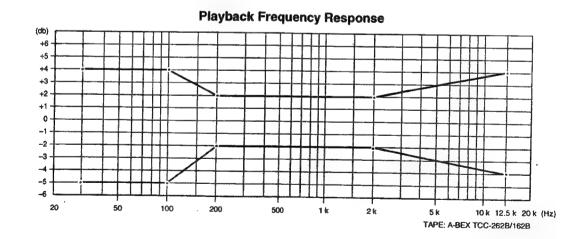


NOTE After making the azimuth adjustment with the 8 kHz at the start of the A-BEX TCC-262B test tape, perform check of the frequency respones.

Also, after the check make an azimuth adjustment again with A-BEX TCC-153, then apply screw lock.

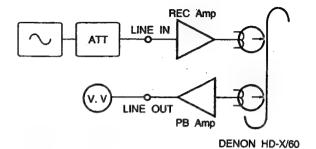




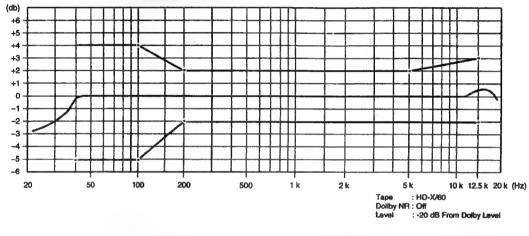


#### 5. Adjustment of the recording system

- 5-1 Adjustment of the recording and playback overall frequency respons
- Load the DENON HD-X/60 test tape, record a signal of-20 dBm (30mV) 1 kHz input level, and play back.
- (2) Set the input signal to 10 kHz, record, and play back. Adjust VR5 (left channel) and VR6 (right channel) so that the response specifications of the diagram below are satisfied with respect to the 1 kHz output level.



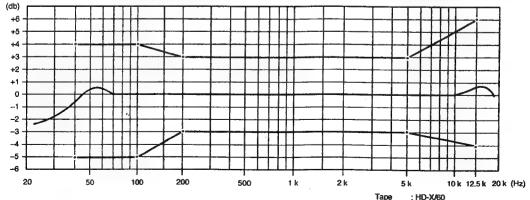




#### 5-2 Adjustment of the recording/playback level

- (1) Load the DENON HD-X/60 test tape, record a signal of 1 kHz (-20 dBm), and play back.
- (2) Adjust VR3 (left channel) and VR4 (right channel) so that the output of the LINE OUT pin becomes the same as the output at the time of the recording monitor.
- 5-3 Checking the Dolby C recording and playback overall frequency response.
- (1) Set the Dolby NR switch to the "C" positions.
- (2) Use the DENON HD-X/60 test tape to record and play back according to the outline of Section 5-1, then check that the response specifications have been satisfied.

#### Recording/Playback level Overall Frequency Response

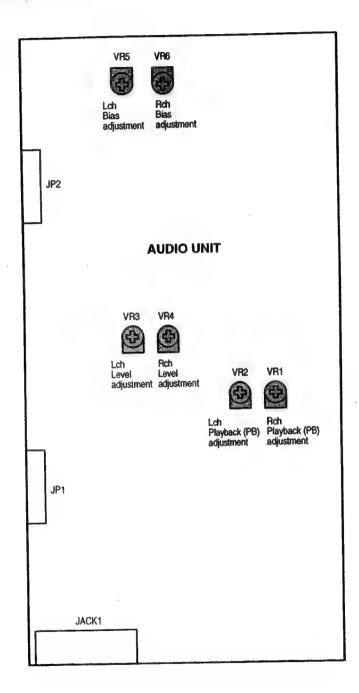


Dollby NR : On C

Level : -20 dB From Dolby Level

# **Outline Diagram of Adjustment Locations**

Audio Unit Ass'y (Component side)

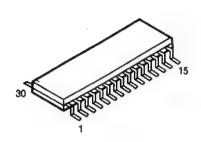


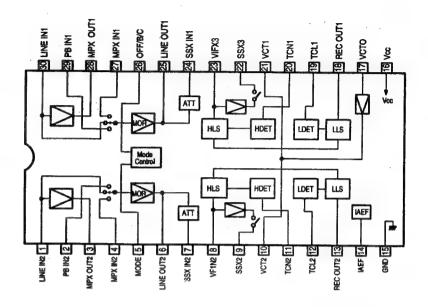
#### ED-F07

# CASSETTE DECK SECTION

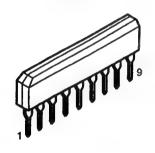
# **SEMICONDUCTORS**

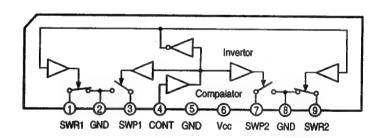
# ● IC's CXA1331M (IC004)



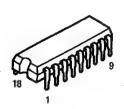


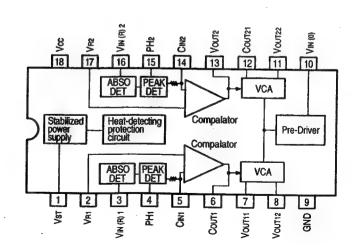
# μPC1330HA (IC001)



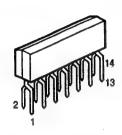


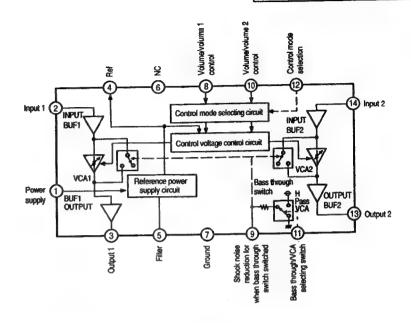
μPC1297CA (IC005) Dolby HX Pro.





#### M51132L (IC006)

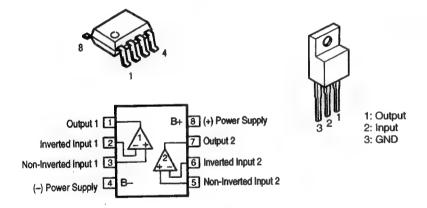




# NJM4565DD (IC106) NJM4565MD (IC002,003)

NJM7908FA (IC102) (Three-terminal negative constant voltage power supply)

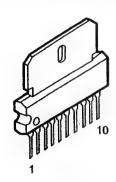
KIA7806P (IC103) NJM7808FA (IC101) (Three-terminal positive constant voltage power supply)

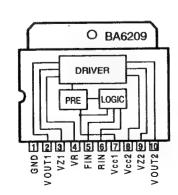




1: Output 2: GND 3: Input

# BA6209N (IC104) Reversible motor driver (2 circuit built in)





Pin N	o. Port Name	Function Name	VO		1 40	
23	PA1/AN1	Function Name	_	Ini	AC	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
24	PA2/AN2		0	+-	+=	Not used.
25	PA3/AN3	POWER ON/OFF	10	+-	-	Not used.
26	PA4/AN4	CLOSE SW	1 7	H	<del>                                     </del>	Power switch.
27	PA5/AN5	OPEN SW	<del>                                     </del>	H	<del>                                     </del>	Close switch input.
28	PA6/AN6	LOAD	<del> </del>	H		Open switch input.
29	PA7/AN7	UNLOAD	0	H		Close motor signal.
30	RST	RESET	1	+		Open motor signal.
31	EXTAL	XTAL IN	+-	+=	Н	
32	XTAL	XTAL OUT	0	+-	+-	Resonator input.
33	vss	VSS	0	+ =	+=	Resonator output. GND.
34	PD0/S0	100	ō	+=	+=	Not used.
35	PD1/S1		0	† <del>=</del>	+=	Not used.
36	PD2/S2		ō	+-	+-	
37	PD3/S3	<u> </u>	0	+=	+=	Not used.
38	PD4/S4		0	+=	+-	
39	PD5/S5		0	+=	+-	Not used.
40	PD6/S6		0	+-	+=	Not used.
41	PD7/S7		0	+-	+=	Not used.
42	PF0/S8		0	+-	+=	Not used.
43	PF1/S9		0	+=	+=	Not used.
44	PF2/S10		-	+=	+-	Not used.
45	PF3/S11	Land of the recognition	0	+=	+-	Not used.
46	PF4/S12		0	1 =	<del>                                     </del>	Not used.
47		<del>                                     </del>	0	<del>  -</del>	<del>  -</del>	Not used.
48	PF5/S13	The second second	0	-	<del>  -</del>	Not used.
	PF6/S14	#	0		-	FL tube indication segment terminal (j).
49	PF7/S15	!	0	-	↓	FL tube indication segment terminal (i).
50	S16	h	0	-	-	FL tube indication segment terminal (h).
51	S17	9	0	_	_	FL tube indication segment terminal (g).
52	S18	-f	0	14. 12. 1		FL tube indication segment terminal (f):
53	S19	e	0		-	FL tube indication segment terminal (e).
54	S20	d	0			FL tube indication segment terminal (d).
55	T15/S21	C	0			FL tube indication segment terminal (c).
56	T14/S22	b	0			FL tube indication segment terminal (b).
57	T13/S23	a	0			FL tube indication segment terminal (a).
58	T12/S24		0			Not used.
59	T11/S25		0			Not used.
60	T10/S26		0		_	Not used.
61	T9/S27	1G	0			FL tube indication digit terminal 1G.
62	T8/S28	2G	0			FL tube indication digit terminal 2G.
63	77	3G	0			FL tube indication digit terminal 3G.
64	T6	4G	0			FL tube indication digit terminal 4G.
65	T5	5G	0			FL tube indication digit terminal 5G.
66	T4	6G	_0_			FL tube indication digit terminal 6G.
67	T3	7G	0			FL tube indication digit terminal 7G.
68	T2	8G	0			FL tube indication digit terminal 8G.
69	T1	9G	٥			FL tube indication digit terminal 9G.
70	ТО	10G	0			FL tube indication digit terminal 10G.
71	VFDP	VFDP		I		-24V.
72	VDD	VDD				+5V.
73	NC			=I	]	
74	PG0					
75	PG1	DATA	0	Н	H/L	Serial data output signal for DSP.
76	PG2	CLK	0	Н	$\overline{}$	Serial data transfer clock output signal.
	PG3	XLT	0	Н	L	Serial data latch output signal (latches data at falling).
78	PE0/INT0	SCOR	1	L	H	Sub-code sync signal.
	PE1/INT1					Connect to GND.
80	PE2/INT2		1			Connect to GND.

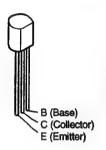
#### TRANSISTORS

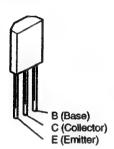


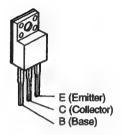


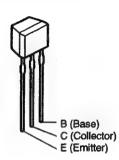
KTD2058 (Y)

2SA933S (S) 2SC1740S (R)

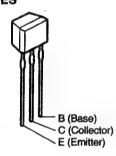




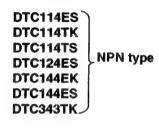




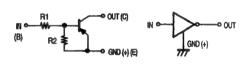
DTA144ES DTC114ES DTC114TS DTC124ES DTC144ES







## **DTA EK/ES series**



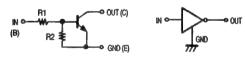
	R1	R2
DTA144ES	47 kohm	47 kohm
DTA144EK	47 kohm	47 kohm

DTA144EK DTC114TK DTC144EK DTC343TK



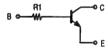
- 1: GND/Emitter
- 2: In/Base
- 3: Out/Collector

#### DTC EK/ES series



	R1	R2
DTC114ES	10 kohm	10 kohm
DTC124ES	22 kohm	22 kohm
DTC144EK	47 kohm	47 kohm
DTC144ES	47 kohm	47 kohm

## DTC TK/TS series



	R1
DTC114TS	10 kohm
DTC114TK	10 kohm
DTC343TK	4.7 kohm

# DIODES

MTZJ3.9B MTZ9.1B MTZ5.6B MTZ12B MTZ6.2B MTZJ20B MTZ7.5B



**1SS133** 



1N4002A



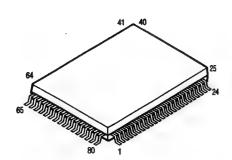
# KDS226S

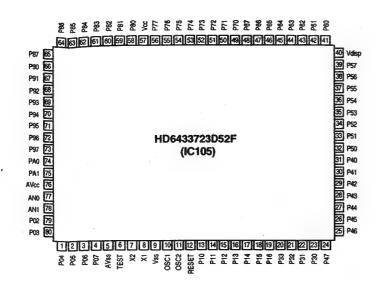


- 1: Cathode1
- 2: Anode2
- 3: Anode1/Cathode2

# MICROPROCESSOR DOCUMENTATION

HD6433723D52F (IC105)





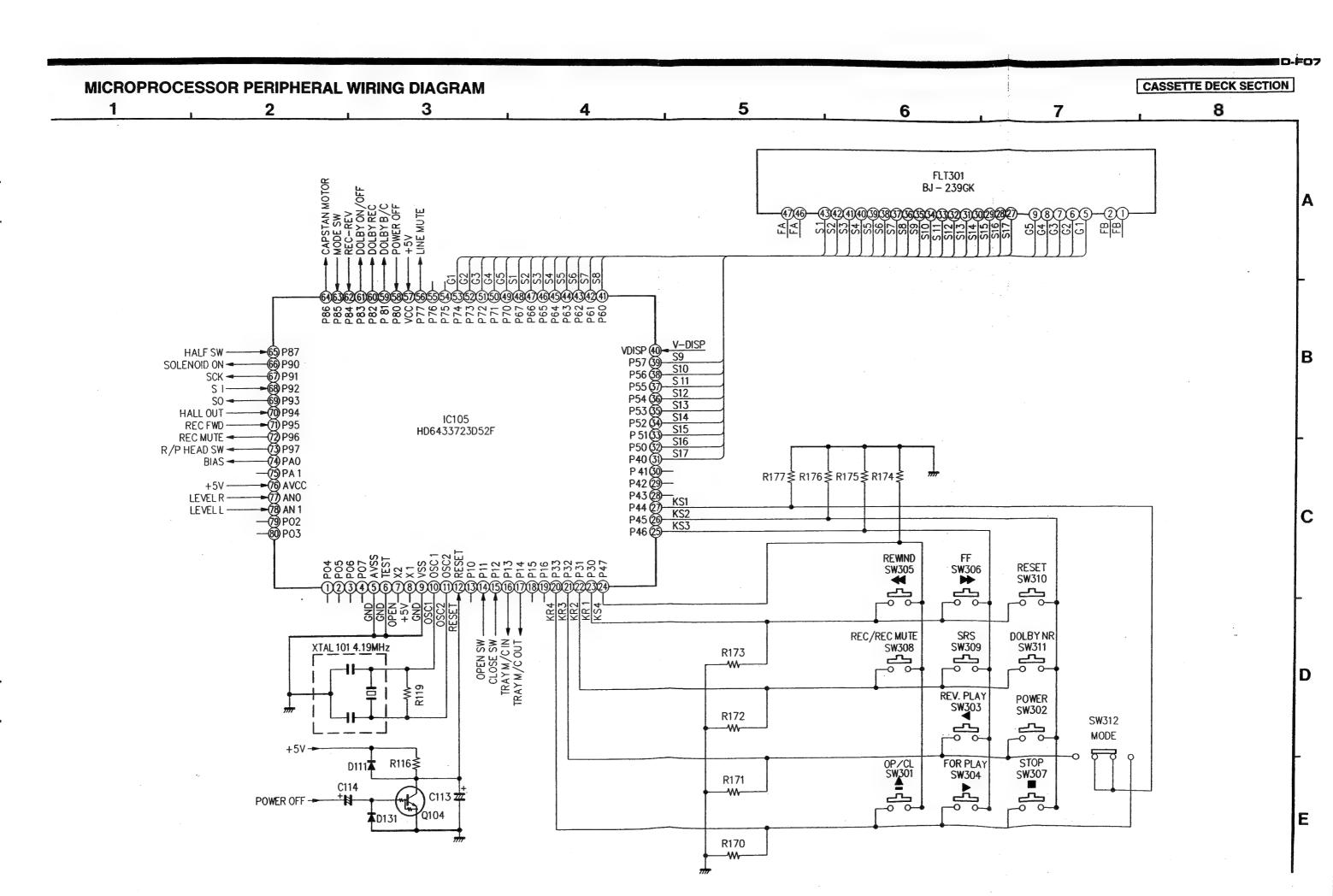
# HD6433723D52F Terminal Function

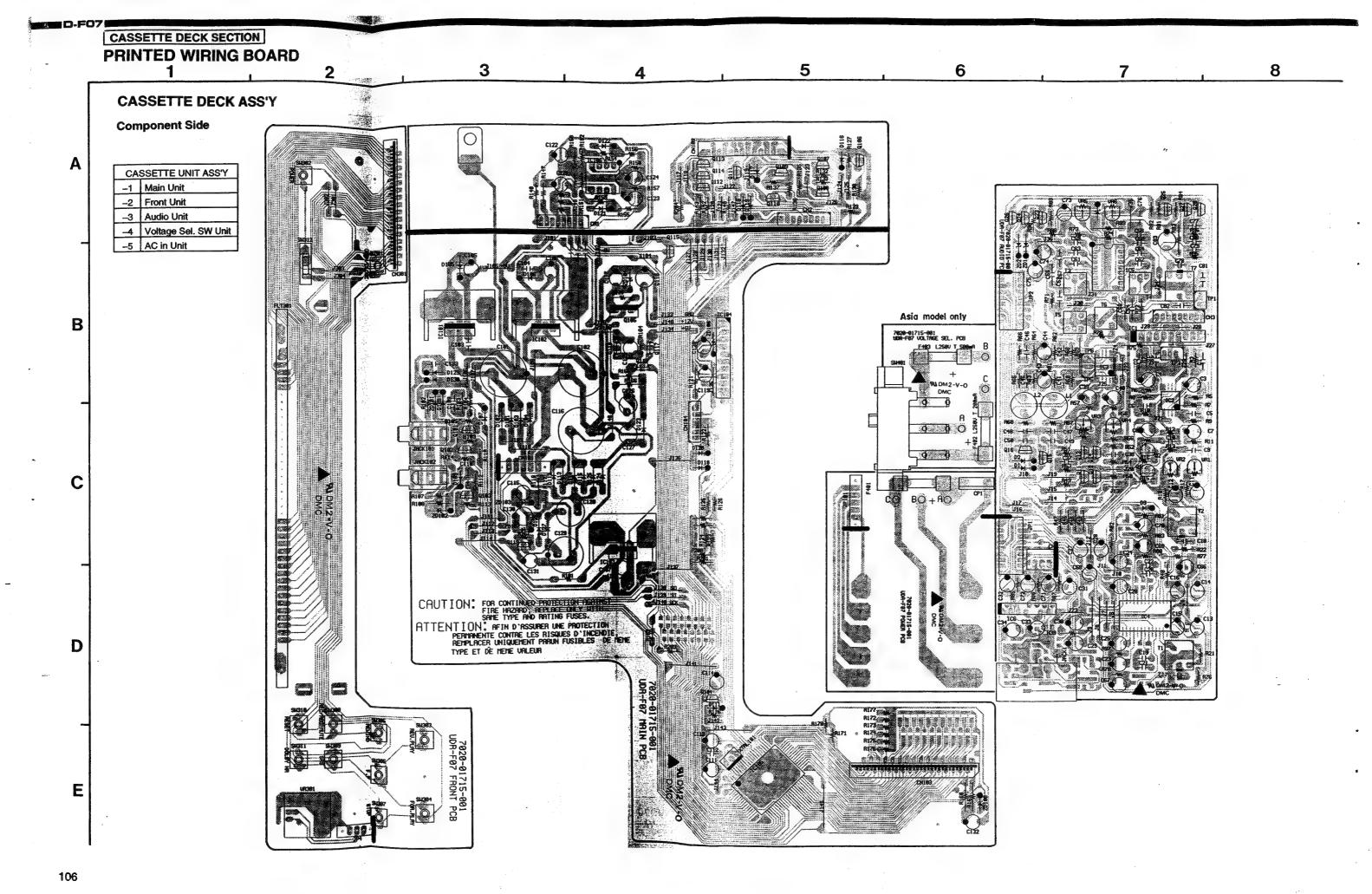
Pin No.	Terminal Name	1/0	PULL U/D	ACT	Port Name	Function
1	P04	ı	_			Not used.
2	P05	ı	_			Not used.
3	P06	-				Not used.
4	P07	1				Not used.
5	AVSS	1	_	_	AVSS	A/D GND.
6	TEST	1	_		TEST	GND.
7	X2	0			X2	Not used.
8	X1	1			X1	+5V.
9	vss	1	_		VSS	GND.
10	OSC1			_	OSC1	System oscillation input terminal (4.19 MHz).
11	OSC2	0		_	OSC2	System oscillation output terminal (4.19MHz).
12	RESET	1	_	L	RESET	System reset input signal ("L" to reset).
13	P10					Not used.
14	P11		_	Н	OPEN SW	Becomes "H" at switch open.
15	P12			Н	CLOSE SW	Becomes "H" at switch close.
16	P13	0	_	Н	TARY M/C IN	Becomes "H" at tray loading in.
17	P14	0	-	Н	TRAY M/C OUT	Becomes "H" at tray loading out.
18	P15		_	· —		Not used.
19	P16	_		_		Not used.
20	P33	1	P/D GND	H	KR4	Key reading signal 4.
21	P32	1	P/D GND	Н	KR3	Key reading signal 3.
22	P31	1	P/D GND	Н	KR2	Key reading signal 2.
23	P30	1	P/D GND	Н	KR1	Key reading signal 1.
24	P47	0	P/D GND	Н	KS4	Key scan signal 4.
25	P46	0	P/D GND	Н	KS3	Key scan signal 3.
26	P45	0	P/D GND	Н	KS2	Key scan signal 2.
27	P44_	0	P/D GND	Н	KS1	Key scan signal 1.
28	P43	0		Н		Not used.
29	P42	0		Н		Not used.

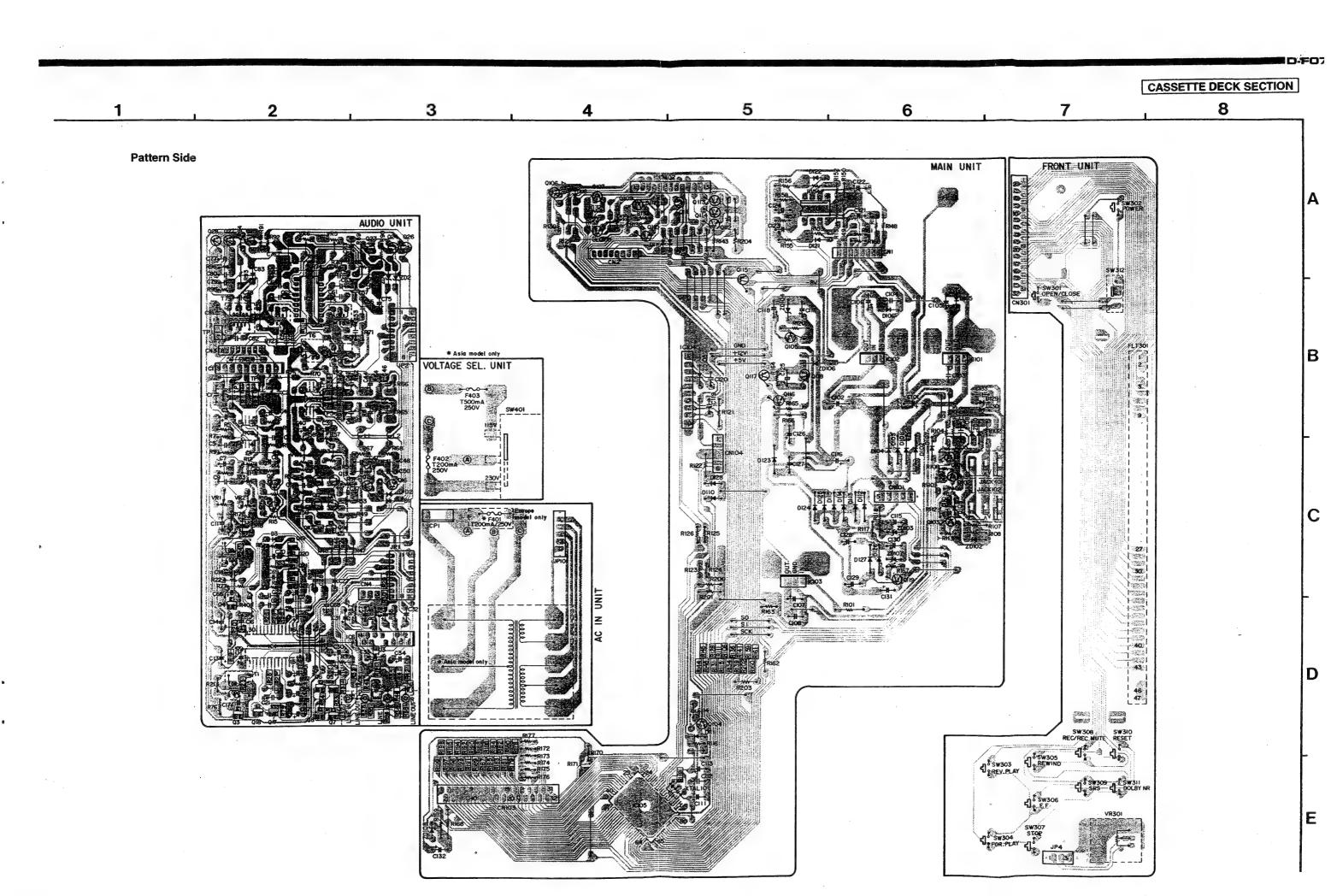
104

DENO-00297 / Druck:37

Pin No.	Terminal Name	I/O	PULL U/D	ACT	Port Name	Function
30	P41	0		н		Not used.
31	P40	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	S17	FLT indication segment terminal (17).
32	P50	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	S16	FLT indication segment terminal (16).
33	P51	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	S15	FLT indication segment terminal (15).
34	P52	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	S14	FLT indication segment terminal (14).
35	P53	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	S13	FLT indication segment terminal (13).
36	P54	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	S12	FLT indication segment terminal (12).
37	P55	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	S11	FLT indication segment terminal (11).
38	P56	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	S10	FLT indication segment terminal (10).
39	P57	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	S9	FLT indication segment terminal (9).
40	Vdisp	ī	_	<u> </u>	Vdisp	Power supply for FLT.
41	P60	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	S8	FLT indication segment terminal (8).
42	P61	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	S7	
43	P62	0	P/D Vdisp	н	S6	FLT indication segment terminal (7).
44	P63	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	S5	FLT indication segment terminal (6).
45	P64	0	P/D Vdisp			FLT indication segment terminal (5).
				Н	S4	FLT indication segment terminal (4).
46	P65	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	S3	FLT indication segment terminal (3).
47	P66	0	P/D Vdisp	H	S2	FLT indication segment terminal (2).
48	P67	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	S1	FLT indication segment terminal (1).
49	P70	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	G5	FLT indication grid terminal (5).
50	P71	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	G4	FLT indication grid terminal (4).
51	P72	0	P/D Vdisp	H	G3	FLT indication grid terminal (3).
52	P73	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	G2	FLT indication grid terminal (2).
53	P74	0	P/D Vdisp	Н	G1	FLT indication grid terminal (1).
54	P75					Not used.
55	P76	_				Not used.
56	P77	0	P/D GND	L	LINE MUTE	"L" to line mute ON, "H" to signal.
57	VCC	ı			VCC	System power supply +5V.
58	P80	1		L	POWER OFF	Power OFF detection signal ("L" at OFF).
59	P81	0		H/L	DOLBY B/C	Dolby "B" at "H", Dolby "C" at "L".
60	P82	0		L/H	DOLBY REC	Dolby recording at "L", Dolby playback at "H".
61	P83	0		L/H	DOLBY ON/OFF	Dolby ON at "L", Dolby OFF at "H".
62	P84	1		L	INH-R	REV recording inhibit at "L", REV recording at "H".
63	P85	1		н	MODE SW	Head up at "H", head down at "L".
64	P86	0		н	СРМ	Capstan motor ON at "H".
65	P87	ı		Н	HALF SW	Tape detection exists at "H", tape detection not exists at "L".
66	P90	0	_	Н	SOL	Solenoid ON at "H".
67	P91	0		L	SCK	Serial communication clock signal (cycle: 62.5 µs)
68	P92	1		L	SI	Serial data input signal.
69	P93	0	_	L	so	Serial data output signal.
	P94	ī	_	H/L	HALL OUT	Reel sensor detection input signal.
	P95		_	L	INH-F	FWD recording inhibit at "L", FWD recording at "H".
	P96	0	_	Н	REC-MUTE	Recording mute at "H", recording at "L".
-	P97	0		H/L	R/P HEAD SW	REC/PAUSE/MUTE at "H", others at "L".
	PA0	0		Н	BIAS	ON recording at "L", others at "H".
	PA1				21/10	Not used.
	AVCC	-			AVCC	
	ANO	-			AVCC LEVEL R	+5V.
	AN1	-				R-ch level input signal.
_	P02	_			LEVEL L	L-ch level input signal.
_	P02	1				Not used.
00	. 00	. 1				Not used



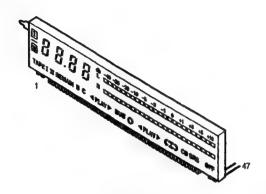




107

### Fluorescent Display Tube BJ239GK (FLT301)

(Part No. : 393 8014 000)



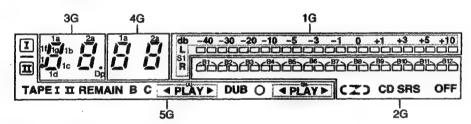
#### Pin Connection

1 111 001111001																								
Pin No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Connection	F1	F1	NP	NP	1G	2G	3G	4G	5G	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Pin No.	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	
Connection	NC	NC	P17	P16	P15	P14	P13	P12	P11	P10	P9	P8	P7	P6	P5	P4	P3	P2	P1	NP	NP	F2	F2	

NOTE 1) Fl and F2: · · · · Filaments

4) 1G through 5G: .... Grid

#### **Grid Assignment**



#### **Anode Connection**

Ailouc	Confidention				
	5G	4G	3G	2G	1G
P1	TAPE	1a	1a	B1	B1
P2	I	1b	1b	B2	B2
P3	п	1c	10	B3	B3
P4	REMAIN	1d	1d	B4	B4
P5	В	1e	1e	B5	B5
P6	С	1f	1f	B6	B6
P7	◀	1g	1g	B7	B7
P8	PLAY	2a	2a	B8	B8
P9	<b>&gt;</b>	1b	1b	B9	B9
P10	DUB	2c	2c	B10	B10
P11	0	2d	2d	B11	B11
P12	◀	2e	2e	B12	B12
P13	PLAY	2f	2f	C	S1
P14	<b>&gt;</b>	2g	2g	I	_
P15	I	_	Dρ	)	
P16	_	-	-	CD SRS	_
P17	Ⅱ	-	-	OFF	-

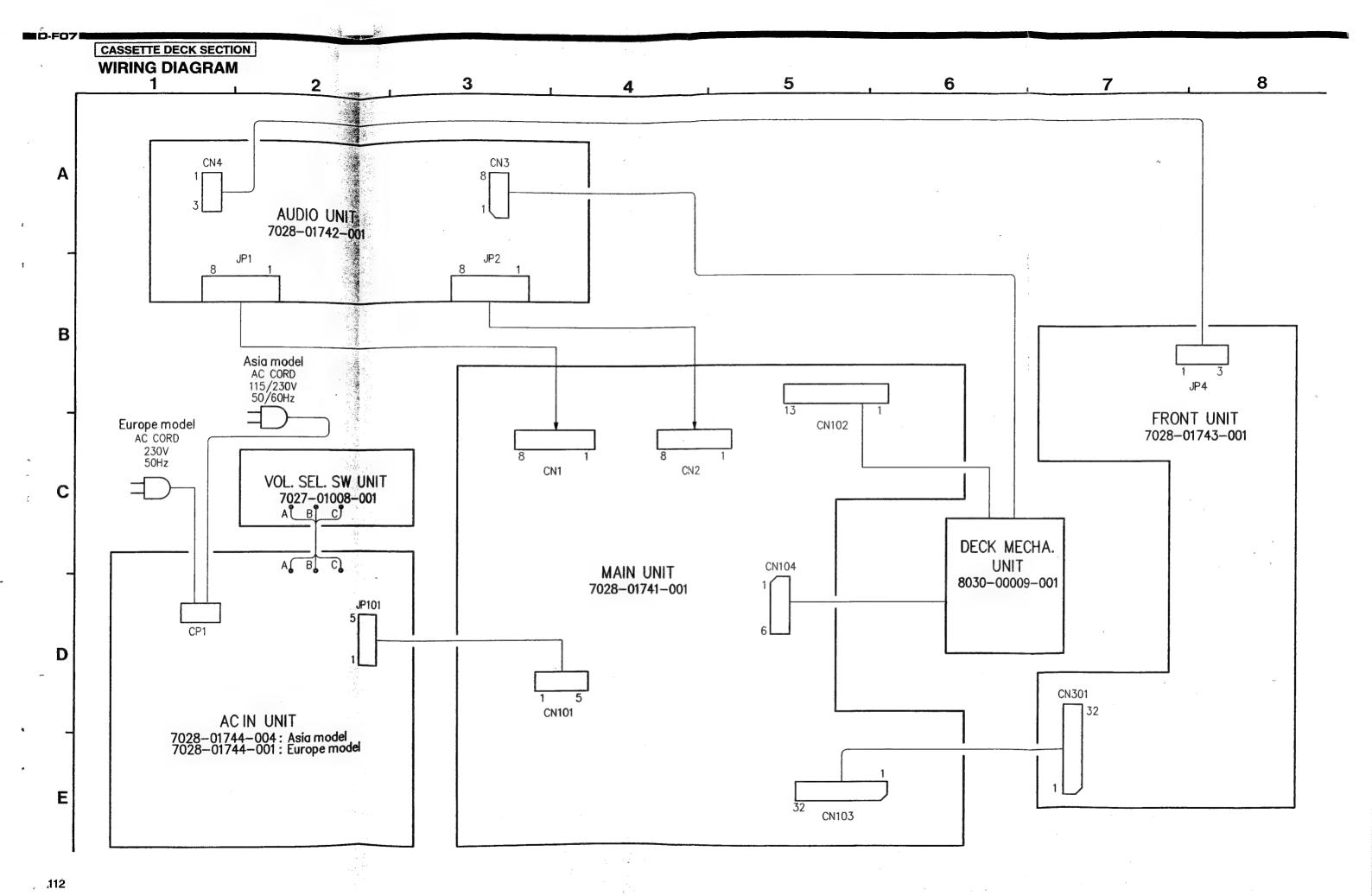
## P.W.B. UNIT ASS'Y PARTS LIST

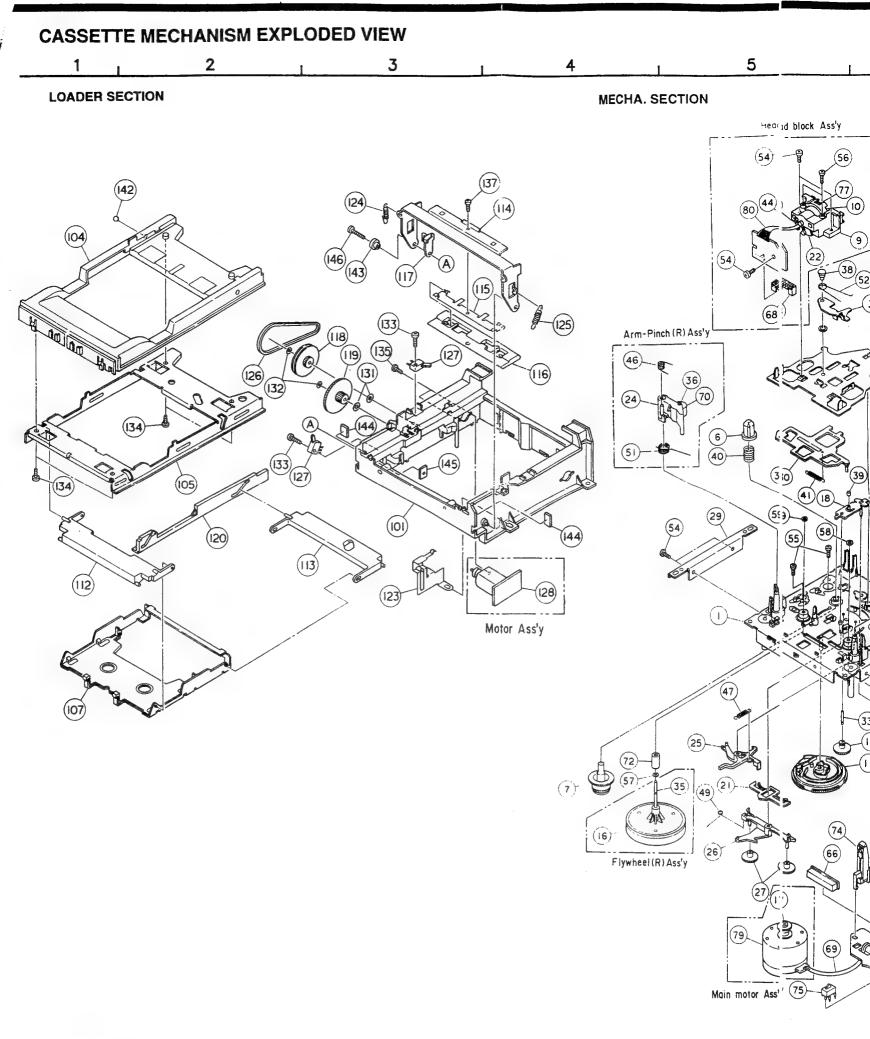
Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
SEMICON	DUCTORS			D114,115	916 0053 008	Diode 1N4002A	
IC001	263 0590 001	IC µPC1330HA	Logic IC	D116~119	276 0401 002	Diode 1SS133	
IC002,003	928 0035 809	IC NJM4565MD	Linear ope.amp	D121~123	276 0401 002	Diode 1SS133	
IC004	262 1267 903	IC CXA1331M	Dolby IC	D124~127	916 0053 008	Diode 1N4002A	
IC005	263 0354 001	IC µPC1297CA	Dolby HX pro.	D128134	276 0401 002	Diode 1SS133	
IC006	960 0014 109	IC M51132L	Linear equalizer				
				ZD001,002	960 0014 303	Zener diode MTZ9.1B	9.1 V
(K) (C) (O)	263 0602 002	IC NOMPROBLA	Toggles end				
<b>A</b> TICHE	283 0609 bb1	C NIMTHORFACT	Programa ST	ZD101,102	9H3 0000 408	Zener diode MTZ6.2B	6.2 V
E)6103	9.C P024 12	C KIA7806P	Park Allie 46V	ZD103	9H3 0000 251	Zener diode MTZ5.6B	5.6 V
IC104	9L2 3017 01W	IC BA6209N	Linear driver/volume	ZD104	9H3 0000 409	Zener diode MTZ12B	12 V
IC105	960 0013 304	IC HD6433723D52F	CPU microprocessor	ZD105	LA8 00-0 007	Zener diode MTZ7.5B	7.5 V
IC106	960 0013 100	IC NJM4565DD	Linear ope.amp	ZD106	960 0013 401	Zener diode MTZJ3.9B	3.9 V
				ZD107		Zener diode MTZJ20B	20 V
Q001,002		Transistor KTD1302		ZD108	9H3 0000 408	Zener diode MTZ6.2B	6.2 V
Q003,004	269 0088 906		Built in resistor				
Q005~010	1	Transistor DTC343TK	Built in resistor		<u> </u>	L	1
Q011~016	269 0074 907	Transistor DTC114TS	Built in resistor	RESISTO			1
Q017	269 0055 900	Transistor DTA144EK	Built in resistor	VR001,002	960 0039 113		C54447301511 P.B.GAIN
Q018,019	269 0054 901	Transistor DTC144EK	Built in resistor	VR003,004	960 0039 100		C54422301511 LEVEL
Q020,021	269 0055 900	Transistor DTA144EK	Built in resistor	VR005,006	960 0039 113	Semi fixed resistor 47 kohm	C54447301511BIAS
Q022	269 0054 901	Transistor DTC144EK	Built in resistor	MDood	000 0044 704	Madable moister 400 tester	04504440040
Q023,024	269 0020 906	Transistor DTC114ES	Built in resistor	VR301	960 0011 704	Variable resistor 100 kohm	C45211140040
Q025 Q026	269 0040 009	Transistor KTA1273(Y) Transistor DTC144ES	Built in resistor	J001~004	247 1019 004	Carbon chip 0 ohm 1/8W	RM73B2B0R0K
Q027,028		Transistor 2SC1740S(R)	Bulk in tosistor	J032,033		Carbon chip 0 ohm 1/8W	RM73B2B0R0K
G027,020	2700170022	Transition 20017-100(11)		J037,038		Carbon chip 0 ohm 1/8W	RM73B2B0R0K
Q101,102	271 0192 002	Transistor 2SA933S(S)		J146		Carbon chip 0 ohm 1/8W	RM73B2B0R0K
Q103	273 0178 022	Transistor 2SC1740S(R)					
Q104	269 0040 009	Transistor DTC144ES	Built in resistor	R001,002	247 0002 966	Carbon chip 10 ohm 1/10W	RM73B-100J
Q105	960 0004 902	Transistor KTD2058(Y)		R003,004	241 2403 950	Carbon film 120 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E124J(5)
Q106	269 0040 009	Transistor DTC144ES	Built in resistor	R005,006	241 2396 960	Carbon film 150 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E151J(5)
Q107	960 0010 501	Transistor KTA1273(Y)		R007,008	241 2401 981	Carbon film 24 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E243J(5)
Q108	269 0020 906	Transistor DTC114ES	Built in resistor	R009,010	241 2405 026	Carbon film 620 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E624J(5)
Q109	960 0010 501	Transistor KTA1273(Y)		R011,012	241 2399 970	Carbon film 3.3 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E332J(5)
Q110	269 0020 906	Transistor DTC114ES	Built in resistor	R013,014	241 2400 911	Carbon film 4.7 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E472J(5)
Q111	269 0093 904	Transistor DTA144ES	Built in resistor	R015,016	241 2400 953	Carbon film 6.8 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E682J(5)
Q112~114	269 0040 009	Transistor DTC144ES	Built in resistor	R017,018	241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)
Q115	269 0093 904	Transistor DTA144ES	Built in resistor	R019,020	247 0009 956	Carbon chip 7.5 kohm 1/10W	RM73B752J
Q116	269 0040 009	Transistor DTC144ES	Built in resistor	R021,022	241 2399 970	Carbon film 3.3 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E332J(5)
Q117	269 0093 904	Transistor DTA144ES	Built in resistor	R023,024		Carbon chip 6.8 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-682J
Q118	269 0040 009	Transistor DTC144ES	Built in resistor	R025,026	960 0039 401	Carbon chip 24 kohm 1/10W	RM738-243F ± 1%
Q119	960 0010 501	Transistor KTA1273(Y)		R027,028	247 0006 988	Carbon chip 560 ohm 1/10W	RM73B561J
Q120-124	269 0062 906	Transistor DTC124ES**	Built in resistor	R029,030		Carbon chip 47 kohm 1/10W	RM73B473J
2001				R031,032	l	Carbon chip 1.8 kohm 1/10W	RM73B182J
D001~003	276 0401 002			R033,034		Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM73B102J
£12004	960 0014 206	Diota (DS226S	Bridge :	R035,036	247 0009 985	Carbon chip 10 kohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
				R037,038	247 0008 928	Carbon chip 2.2 kohm 1/10W	RM73B222J
D105~113	***************************************		Recition	F1039,040	241 2401 981	Carbon film 24 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E243J(5)
D/105~113	276 0401 002	Diode 199199		R041,042	247 0011 999	Carbon chip 75 kohm 1/10W	RM73B753J

- 4 44	2-416	Dort Namo	Remarks	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	PM73B471J	R115	247 0007 945	Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM73B102J
F1043,044	247 0006 962	Carbon chip 470 ohm 1/10W	RD14B2E473J(5)	R116	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
R045,046		Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	.,	R117	241 2401 059	Carbon film 18 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E183J(5)
R047,048		Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)	R118	241 2400 953	Carbon film 6.8 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E682J(5)
R049,050		Carbon film 56 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E563J(5)	R119	247 0014 967	Carbon chip 1 Mohm 1/10W	RM73B105J
R051~054	241 2401 059	Carbon film 18 kohrn 1/6W	RD14B2E183J(5)	R120	241 2396 928	Carbon film 100 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E101J
R055,056	241 2399 938	Carbon film 2.2 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E222J(5)	R121	241 2393 989	Carbon film 10 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E100J
R057,058	241 2401 978	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)		241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
R059,060	241 2404 917	Carbon film 220 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E224J(5)	R122~124	241 2399 970	Carbon film 3.3 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E332J(5)
R061,062	241 2402 003	Carbon film 30 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E303J(5)	R125		Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
R063,064	241 2399 064	Carbon film 3 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E302J(5)	R126	241 2398 955	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)
R065,066	241 2398 939	Carbon film 820 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E821J(5)	R127	241 2403 934	Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM73B102J
R067,068		Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)	R128	247 0007 945		RD14B2E103J(5)
R069,070	241 2400 063	Carbon film 7.5 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E752J(5)	R129	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD1482E104J(5)
R071,072	241 2403 073	Carbon film 150 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E154J(5)	R130	241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	
R073,074	241 2401 978	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)	R131	247 0007 945	Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM73B102J
R075	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)	R132,133	241 2397 943	Carbon film 330 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E331J(5)
R076	241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)	R134	247 0007 945	Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM73B102J
R077	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	R135	241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD1482E104J(5)
R078	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)	R136	247 0007 945	Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-102J
R079	247 0009 985	Carbon chip 10 kohm 1/10W	RM738103J	R137,138	<b>241 2397</b> 943	Carbon film 330 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E331J(5)
R080	241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)	R139	247 0007 945	Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM73B102J
R081	241 2401 978	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)	R140	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
R082	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	R141	247 0007 945	Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-102J
R083	241 2401 978	Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)	R142,143	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
R084	247 0007 945	Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM73B102J	R144~146	247 0007 945	Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM73B102J
R085	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)	R147,148	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
R086,087	241 2402 935	Carbon film 39 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E393J(5)	R149,150	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)
R088	241 2398 997	Carbon film 1.5 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E152J(5)	R151,152	241 2401 981	Carbon film 24 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E243J(5)
R089	241 2399 970	Carbon film 3.3 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E332J(5)	R153,154	241 2401 978		RD14B2E223J(5)
R090	241 2398 971	Carbon film 1.2 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E122J(5)	R155,156	241 2396 928	Carbon film 100 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E101J(5)
R091	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)	R157,158	241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)
R092		Carbon film 4.7 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E472J(5)	R159-161	247 0007 945	Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM73B-102J
R093	1	Carbon film 22 ohm 1/4W	RD1482E220J	R162	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)
R094	241 2395 94	The second secon	RD14B2E470J(5)	R163	241 2402 951	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)
R095,096	241 2401 93		RD14B2E153J(5)	R164	241 2403 934	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)
R097	241 2401 99		RD14B2E273J(5)	R165	241 2400 995	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
R098	247 0007 94		RM73B102J	R166	241 2396 928	Carbon film 100 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E101J(5)
R099	241 2394 06		RD14B2E220J	R167	241 2400 99	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
1033	2.12.07.00			R168,169	241 2396 92	Carbon film 100 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E101J
A. RIBL	244 2020 03	Prusible 22 opm 1/4W(NB)	FD14B2E220JFR	R170~177	241 2402 95	Carbon film 47 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E473J(5)
R102	BOOK	8 Carbon film 100 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E101J(5)	R178-199	247 0011 94	Carbon chip 47 kohm 1/10W	RM73B473J
R103	1	8 Carbon film 22 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E223J(5)				
R104	241 2398 95		RD14B2E102J(5)	R200,201	241 2403 93	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)
	241 2401 97		RD14B2E223J(5)	R202	247 0007 94	Carbon chip 1 kohm 1/10W	RM73B102J
R105	247 0007 94		RM73B-102J	R203,204	241 2403 93	Carbon film 100 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E104J(5)
R106	241 2397 90		RD14B2E221J(5)	R206	241 2400 91		RD14B2E472J(5)
R107			RD14B2E473J(5)	R207,208	241 2400 99	Carbon film 10 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
R108	241 2402 95		RD14B2E103J(5)	R209	241 2398 95		RD14B2E102J(5)
R109,110	241 2400 99 247 0007 94		RM73B-102J	R210		5 Carbon film 10 kohrn 1/6W	RD14B2E103J(5)
R111	1 /4/ (88)/ 94	STOREGREE HIS LYCHILL STORE	1.887.00 .000	1 1	1	1	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remark	S
R213,214	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)	C101,102	254 4256 091	Electrolytic 2200 µF/25V	CE04W1E222M	
R215	241 2396 928	Carbon film 100 ohm 1/6W	RD14B2E101J(5)	C103,104	253 1010 004	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/50V	CK45B1H103K	
R216~218	241 2398 955	Carbon film 1 kohm 1/6W	RD14B2E102J(5)	C105~107	254 4256 004	Electrolytic 10 µF/25V	CE04W1E100M	
	ł			C108	253 1010 004	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/50V	CK45B1H103K	
				C109,110	253 1004 007	Ceramic cap. 1000 pF/50V	CK45B1H102K	
				C111	254 4252 037	Electrolytic 100 µF/10V	CE04W1A101M	
CAPACIT	ORS			C112	253 1010 004	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/50V	CK45B1H103K	
C001,002	253 1055 014	Ceramic cap. 560 pF/50V	CK45B1H561K	C113	254 4260 003	Electrolytic 0.1 µF/50V	CE04W1H0R1M	
C003,004	254 4254 019	Electrolytic 22 µF/16V	CE04W1C220M	C114	254 4260 045	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M	
C005,006	255 1120 097	Film cap. 5600 pF/50V	CQ93M1H562J	C115	254 4260 061	Electrolytic 3.3 µF/50V	CE04W1H3R3M	
C007,008	254 4260 045	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M	C116	254 4256 091	Electrolytic 2200 µF/25V	CE04W1E222M	
C009,010	255 1121 041	Film cap. 0.015 μF/50V	CQ93M1H153J	C117	254 4260 061	Electrolytic 3.3 µF/50V	CE04W1H3R3M	
C011016	254 4260 045	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M	C118	254 4254 048	Electrolytic 100 µF/16V	CE04W1C101M	
C017,018	255 1120 055	Film cap. 2700 pF/50V	CQ93M1H272J	C119,120	253 1027 000	Ceramic cap. 0.1 µF/50V	CK45F1H104Z	
C019~022	255 1120 042	Film cap. 2200 pF/50V	CQ93M1H222J	C121,122	254 4260 058	Electrolytic 2.2 µF/50V	CE04W1H2R2M	
C023,024	254 4260 032	Electrolytic 0.47 µF/50V	CE04W1HR47M	C123,124	254 4260 032	Electrolytic 0.47 µF/50V	CE04W1HR47M	
C025,026	254 4260 029	Electrolytic 0.33 µF/50V	CE04W1HR33M	C125	254 4260 906	Electrolytic 0.1 µF/50V	CE04W1H0R1M	
C027~030	254 4260 058	Electrolytic 2.2 µF/50V	CE04W1H2R2M	C126,127	254 4256 046	Electrolytic 100 µF/25V	CE04W1E101M	
C031~034	254 4260 074	Electrolytic 4.7 µF/50V	CE04W1H4R7M	C128	254 4256 062	Electrolytic 330 µF/25V	CE04W1E331M	
C035,036	257 0016 904	Ceramic chip. 100 pF/50V	CC73CH1H101J(Temp.)	C129	254 4261 044	Electrolytic 330 µF/50V	CE04W1H331M	
C039,040	254 4260 074		CE04W1H4R7M	C130	254 4258 044	Electrolytic 47 µF/35V	CE04W1V470M	
C041,042	255 1122 037	Film cap. 0.082 µF/50V	CQ93M1H823J	C131	254 4256 004	Electrolytic 10 µF/25V	CE04W1E100M	
C043,044	254 4252 024	Electrolytic 47 µF/10V	CE04W1A470M	C132	254 4260 045	1	CE04W1H010M	
C045,046	255 1134 012		CQ92M1H562J	C133	253 1010 004		CK45B1H103K	
C047,048	255 1135 053	' '	CQ92M1H392J	C134	254 4260 045		CE04W1H010M	
C049,050	255 1134 009	Film cap. 2200 pF/50V	CQ92M1H222J	C135	254 4254 035	1 .	CE04W1C470M	
C053,054	253 1055 069	Ceramic cap. 100 pF/50V	CK45B1H101K	C136	254 4256 004	Electrolytic 10 µF/25V	CE04W1E100M	
C055,056	960 9001 401	Film cap. 300 pF/100V	CQ93P2A301J	C137	253 1025 002	Ceramic cap. 0.022 µF/50V	CK45F1H223Z	
C057,058	253 1055 027	Ceramic cap. 820 pF/50V	CK45B1H821K	C138,139	253 1010 004	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/50V	CK45B1H103K	
C059,060	255 1121 025	Film cap. 0.01 µF/50V	CQ93M1H103J	C140,141	257 0009 966	Ceramic chip. 4700 pF/50V	CK73B1H472K	
C061,062	255 1121 083	Film cap. 0.033 µF/50V	CQ93M1H333J	C142	253 1010 004	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/50V	CK45B1H103K	
C063,064	255 1121 067	Film cap. 0.022 µF/50V	CQ93M1H223J			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
C065	253 1010 004	Ceramic cap. 0.01 µF/50V	CK45B1H103K					
C066	254 4254 019	Electrolytic 22 µF/16V	CE04W1C220M	OTHER PA	ARTS	<u> </u>		Oty
C067	254 4260 045	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M			(P.W.board)	1	(1)
C068,069		Electrolytic 10 µF/25V	CE04W1E100M					"
C070		Electrolytic 2.2 µF/50V	CE04W1H2R2M	JACK001	960 0014 002	4 P pin jack	G60204004504	1
C071		Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M					
C072	1	Electrolytic 22 μF/16V	CE04W1C220M	JACK101,102	960 0004 407	Mini jack ¢3.5	G40103110201	2
C073		Electrolytic 10 μF/25V	CE04W1E100M			••		1
C074		Electrolytic 22 μF/16V	CE04W1C220M	L001,002	960 0013 618	Inductor 18 mH	D33018000000	2
C075		Electrolytic 10 μF/25V	CE04W1E100M					
C076	253 1026 001	Ceramic cap. 0.047 µF/50V	CK45F1H473Z	SW301-311	960 0002 409	Tact switch	G18000027000	11
C077		Film cap. 2200 pF/50V	CQ93M1H222J	SW312	960 0011 801		G06031301201	1
C078		Film cap. 0.015 µF/50V	CQ93M1H153J					
C079,080		Film cap. 3300 pF/50V	CQ93M1H332J	A. SW401	960 (0097 408	Side switch (Voltage sellen)	GORGOCHIRODE	
C081		Film cap. 8200 pF/100V	CQ93P2A822J				Asia model only	
C082		Ceramic cap. 10 pF/50V	CC45SL1H100J					
~ C083			CE04W1C221M	T001,002	960 0013 906	MPX filter	E40125366001	2
		,		T003,004		Osc. transformer	D94052400000	2

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remark	s	Ref No.	Part No.	Part Name	Rem
T005,006	960 0013 605	Trap coil	D30212652240	2		960 9000 266	Screw 3 x 6 tite/PH	B010HV606
T007	i	Osc. bias transformer	E08051690000	1				
					W1		1P Connector wire	L000101220
FLT301	393 8014 000	FLD tube BJ-239GK	K53000028001	1			Black L=100 mm	Asia model
					W2	_	1P Connector wire	L00010122
£ FADI — ÷	reconstant	File TUZA 250V	G65020125104				Yellow L=100 mm	Asia model
			Europe model		W3	_	1P Connector wire	L00010122
AGD .		THE TOPACKOV TO	G66020125104	1			Blue L=120 mm	Asia model
			Asia model					
		TO SAZSOV	965050125104	1				
			- Asia model					
	960 0005 804	Fuse holder	for F401	2				
			Europe model					
	960 0005 804	Fuse holder	for F402.403	4	-			
			Asia model					
XTAL101	399 0107 007	Ceramic resonator	CST4.19MGW	1				
CN001,002	_	Connector wafer 8 P	L10120080001	2				
CN003	_	Connector water 8 P	L10153014081	1 1				
CN004	-	Connector wafer 3 P	L13206031001	1				ļ
CN101	_	Cable holder 5 P	L11251052050	1				
CN102	_	Wire trap 13 P	L14152147131	1 1				
CN103	960 0039 207	Flat cable 32 P Holder	L13152044320	1				
CN103	960 0013 207	Flat cable 32 P Connector	L13152045320	1				
CN104	_	Connector wafer 6 P	L10153014061	1				ļ
CN301	060 0011 000	32 P flat cable	L30115132001	1				
CNOUL	900 0011 908	Siz Pillat Gable	L30115132001	'				
L CP001 a.e.		Connector water 2 P	L10803960201					
JP001,002	_	Connector wafer 8 P	L10120080002	2				
JP004	_	Cable holder 3 P	L11251052030	1				
JP004	_	Flat cable 260 mm Black	L32026103260	1				
JP101	_	Cable holder 5 P	L11251052050	1 1		]		}
JP101	_	Flat cable 200 mm Black	L32020105241	1				
TP001	-	Connector wafer 2 P	L10153014021	1				
TP003~006	_	Connector wafer 3 P	L10153014031	2				
		Heat sink	for IC101-103	3				
		Terminal	379000012000	1				
	960 0012 004	FLD support	407002002101	1				
J005~031	-	Jumper wire	L40200002002	27				
J033~036	-	Jumper wire	L40200002002	4				
J101~145	_	Jumper wire	L40200002002	45				]
J147,148	-	Jumper wire	L40200002002	2				
J301~304	- 1	Jumper wire	L40200002002	4				1



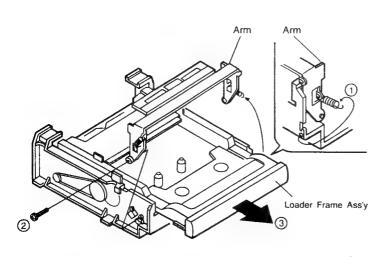


### **DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES**

(Assembly is performed in the reverse order.)

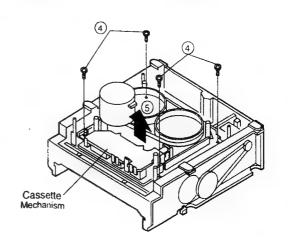
#### 1. Loader Frame Ass'y

- ① Remove the Arm spring.
- ② Remove a screw fastening the Arm on the Loader Frame Ass'y.
- 3 Pull out the Loarder Frame Ass'y as shown in figure.



### 2. Cassette Mechanism

- Remove 4 screws fixing the Cassette Mechanism.
- ⑤ Detach the Cassette Mechanism in the arrow direction.



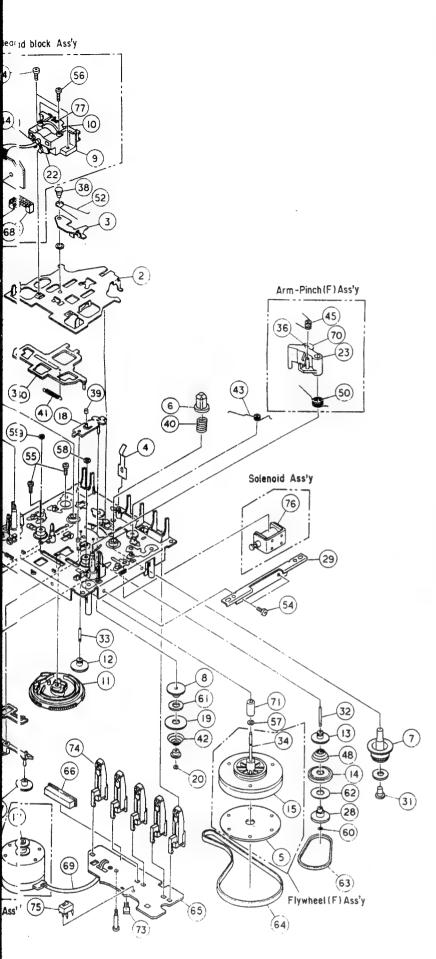
## PARTS LIST OF CASSETTE MECHANISM UNIT (Part No.:960 0014 701)

LOADER SECTION

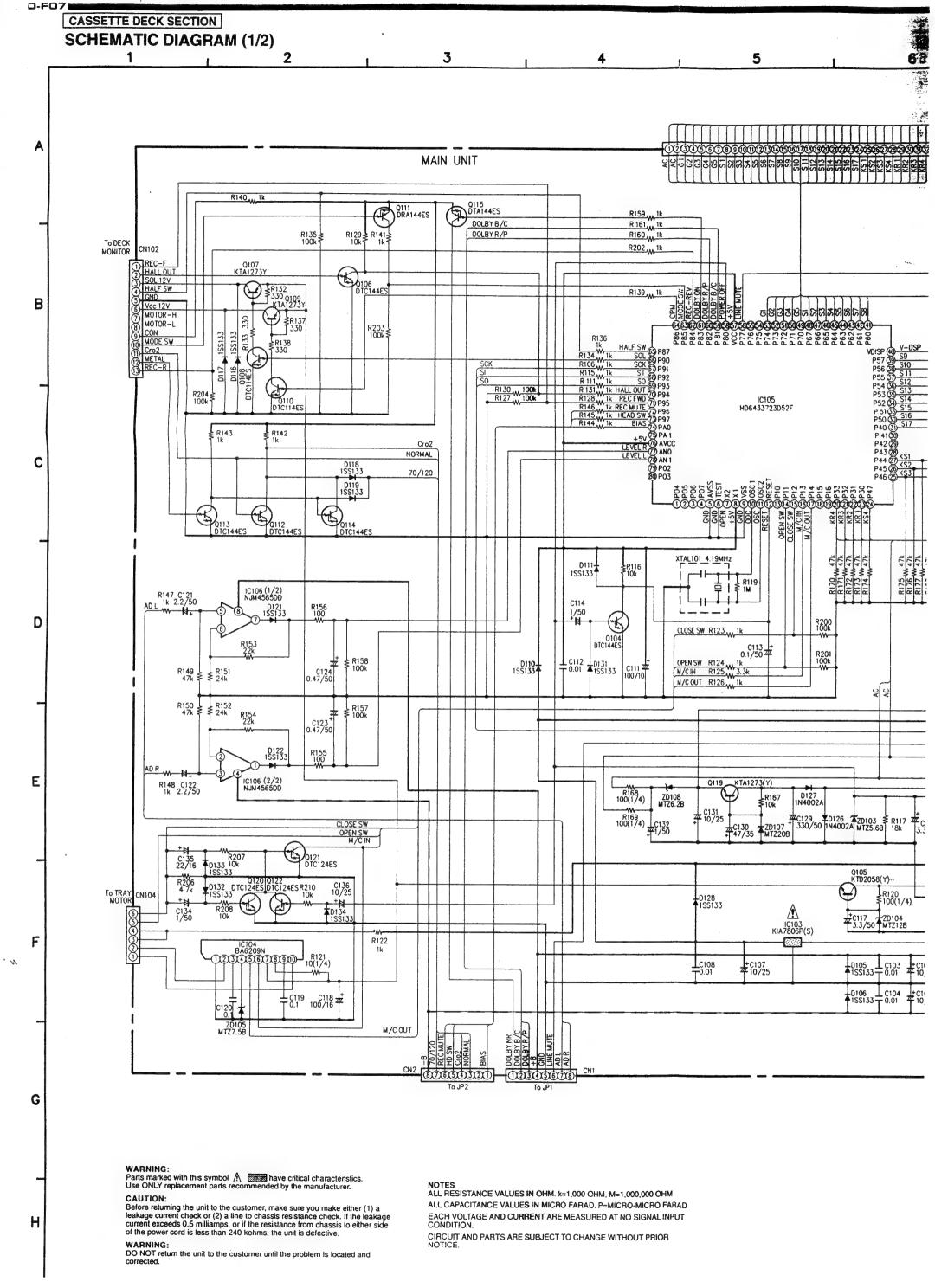
LUADE	H SECT	1014				,			
Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
101	960 0017 009	Frame Ass'y	A1A001A	1	125	960 0018 503	Spring B	A1S002B	1
102	_	_			126	960 0018 600	Belt	A1G011A	1 1
103	_	_			127	960 0018 707	Switch MSS-8B	S01W181	2
104	960 0017 106	Trav	A1G002A	1	128	960 0018 804	Motor P.W.board Ass'y	M01T147 w/ conn. pin	1
105	960 0017 203	Chassis	A1P001A	1	129	-			
106	_	_			130		-		
107	960 0017 300	Holder Ass'y	A1A002A	1	131	960 0018 901	Washer 2.1x4x0.5	P21W405	2
108	_	_			132	960 0018 914	Wasaher 2.1x4x0.5C	P21C405	2
109					133	960 0018 927	B tite screw 2x8 Black	N20B008	2
110	_	_			134	960 0018 930	B tite screw 2.6x5 Black	N26B005	4
111	_	_			135	960 0018 943	Screw 2x4	M20N004	1
112	960 0017 407	Arm A	A1G004A	1	136	_	#W		
113	960 0017 504		A1G005A	1	137	960 0018 956	Screw 1.4x2 Black	S14N002	1
114	960 0017 601	Arm	A1P003A	1	138		Mar r		
115	960 0017 708	Retainer	A1P004A	1	139				
116	960 0017 805	Plate	A1G006A	1	140		-		
117	960 0017 902	1	A1G007A	1	141				
118	960 0018 008	Pulley	A1G008A	1	142	960 0019 007	Steel ball o 5	A1H006A	1
119	960 0018 105	Gear	A1G009A	1	143	960 0019 104	Bush	A1H002A	1
120	960 0018 202	Gear rack	A1G010A	1	144	960 0019 201	Buffer	A1G015A	2
121	_	_			145	960 0018 969	Nut	A1P007A	1
122	_	<u>-</u>			146	960 0018 972	Screw 1.7x10	S17N010	1
123	960 0018 309	Plate	A1P005A	1	147				
124	960 0018 406	Spring A	A1S001A	1					

## PARTS LIST OF CASSETTE MECHANISM UNIT

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty	Ref. N	lo.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
1	_	Main chassis	11112-00500BA	1		45	960 0023 954	Pinch spring F	51263-08056XA	1
2	960 0020 106	Head base	11105-00310BA	1		46	960 0023 967	Pinch spring R	51263-08056BX	1
3	960 0020 203	Sub. head base	11105-00420BA	1		47	960 0023 970	Cam lock spring	51211-03036XB	1
4	960 0020 300	Spring plate	51299-12316XA	1		48	960 0023 983	Spring C	51203-06146XA	1
5	960 0020 407	Flywheel plate F	11143-00800BA	1		49	960 0023 996	RF arm spring	51264-03036XA	1
6	960 0020 504	Reel chip	11110-00120AA	2		50	960 0024 005	Pinch return spring F	51263-03046XA	1
7	960 0020 601	Reel base	11105-00330AA	2	1	51	960 0024 018	Pinch return spring R	51263-03046XB	1
8	960 0020 708	Bush P	11107-00220AA	1		52	960 0024 021	Sub. spring	51272-10073BA	1
9	960 0020 805	Head bracket	11106-00650AA	1	1	53	960 0024 102	Tapping screw 1.6x8	50032-16082EA	1
10	960 0020 902	Head gear	11128-00740AA	1		54	960 0024 115	Tapping screw 2x4	50262-20059EC	7
11	960 0021 008		11128-00760AA	1	1	55	960 0024 128	Pan screw 2.6x5	50032-26051EA	2
12	960 0021 105		11128-00780AA	1		56	960 0024 131	Azimuth screw 2x5		2
13	960 0021 202		11107-00230AA	1		57	960 0024 209	Washer	51000-02302BA	1
14	960 0021 309		11145-00560AA			58	960 0024 212		51010-01805AA	1
15		Flywheel pulley F	11145-00570AA		1	59	960 0024 225		51010-01605AA	1
16		Flywheel pulley R	11145-00580AA		1	60	960 0024 238		51010-00902**	1
17	960 0021 600		11145-00590AA	1		61	960 0024 306		51000-02302BA	1
18	960 0021 707		11102-01020AA	1	1	62	960 0024 319		51010-01805AA	1
19	960 0021 707		11128-00730AA	1		63	960 0024 403		51428-0341188	1
20	960 0021 901		11117-00090AA			64	960 0024 500		51428-06905AA	1
21	960 0022 007	1	11102-01030AA		1	65	960 0024 607		51000-02302BA	1
22	960 0022 104		11128-00750AA		1	66	960 0024 704		70219-30003LA	1
23	960 0022 201	"	11102-01040AA			67	_	_		
24	960 0022 308		11102-01050AA			68	960 0024 720	Head connector	70219-30004EA	1
25		Carn lock arm	11102-01060AA		Ì	69	960 0024 801		70620-01602WA	1
26	960 0022 502		11102-01070AA	1		70	960 0024 908		11147-00160FA	2
27	960 0022 609	F	11128-00770AA	2		71		Metal bearing A	51601-02204AA	1
28	960 0022 706		11117-00100AA	1		72		Metal bearing B	51601-02011AA	1
29	960 0022 803	l '	11106-00970AA	2		73	960 0025 101		69801-99001ZA	1
30	960 0022 900		11134-01870AA	1		74		Detector switch	70016-04001AA	5
31	960 0023 006	1	11117-00120AA	1		75		Mode switch	70066-02001AA	1
32	960 0023 103		11150-02260EA	1		76	960 0025 402		79840-00005AA	1
33	960 0023 200	1	11150-02270EA			77		Rec./Playback head	71486-94044ZA	
			11150-02270EA	1			900 0025 509	nec/riayoack flead	71400-3404425	-   '
34		Capstan shaft F				78 70	000 0005 700	Mater	70620-01602WA	2
35		Capstan shaft R	11150-02300EA	1		79	960 0025 703			1
36	960 0023 501	Pinch shart	11150-00130EA	2	1	80		Head wire	70620-01501CA	
37		0.5	14450 0004054		*	81	_	Head wire	70620-01501CA	1
38	960 0023 705	1	11150-02810EA		*	82	_	Head wire	70620-01501CA	1
39	960 0023 802	1	11147-01780EA	1	*	83	_	Head wire	70620-01501CA	2
40	960 0023 909	. 3	51203-03096XA	2	*	84	_	Head wire	70620-01501CA	1
41		AC lever spring	51211-01026XA	1	*	85	_	Head wire	70620-01501CA	
42	960 0023 925	1	51203-05106XB		*	86	_	Head wire	70620-01501CA	1
43	960 0023 938	Base head spring	51263-08046XA	1	1	87				į

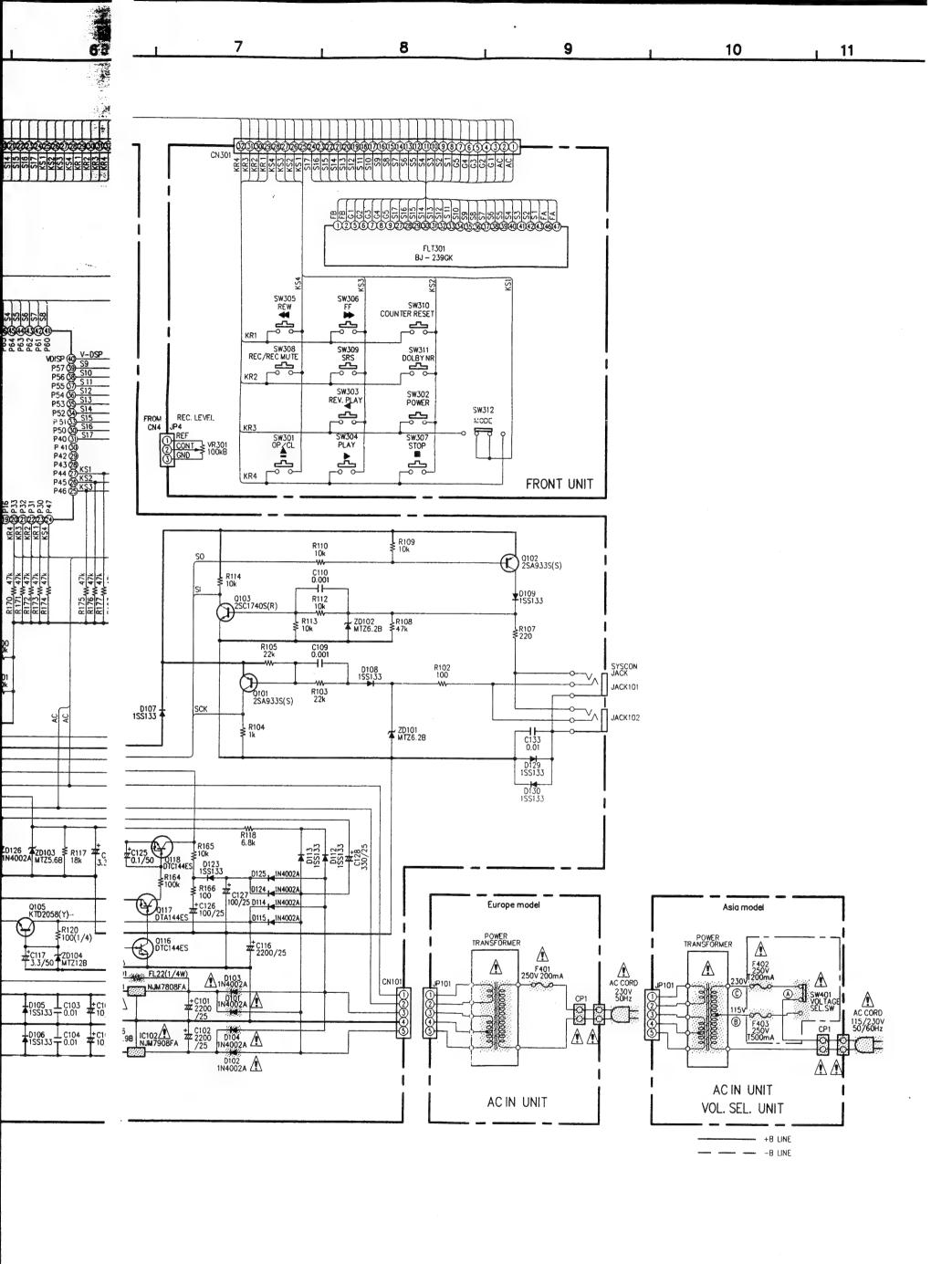


6



CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY.

114

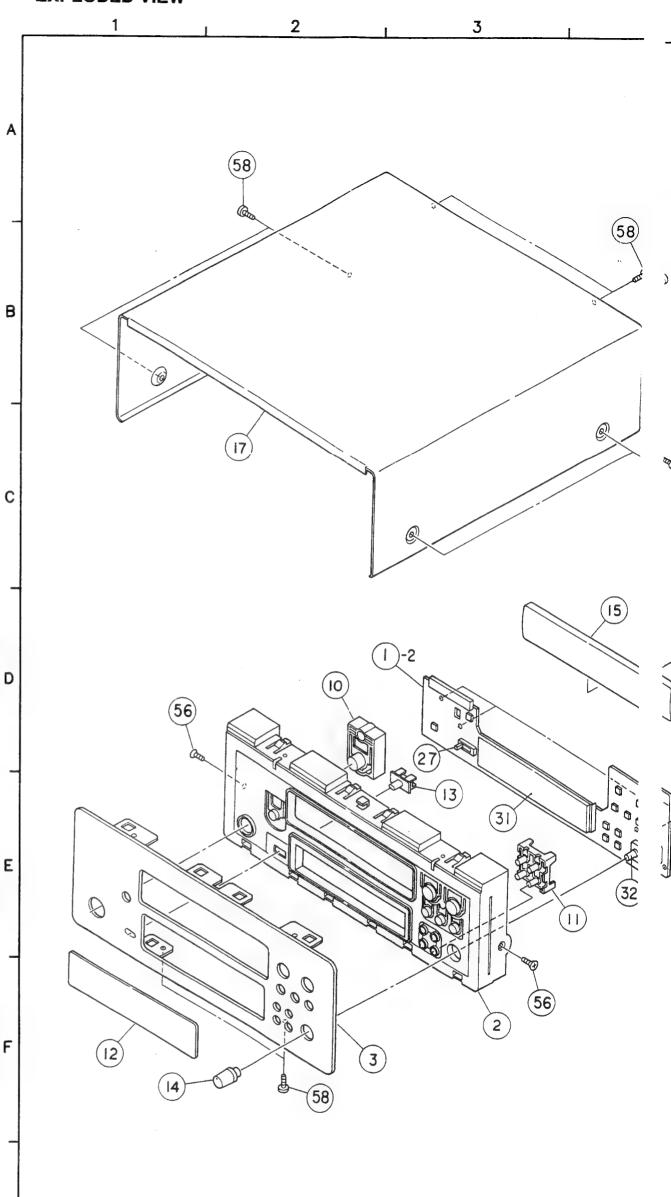


### PARTS LIST OF EXPLODED VIEW

CASSETTE	<b>DECK</b>	SECTION	(UDR-F07)

•	f. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q't
<b> </b>	1		Cassette deck		1s
	·		P.W.B. unit Ass'y		"
	_1-1	(960 0013 003		702801741001	(1)
	1-2	(960 0011 607	Front unit	702801743001	(1)
	1-3	(960 0013 508	Audio unit	702801742001	(1)
	1-4		Voltage sel. unit	702701008001	(1)
L	1			Asia model only	
	1-5	(960 0039 003	AC in unit	702801744001	(1)
				Europe model	
	1-5	(960 0039 016	AC in unit	702801744004	(1)
	_			Asia model	
•	2	960 0011 306		321702002101	1
<ul><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li><!--</td--><th>3</th><td>960 0011 209 960 0036 404</td><td></td><td>306702006801</td><td></td></li></ul>	3	960 0011 209 960 0036 404		306702006801	
	.4	900 0030 404	near panel	320702008601 Europe model	1
	.4	960 0036 006	Rear panel	320702008602	1
•	-	300 0000 000	rical parier	Asia model	'
•	5	960 0014 604	Cassette loader	80300009001	1
<ul><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li><!--</td--><th>6</th><td>1</td><td>Cassette mechanism</td><td>815021640001</td><td></td></li></ul>	6	1	Cassette mechanism	815021640001	
9			(ADR2164TR)	0.002.010001	'
•	7	960 0012 208	, ,	320002009601	1
•	8	_	_		
	9		_		
	10	960 0001 303	Power button	508702004101	1
	11	960 0011 403		508702005101	1
	12		Display window	507702004102	1
	1:3	960 0011 500		508702006101	1
	14	960 0003 709	Knob (Rec.level)	508702002101	1
	15	960 0012 606		431702009101	1
	16		Mecha. holder	407002001101	4
	17	960 0006 308	· ·	300002009601	1
	18	960 0003 204		400000060101	2
	19	1	Foot hotstamp	400700006101	2
	20		Mecha. cover	431002019601	1
	21	1	P.W.B. holder	407000160101	3
N2.40	22	960 0003 505	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	405002007501	4
			Constraintines	B20057001001	-4
			Serie gensterne	Carogo prodelijis	
			manus de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya	820057001004	
<b>9</b> % (1)	24		Heat sink	212000066000	3
		000 000 000		438000018000	1
		mineen	Expression for the contract of	L06100041001	1
	27	960 0011 801		SW312	1
				G06031301201	
	28	960 0014 002	4 P pin jack	JACK001	1
				G60204004504	
	29	960 0004 407	Mini jack φ3.5	JACK101,102	2
				G40103110201	
<b>.</b>	7	980 0038 800	Fugo T0,2A/250V	F401 G65020125104	le r
				Europa model.	1
			Fusa T0.2A/250V	F402 G65020125104	۲,
			Programme in the	Asia model	
onnessa.	31	393 8014 000	FLD tube BJ-239GK	FLT301 K53000028001	
	32			I PO I POLITICAL PROPERTY.	1
		960 0011 704	Variable resistor		
		960 0011 704	Variable resistor	VR301 C45211140040	1
	<b>±</b> 33		100 kohm	VR301 C45211140040	1
	<b>★3</b> 3	960 0011 908	100 kohm 32 P FP cable	VR301 C45211140040 CN301 L30115132001	
	<b>★3</b> 3 <b>★3</b> 4	960 0011 908 960 0012 004	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support	VR301 C45211140040 CN301 L30115132001 407002002101	1
		960 0011 908	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support	VR301 C45211140040 CN301 L30115132001 407002002101 SN401 G000010001	1
		960 0011 908 960 0012 004	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support Side support	VR301 C45211140040 CN301 L30115132001 407002002101 GN401 G06000100001	1
		960 0011 908 960 0012 004	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SN401 G0000000001 Ass, model only 503 G65060125104	1
	<b>★</b> 34	960 0011 908 960 0012 004	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support 6F2 (which) (10 S8 2 With)	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SN401 Gostoorgood) Assumpted only -403 Gostoorgood Assumpted only	1
+	<b>★</b> 34	960 0011 908 960 0012 004 360 0012 004 960 0012 509	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support Side (support) (10 SS (select)) (10 SS (select)) Cushion	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  CN401 G06000100001  ASS (100000000000000000000000000000000000	1
	<b>★</b> 34 <b>★</b> 37 <b>★</b> 38	960 0011 908 960 0012 004	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support Stock switch (VC SS SS SS SS SS SS SS SS SS SS SS SS SS	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SN401 G06000100001  Assumpted only 405002010501 405002011501	1
	<b>★</b> 34	960 0011 908 960 0012 004 360 0012 004 960 0012 509	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support Side (support) (10 SS (select)) (10 SS (select)) Cushion	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SV90T G0000000001 Asia model only 405002010501 405002011501 550702001002	1
	<b>★34 ★37 ★38 ★39</b>	960 0012 004 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support 860 sector (100 cas sector) The (100 /25 (V) Cushion Cushion Pre-set label 2	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SN401 G06000100001  Assumpted only 405002010501 405002011501	1
	<b>★</b> 34 <b>★</b> 37 <b>★</b> 38	960 0011 908 960 0012 004 360 0012 004 960 0012 509	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support 860 sector (100 cas sector) The (100 /25 (V) Cushion Cushion Pre-set label 2	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SV90T G0000000001 Asia model only 405002010501 405002011501 550702001002	1
	<b>★34 ★37 ★38 ★39</b>	960 0012 004 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support 860 sector (100 cas sector) The (100 /25 (V) Cushion Cushion Pre-set label 2	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SN401 G0500010001  AST model only 405002010501 405002011501 550702001002  U.K. model only	1
	<b>★34 ★37 ★38 ★39</b>	960 0012 004 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support 860 sector (100 cas sector) The (100 /25 (V) Cushion Cushion Pre-set label 2	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  (5W401 G06000100001 ASSURCE ON) 5031 G650507 (25104 ASSURCE ON) 405002011501 405002011501 550702001002  U.K. model only 550702001001	1
	<b>★34 ★37 ★38 ★39</b>	960 0012 004 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support 860 sector (100 cas sector) The (100 /25 (V) Cushion Cushion Pre-set label 2	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  (5W401 G06000100001 ASSURCE ON) 5031 G650507 (25104 ASSURCE ON) 405002011501 405002011501 550702001002  U.K. model only 550702001001	1
	★34 ★37 ★38 ★39	960 0012 004 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support 86 C support Cushion Cushion Pre-set label 2 Pre-set label	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  (5W401 G06000100001 ASSURCE ON) 5031 G650507 (25104 ASSURCE ON) 405002011501 405002011501 550702001002  U.K. model only 550702001001	1
	★34 ★37 ★38 ★39	960 0012 908 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512 — 515 0702 017	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support 86 C support Cushion Cushion Pre-set label 2 Pre-set label	VR301 C45211140040 CN301 L30115132001 407002002101 (SW401 G0600100001 Assumpted only 405002010501 405002011501 550702001002 U.K. model only 550702001001 Asia model only	1 1 1 1 1
	★34 ★37 ★38 ★39 ★39	960 0011 908 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512 — 515 0702 017 S (including v	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support 8 Co support 8 Co support 10 Cost support 1	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SN401 G0000100001  ASS model only 405002010501 405002011501 550702001002 U.K. model only 550702001001 Asia model only	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	★34 ★37 ★38 ★39 ★39	960 0011 908 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512 — 515 0702 017  S (including v 960 9000 114 960 9000 240	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support 8cc section Cushion Cushion Pre-set label 2 Pre-set label  washers) Screw 3 x 8 B tite YL/BL Screw 3 x 10 /BH	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SW401 G0000100001 Add, model only 405002010501 405002011501 550702001002  U.K. model only 550702001001 Asia model only  B020HF6081B1 B010HV6101B5	1 1 1 1 1 1 4 4
	★34 ★37 ★38 ★39 ★39 ★39	960 0011 908 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512 — 515 0702 017  S (including v 960 9000 114 960 9000 240	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support 8 Co support 8 Co support 10 Cost support 1	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SN401 G0000100001  ASS model only 405002010501 405002011501 550702001002 U.K. model only 550702001001 Asia model only	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	★34 ★37 ★38 ★39 ★39 ★39 51 52 53 54	960 0011 908 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512 515 0702 017  S (including v 960 9000 114 960 9000 240 960 9000 156	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support  82 Section (10 Section) Cushion Cushion Pre-set label 2  Pre-set label  washers) Screw 3 x 8 B tite YL/BL Screw 3 x 10 /BH Screw 3 x 17 B tite/BH	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  [51/401 Gost00100001 ASI, racts only 503 G65050/25104  ASST model only 405002011501 550702001002  U.K. model only 550702001001  Asia model only  B020HF6081B1 B010HV6101B5 B020HF6171B1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 4 3
	★34 ★37 ★38 ★39 ★39 51 52 53 54 55	960 0011 908 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512 — 515 0702 017  S (including v 960 9000 114 960 9000 240 960 9000 156 — 960 9000 266	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support SEC SHCT (15 SC STCT) Time (15 SC SC) Cushion Cushion Pre-set label 2  Pre-set label  washers) Screw 3 x 8 B tite YL/BL Screw 3 x 10 /BH Screw 3 x 17 B tite/BH — Screw 3 x 6 /PH	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SW401 G0600100001  Ast, model only 405002011501 405002011501 550702001002  U.K. model only 550702001001  Asia model only  B020HF6081B1 B010HV6101B5 B020HF6171B1  B010HV6061P2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 4 3 4
	★34 ★37 ★38 ★39 ★39 51 52 53 54 55 56	960 0011 908 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512 — 515 0702 017  S (including v 960 9000 114 960 9000 240 960 9000 156 — 960 9000 266 960 9000 130	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support 8cc section Cushion Cushion Pre-set label 2 Pre-set label Screw 3 x 8 B tite YL/BL Screw 3 x 10 /BH Screw 3 x 17 B tite/BH — Screw 3 x 6 /PH Screw 3 x 8 /FH	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SV401 G0000100001  Assumpted only 405002010501 405002010501 405002011501 550702001002  U.K. model only 550702001001  Asia model only  B020HF6081B1 B010HV6101B5 B020HF6171B1  B010HV6061P2 B020HF6083F1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 4 3 3 4 2
	★34 ★37 ★38 ★39 ★39 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	960 0011 908 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512 515 0702 017  S (including v 960 9000 114 960 9000 240 960 9000 156 960 9000 266 960 9000 130 960 9000 169	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support  82 Section (1) (10 S8 Section) (10 Sect	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SN401 G0000100001 Add, model only 405002010501 405002010501 405002011501 550702001002 U.K. model only 550702001001 Asia model only 5000HF6081B1 B010HV6101B5 B020HF6083F1 B020HF6083F1 B020HF6081B2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 4 3 4 4 2 4
	★34 ★37 ★38 ★39 ★39 51 52 53 54 55 56	960 0011 908 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512 515 0702 017  S (including v 960 9000 114 960 9000 240 960 9000 156 960 9000 266 960 9000 130 960 9000 169	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support 8cc section Cushion Cushion Pre-set label 2 Pre-set label Screw 3 x 8 B tite YL/BL Screw 3 x 10 /BH Screw 3 x 17 B tite/BH — Screw 3 x 6 /PH Screw 3 x 8 /FH	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SV401 G0000100001  Assumpted only 405002010501 405002010501 405002011501 550702001002  U.K. model only 550702001001  Asia model only  B020HF6081B1 B010HV6101B5 B020HF6171B1  B010HV6061P2 B020HF6083F1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 4 3 3 4 2
	★34 ★37 ★38 ★39 ★39 ★39 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	960 0011 908 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512 — 515 0702 017  S (including v 960 9000 114 960 9000 240 960 9000 156 — 960 9000 169 960 9000 169 960 9000 208	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support SEC SHCT (VCSS SHCT) (VCSS SHCT	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SN401 G0000100001 Add, model only 405002010501 405002010501 405002011501 550702001002 U.K. model only 550702001001 Asia model only 5000HF6081B1 B010HV6101B5 B020HF6083F1 B020HF6083F1 B020HF6081B2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 4 3 3 4 2 4
	★34 ★37 ★38 ★39 ★39 ★39 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	960 0011 908 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512 — 515 0702 017  S (including v 960 9000 114 960 9000 240 960 9000 156 — 960 9000 169 960 9000 169 960 9000 208	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support  82 Section (1) (10 S8 Section) (10 Sect	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SV90T G000000000 ASS, model only 405002010501 405002011501 550702001002 U.K. model only 550702001001 Asia model only 50702001001  B020HF6081B1 B010HV6061P2 B020HF6083F1 B020HF6083B1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 4 3 3 4 2 4
	★34 ★37 ★38 ★39 ★39 ★39 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	960 0011 908 960 0012 004 960 0012 509 960 0012 512 — 515 0702 017  S (including v 960 9000 114 960 9000 240 960 9000 156 — 960 9000 169 960 9000 169 960 9000 208	100 kohm 32 P FP cable FLD support SEC SHCT (VCSS SHCT) (VCSS SHCT	VR301 C45211140040  CN301 L30115132001 407002002101  SW401 G0600100001  Ast, model only 405002011501 550702001002  U.K. model only 550702001001  Asia model only  B020HF6081B1 B010HV6101B5 B020HF6171B1  B010HV6061P2 B020HF6083F1 B020HF6083B1 Europe model	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 4 2 2 2 2

### **EXPLODED VIEW**



### **NOTE FOR PARTS LIST**

G

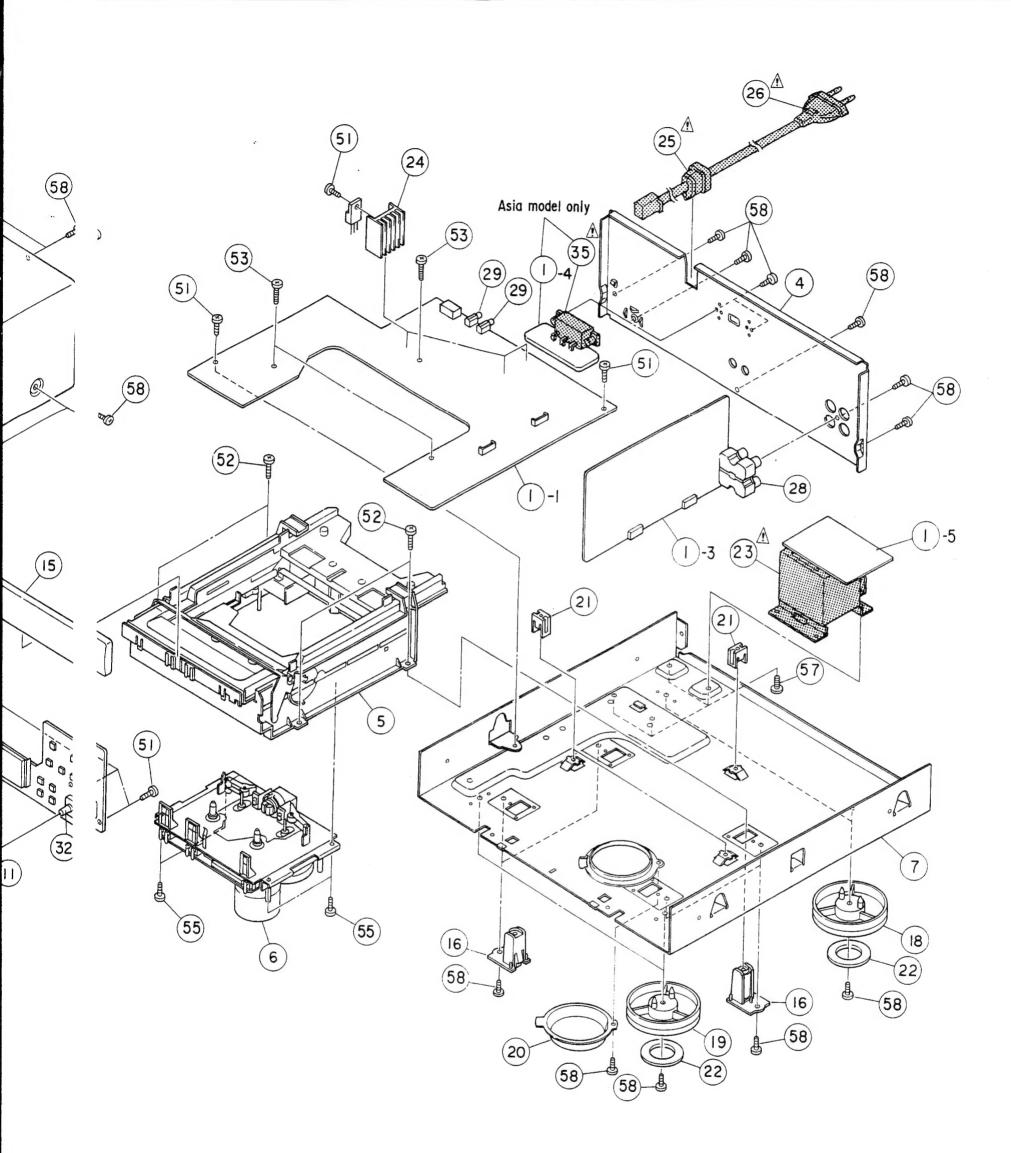
Н

- Part indicated with the mark \* " are not always in stock and possibly to take a long period of time for supplyir some case supplying of part may be refused.
- When ordering of part, clearly indicate "1" and "i" (i) to avoid mis-supplying.
- Ordering part without stating its part number can not be supplied.
- Part indicated with the mark "★" is not illustrated in the exploded view.
- Not including Carbon Film ±5%, 1/4W Type in the P.W.Board parts list. (Refer to the Schematic Diagram for thos WARNING:

Parts marked with this symbol  $\triangle$  have critical characteristics.

Use ONLY replacement parts recommended by the manufacturer.

4 5 6 7 8 9



time for supplyir

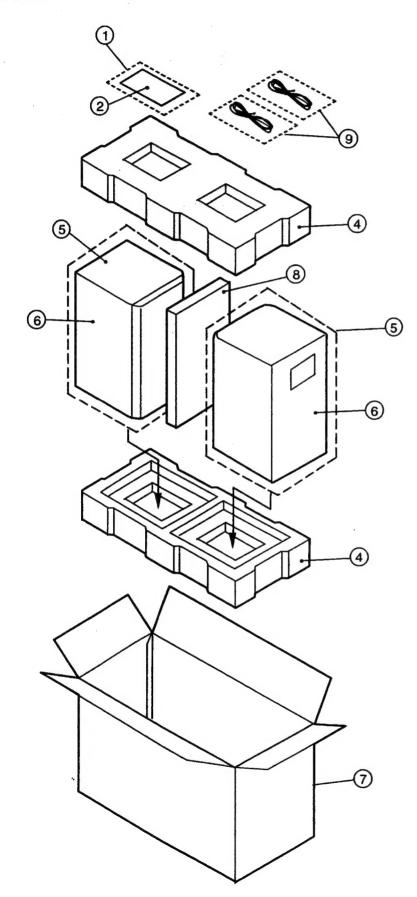
j, or in

Diagram for thos

· parts.)

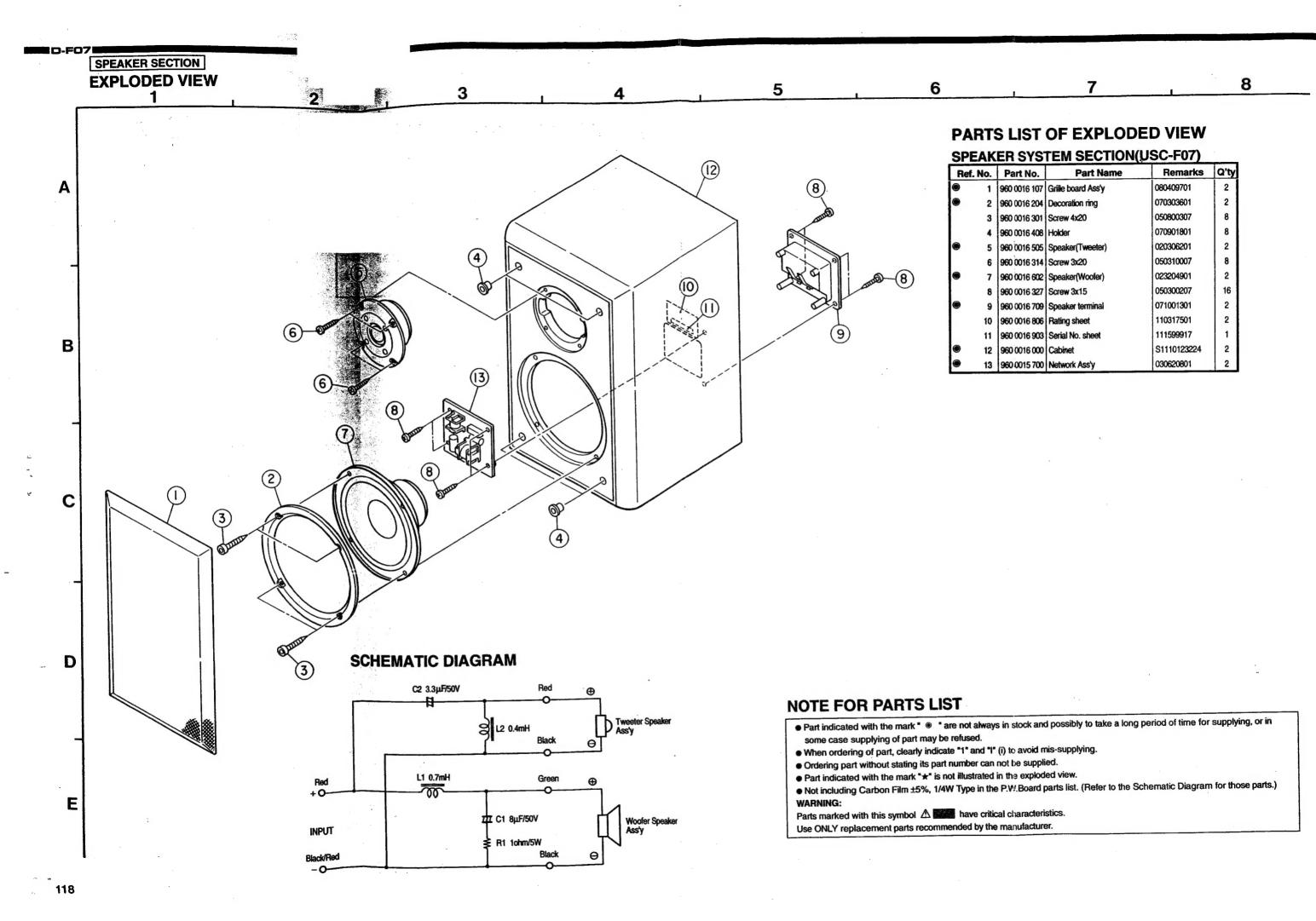
### SPEAKER SECTION

# **PACKING VIEW**

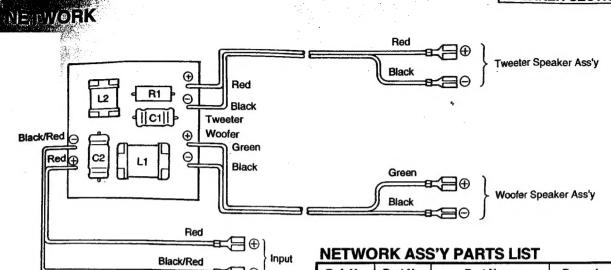


### PACKING & ACCESSORIES PARTS LIST

Ref	No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
	1	505 0038 030	Poly bag (230x340)	for instructions	1
	2	511 2853 001	Operating instructions		1
	3	-	-	6.26	
	4	960 0015 205	Cushion Ass'y	090518701	1
	5	505 0015 108	Poly bag (535x685)	for set	2
	6	_	Speaker system unit(USC-F07)	-	15
•	7	960 0032 107	Carton case	090142201	1
	8	960 0015 506	Snow pad	090693601	1
	9	960 0015 302	Speaker cable	030403607	2
*	10		Scotch tape	for seal	1



#### SPEAKER SECTION



#### Q'ty Ref. No. Part No. **Part Name** Remarks P.W.board 2 Choke coil 0.7 mH L1 2 L2 Choke coil 0.4 mH 2 R1 Cement resistor 1 ohm/5 W 2 C1 Ż Electrolytic cap. 8µF/50V Bipolar C2 Electrolytic cap. 3.3µF/50V Bipolar 2 2C Wire Ass'y (RED-BLK/RED) 2 input 2C Wire Ass'y (GRN-BLK) Woofer 2 2C Wire Ass'y (RED-BLK) Tweeter 2

#### **WIRE FORMING**

